

CHAPTER 1

1. World Health Organization (WHO). Physical inactivity: a global public health problem. Geneva, 2018. http://www.who.int/dietphysicalactivity/factsheet_inactivity/en/.
2. Blair SN. Physical inactivity: the biggest public health problem of the 21st century. *Br J Sports Med* 2009; 43(1):1-2.
3. World Health Organization (WHO). Global Recommendations on physical activity for health. Geneva, 2010.
4. Katzmarzyk PT, Lee IM. Sedentary behaviour and life expectancy in the USA: a cause-deleted life table analysis. *BMJ Open* 2012; 2(4).
5. Church TS, Thomas DM, Tudor-Locke C et al. Trends over 5 decades in U.S. occupation-related physical activity and their associations with obesity. *PLoS ONE* 2011; 6(5).
6. Hallal PC, Andersen LB, Bull FC et al. Global physical activity levels: surveillance progress, pitfalls, and prospects. *Lancet* 2012; 380(9838):247-57.
7. World Health Organization (WHO). Global health risks: mortality and burden of disease attributable to selected major risks. Geneva, 2009.
8. Ding D, Lawson KD, Kolbe-Alexander TL et al. The economic burden of physical inactivity: a global analysis of major non-communicable diseases. *Lancet* 2016; 388(10051):1311-24.
9. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Impact of physical inactivity as a risk factor for chronic conditions: Australian Burden of Disease. Canberra, Australia: 2017.
10. Lee IM, Shiroma EJ, Lobelo F et al. Impact of physical inactivity on the world's major non-communicable diseases. *Lancet* 2012; 380(9838):219-29.
11. Sharif B, Garner R, Hennessy D et al. Productivity costs of work loss associated with osteoarthritis in Canada from 2010 to 2031. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2017; 25(2):249-58.
12. Schofield D, Shrestha RN, Cunich MM et al. The costs of diabetes among Australians aged 45-64 years from 2015 to 2030: projections of lost productive life years (PLYs), lost personal income, lost taxation revenue, extra welfare payments and lost gross domestic product from Health&WealthMOD2030. *BMJ Open* 2017;7(1).
13. Andreyeva T, Luedicke J, Wang YC. State-level estimates of obesity-attributable costs of absenteeism. *J Occup Environ Med* 2014; 56(11):1120-7.
14. World Health Organization (WHO). Metrics: disability-adjusted life year (DALY). 2018, http://www.who.int/healthinfo/global_burden_disease/metrics_daly/en/.
15. Goodchild M, Nargis N, Tursan d'Espaignet E. Global economic cost of smoking-attributable diseases. *Tob Control* 2018; 27(1): 58-64.
16. Krueger H, Krueger J, Koot J. Variation across Canada in the economic burden attributable to excess weight, tobacco smoking and physical inactivity. *Can J Public Health* 2015 May 1; 106(4):e171-7.
17. Statistics Canada. Smoking, 2013. 2015, <http://www.statcan.gc.ca/pub/82-625-x/2014001/article/14025-eng.htm>.
18. Statistics Canada. Directly measured physical activity of adults, 2012 and 2013. 2015, <http://www.statcan.gc.ca/pub/82-625-x/2015001/article/14135-eng.htm>.
19. Reid J. *Tobacco Use in Canada: Patterns and Trends*, 2017 edition. Waterloo, ON: Propel Centre for Population Health Impact, University of Waterloo, 2017.
20. World Health Organization (WHO). Global action plan on physical activity 2018-2030: more active people for a healthier world. Geneva, 2018.
21. Global Advocacy for Physical Activity (GAPA), the Advocacy Council of the International Society for Physical Activity and Health (ISPAH). NCD Prevention: Investments that Work for Physical Activity, 2011.

CHAPTER 2

1. Morris JN, Heady JA, Raffle PA et al. Coronary heart-disease and physical activity of work. *Lancet* 1953; 265(6796):1111-20; concl.2.
2. Sinek S. *Start with why: how great leaders inspire everyone to take action*. Penguin Books, 2009.
3. Tipton CM. The history of 'Exercise Is Medicine' in ancient civilizations. *Adv Physiol Educ* 2014; 38(2):109-17.
4. Hamilton M, Owen N. Sedentary behaviour and inactivity physiology. In: Bouchard C, Blair SN, Haskell W. eds. *Physical Activity and Health*. 2nd edn. Illinois: Human Kinetics, 2012; 59-61.
5. Hawley JA, Hargreaves M, Joyner MJ et al. Integrative biology of exercise. *Cell* 2014; 159:738-49.
6. Neuffer PD, Bamman MM, Muoio DM et al. Understanding the cellular and molecular mechanisms of physical activity-induced health benefits. *Cell Metabolism* 2015; 22:4-11.
7. Sofi F, Valecchi D, Bacci D et al. Physical activity and risk of cognitive decline: a meta-analysis of prospective studies. *J Intern Med* 2011; 269(1):107-17.
8. Matura S, Fleckenstein J, Deichmann R et al. Effects of aerobic exercise on brain metabolism and grey matter volume in older adults: results of the randomised controlled SMART trial. *Transl Psychiatry* 2017; 7(7):e1172.
9. Ahlskog JE, Geda YE, Graff-Radford NR et al. Physical exercise as a preventive or disease-modifying treatment of dementia and brain aging. *Mayo Clin Proc* 2011; 86:876-84.

10. Mammen G, Faulkner G. Physical activity and the prevention of depression: a systematic review of prospective studies. *Am J Prev Med* 2013; 45(5):649-57.
11. Dishman RK, O'Connor PJ. Lessons in exercise neurobiology: the case of endorphins. *Ment Health Phys Act* 2009; 2(1):4-9.
12. Anderson E, Shivakumar G. Effects of exercise and physical activity on anxiety. *Front Psychiatry* 2013; 4(Apr):27.
13. Kredlow MA, Capozzoli MC, Hearon BA et al. The effects of physical activity on sleep: a meta-analytic review. *J Behav Med* 2015; 38:427-49.
14. US Department of Health and Human Services. 2018 Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee Scientific Report. Washington, DC: 2018. https://health.gov/paguidelines/second-edition/report/pdf/PAG_Advisory_Committee_Report.pdf.
15. Hojman P, Gehl J, Christensen JF et al. Molecular mechanisms linking exercise to cancer prevention and treatment. *Cell Metab* 2018; 27(1):10-21.
16. Li J, Siegrist J. Physical activity and risk of cardiovascular disease—a meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 2012; 9:391-407.
17. Schuler G, Adams V, Goto Y. Role of exercise in the prevention of cardiovascular disease: results, mechanisms, and new perspectives. *Eur Heart J* 2013; 34:1790-9.
18. Naci H, Ioannidis JPA. Comparative effectiveness of exercise and drug interventions on mortality outcomes: metaepidemiological study. *Br J Sports Med* 2015; 49(21):1414-22.
19. Yardley JE, Hay J, Abou-Setta AM et al. A systematic review and meta-analysis of exercise interventions in adults with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2014; 106(3):393-400.
20. Church TS, Blair SN, Cocreham S et al. Effects of aerobic and resistance training on hemoglobin A1c levels in patients with type 2 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2010; 304(20):2253-62.
21. Warburton DE, Charlesworth S, Ivey A et al. A systematic review of the evidence for Canada's Physical Activity Guidelines for Adults. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act* 2010; 7:39.
22. Stanford KI, Goodyear LJ. Exercise and type 2 diabetes: molecular mechanisms regulating glucose uptake in skeletal muscle. *Adv Physiol Educ* 2014; 38(4):308-14.
23. Borjesson M, Onerup A, Lundqvist S et al. Physical activity and exercise lower blood pressure in individuals with hypertension: narrative review of 27 RCTs. *Br J Sports Med* 2016; 50:356-61.
24. Ghadieh AS, Saab B. Evidence for exercise training in the management of hypertension in adults. *Can Fam Physician* 2015; 61(3):233-9.
25. Kelley GA, Kelley KS, Hootman JM et al. Effects of community-deliverable exercise on pain and physical function in adults with arthritis and other rheumatic diseases: a meta-analysis. *Arthritis Care Res* 2011; 63(1):79-93.
26. Giannotti E, Koutsikos K, Pigatto M et al. Medium-/long-term effects of a specific exercise protocol combined with patient education on spine mobility, chronic fatigue, pain, aerobic fitness and level of disability in fibromyalgia. *Biomed Res Int* 2014; 2014:474029.
27. Harber VJ, Sutton JR. Endorphins and exercise. *Sports Med* 1984; 1:154-71.
28. Gonzalez Gonzalez J, del Teso Rubio M del M, Waliño Paniagua CN et al. Symptomatic pain and fibromyalgia treatment through multidisciplinary approach for primary care. *Reumatol Clin* 2015; 11(1):22-6.
29. Koele R, Volker G, van Vree F et al. Multidisciplinary rehabilitation for chronic widespread musculoskeletal pain: results from daily practice. *Musculoskeletal Care* 2014; 12(4):210-20.
30. Hunter DJ, Eckstein F. Exercise and osteoarthritis. *J Anat* 2009; 214:197-207.
31. Chowdhury TT, Bader DL, Lee DA. Dynamic compression counteracts IL- β induced INOS and COX-2 activity by human chondrocytes cultured in agarose constructs. *Eur Cells Mater* 2005; 10(Suppl 2):63.
32. Malhotra A, Noakes T, Phinney S. It is time to bust the myth of physical inactivity and obesity: you cannot outrun a bad diet. *Br J Sports Med* 2015 Aug 1; 49(15):967-8.
33. Chaput J-P, Klingenberg L, Rosenkilde M et al. Physical activity plays an important role in body weight regulation. *J Obes* 2011; 2011:1-11.
34. Livingston G, Sommerlad A, Orgetta V et al. Dementia prevention, intervention, and care. *Lancet* 2017; 390:2673-734.
35. World Health Organization (WHO). WHO Guidelines on Integrated Care for Older People (ICOPE). Geneva, 2017. <http://www.who.int/ageing/publications/guidelines-icope/en/>.
36. Northey JM, Cherbuin N, Pumpa KL et al. Exercise interventions for cognitive function in adults older than 50: a systematic review with meta-analysis. *Br J Sports Med* 2018 Feb; 52(3):154-60.
37. von Haehling S, Morley JE, Anker SD. An overview of sarcopenia: facts and numbers on prevalence and clinical impact. *J Cachexia Sarcopenia Muscle* 2010; 1(2):129-33.
38. Samitz G, Egger M, Zwahlen M. Domains of physical activity and all-cause mortality: systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of cohort studies. *Int J Epidemiol* 2011; 40(5):1382-400.
39. Reimers CD, Knapp G, Reimers AK. Does physical activity increase life expectancy? A review of the literature. *J Aging Res* 2012; 2012:243958.
40. Woodcock J, Franco OH, Orsini N et al. Non-vigorous physical activity and all-cause mortality: systematic review and meta-analysis of cohort studies. *Int J Epidemiol* 2011; 40:121-38.
41. Arsenis NC, You T, Ogawa EF et al. Physical activity and telomere length: impact of aging and potential mechanisms of action. *Oncotarget* 2017; 8(27):45008-19.
42. Melzer K, Kayser B, Pichard C. Physical activity: the health benefits outweigh the risks. *Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care* 2004; 7:641-7.
43. Diener-Martin E, Bruegger O, Martin BW. Physical activity promotion and safety prevention: what is the relationship in different population groups? *Br J Sports Med* 2011; 45(4):332-3.

44. Tietze DC, Borchers J. Exertional rhabdomyolysis in the athlete: a clinical review. *Sports Health* 2014; 6(4):336-9.
45. Corrado D, Migliore F, Basso C et al. Exercise and the risk of sudden cardiac death. *Herz* 2006; 31(6):553-8.
46. Smoliga JM, Weiss P, Rundell KW. Exercise induced bronchoconstriction in adults: evidence based diagnosis and management. *BMJ* 2016; 352:h6951.
47. Leon LR, Bouchama A. Heat stroke. *Compr Physiol* 2015; 5(2):611-47.
48. Casa DJ, Armstrong LE, Kenny GP et al. Exertional heat stroke: new concepts regarding cause and care. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2012; 11:115-23.
49. Von Duvillard SP, Braun WA, Markofski M et al. Fluids and hydration in prolonged endurance performance. *Nutrition* 2004; 20:651-6.
13. Müller-Riemenschneider F, Reinhold T, Nocon M et al. Long-term effectiveness of interventions promoting physical activity: a systematic review. *Prev Med* 2008; 47(4):354-68.
14. World Health Organization (WHO). Tackling NCDs: Best buys and other recommended interventions for the prevention and control of noncommunicable disease. Geneva, Switzerland: 2016.
15. Müller-Riemenschneider F, Reinhold T, Willich SN. Cost-effectiveness of interventions promoting physical activity. *Br J Sports Med* 2009; 43(1):70-6.
16. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). Physical activity: brief advice for adults in primary care—Public health guideline [PH44]. NICE, 2013. <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ph44/chapter/1-Recommendations>.
17. Orrow G, Kinmonth AL, Sanderson S et al. Effectiveness of physical activity promotion based in primary care: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *BMJ* 2012; 344:e1389.
18. Vuori IM, Lavie CJ, Blair SN. Physical activity promotion in the health care system. *Mayo Clin Proc* 2013; 88(12):1446-61.
19. Leijon ME, Stark-Ekman D, Nilsson P et al. Is there a demand for physical activity interventions provided by the health care sector? Findings from a population survey. *BMC Public Health* 2010; 10:34.
20. van Doorslaer E, Masseria C, Koolman X. Inequalities in access to medical care by income in developed countries. *CMAJ* 2006; 174(2):177-83.
21. Sallis RE, Baggish AL, Franklin BA et al. The call for a physical activity vital sign in clinical practice. *Am J Med* 2016; 129(9):903-5.
22. Eakin EG, Smith BJ, Bauman AE. Evaluating the population health impact of physical activity interventions in primary care—Are we asking the right questions? *J Phys Act Health* 2005; 2(2):197-215.
23. Whitlock EP, Orleans CT, Pender N et al. Evaluating primary care behavioral counseling interventions: an evidence-based approach. *Am J Prev Med* 2002; 22(4):267-84.
24. Fiore MC, Jaén CR, Baker TB et al. Treating Tobacco Use and Dependence: 2008 Update. Rockville, MD: US Department of Health and Human Services, 2008. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK63952/>.
25. Carroll JK, Fiscella K, Epstein RM et al. A 5As communication intervention to promote physical activity in underserved populations. *BMC Health Serv Res* 2012; 12:374.
26. Get Active Questionnaire. Canada: Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology, 2017.
27. Global Physical Activity Questionnaire (GPAQ) analysis guide. Surveillance and Population-Based Prevention, Prevention of Noncommunicable Diseases Department (PoNDD), eds. Geneva, Switzerland: WHO.
28. Scottish Physical Activity Screening Question (Scot-PASQ). NHS Health Scotland, eds. 2012.
29. Ball TJ, Joy EA, Gren LH et al. Concurrent validity of a self-reported physical activity 'vital sign' questionnaire with adult primary care patients. *Prev Chronic Dis* 2016; 13:E16.

CHAPTER 3

1. Sallis RE. Exercise is medicine and physicians need to prescribe it! *Br J Sports Med* 2009; 43(1):3-4.
2. Sallis R. Developing healthcare systems to support exercise: exercise as the fifth vital sign. *Br J Sports Med* 2011; 45(6):473-4.
3. Joy E, Blair SN, McBride P et al. Physical activity counselling in sports medicine: a call to action. *Br J Sports Med* 2013; 47(1):49-53.
4. Barnes PM, Schoenborn CA. Trends in adults receiving a recommendation for exercise or other physical activity from a physician or other health professional. *NCHS Data Brief* 2012(86):1-8.
5. Mindell J, Biddulph JP, Hirani V et al. Cohort profile: the health survey for England. *Int J Epidemiol* 2012; 41(6):1585-93.
6. National Physical Activity Plan. USA: 2016. http://physicalactivityplan.org/docs/2016NPAP_Finalforwebsite.pdf.
7. World Health Organization (WHO). Global action plan on physical activity 2018-2030: more active people for a healthier world. Geneva 2018.
8. Weiler R, Chew S, Coombs N et al. Physical activity education in the undergraduate curricula of all UK medical schools. Are tomorrow's doctors equipped to follow clinical guidelines? *Br J Sports Med* 2012; 46(14):1024-6.
9. Courtney-Long EA, Stevens AC, Carroll D. Primary care providers' level of preparedness for recommending physical activity to adults with disabilities. *Prev Chronic Dis* 2017; 14:170328.
10. Persson G, Brorsson A, Ekvall Hansson E et al. Physical activity on prescription (PAP) from the general practitioner's perspective—a qualitative study. *BMC Fam Pract* 2013; 14:128.
11. Elley R, Kerse N, Arroll B et al. Cost-effectiveness of physical activity counselling in general practice. *N Z Med J* 2004; 117(1207):U1216.
12. Berra K, Rippe J, Manson JE. Making physical activity counseling a priority in clinical practice: the time for action is now. *JAMA* 2015; 314(24):2617-18.

30. Westerterp KR. Assessment of physical activity: a critical appraisal. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2009; 105(6):823-8.
31. Wen CP, Wai JP, Tsai MK et al. Minimum amount of physical activity for reduced mortality and extended life expectancy: a prospective cohort study. *Lancet* 2011; 378(9798):1244-53.
32. World Health Organization (WHO). Global Recommendations on Physical Activity for Health. Geneva, Switzerland: 2010.
33. Prochaska JO, Velicer WF. The transtheoretical model of health behavior change. *Am J Health Promot* 1997; 12(1):38-48.
34. Morris JN, Hardman AE. Walking to health. *Sports Med* 1997; 23(5):306-32.
35. Rollnick S, Butler CC, Kinnersley P et al. Motivational interviewing. *BMJ* 2010; 340:c1900.
36. Enhancing Motivation for Change in Substance Abuse Treatment. Rockland, MD: Center for Substance Abuse Treatment, 1999.
37. Bovend'Eerd TJ, Botell RE, Wade DT. Writing SMART rehabilitation goals and achieving goal attainment scaling: a practical guide. *Clin Rehabil* 2009; 23(4):352-61.
38. Physical Activity Pathway Practitioners Guide. Scotland: NHS Health Scotland, 2013.
39. Marcus BH, Ciccolo JT, Sciamanna CN. Using electronic/computer interventions to promote physical activity. *Br J Sports Med* 2009; 43(2):102-5.
40. Gagliardi AR, Abdallah F, Faulkner G et al. Factors contributing to the effectiveness of physical activity counselling in primary care: a realist systematic review. *Patient Educ Couns* 2015; 98(4):412-19.
41. Kahn EB, Ramsey LT, Brownson RC et al. The effectiveness of interventions to increase physical activity. A systematic review. *Am J Prev Med* 2002; 22(4 Suppl):73-107.
42. Thornton JS, Fremont P, Khan K et al. Physical activity prescription: a critical opportunity to address a modifiable risk factor for the prevention and management of chronic disease: a position statement by the Canadian Academy of Sport and Exercise Medicine. *Br J Sports Med* 2016; 50(18):1109-14.
43. Khan KM, Weiler R, Blair SN. Prescribing exercise in primary care. *BMJ* 2011; 343:d4141.
44. Swinburn BA, Walter LG, Arroll B et al. Green prescriptions: attitudes and perceptions of general practitioners towards prescribing exercise. *Br J Gen Pract* 1997; 47(422):567-9.
45. Arsenijevic J, Groot W. Physical activity on prescription schemes (PARS): do programme characteristics influence effectiveness? Results of a systematic review and meta-analyses. *BMJ Open* 2017; 7(2):e012156.
46. New Zealand Ministry of Health. How the Green Prescription works. 2017. <https://www.health.govt.nz/our-work/preventative-health-wellness/physical-activity/green-prescriptions/how-green-prescription-works>.
47. Hamlin MJ, Yule E, Elliot CA et al. Long-term effectiveness of the New Zealand Green Prescription primary health care exercise initiative. *Public Health* 2016; 140:102-8.
48. Elley R, Kerse N, Arroll B et al. Cost-effectiveness of physical activity counselling in general practice. *N Z Med J* 2004; 117(1207):U1216.
49. Kallings LV, Leijon ME, Kowalski J et al. Self-reported adherence: a method for evaluating prescribed physical activity in primary health care patients. *J Phys Act Health* 2009; 6(4):483-92.
50. Leijon ME, Bendtsen P, Stahle A et al. Factors associated with patients self-reported adherence to prescribed physical activity in routine primary health care. *BMC Fam Pract* 2010; 11:38.
51. Kallings LV, Leijon M, Hellenius ML et al. Physical activity on prescription in primary health care: a follow-up of physical activity level and quality of life. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2008; 18(2):154-61.
52. Leijon ME, Bendtsen P, Nilsen P et al. Does a physical activity referral scheme improve the physical activity among routine primary health care patients? *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2009; 19(5):627-36.
53. Rome A, Persson U, Ekdahl C et al. Physical activity on prescription (PAP): costs and consequences of a randomized, controlled trial in primary healthcare. *Scand J Prim Health Care* 2009; 27(4):216-22.
54. Sjoling M, Lundberg K, Englund E et al. Effectiveness of motivational interviewing and physical activity on prescription on leisure exercise time in subjects suffering from mild to moderate hypertension. *BMC Res Notes* 2011; 4:352.
55. *Physical activity in the prevention and treatment of disease*. 2nd ed. Sweden: Professional Associations for Physical Activity, 2010.
56. Swedish National Institute of Public Health. Professional Associations for Physical Activity, 2010. YFA, ed. Physical Activity in the Prevention and Treatment of Disease. Report 2010:14. <http://www.fyss.se/fyss-in-english>
57. World Health Organization (WHO). Global Recommendations on Physical Activity for Health. Geneva, 2010.
58. American College of Sports Medicine (ACSM). Riebe D, Ehrman JK, Liguori G et al. eds. *ACSM's guidelines for exercise testing and prescription*. 10th ed. Philadelphia: Wolters Kluwer, 2018.

CHAPTER 4

1. Naci H, Ioannidis JP. Comparative effectiveness of exercise and drug interventions on mortality outcomes: metaepidemiological study. *BMJ* 2013; 347:f5577.
2. Vina J, Sanchis-Gomar F, Martinez-Bello V et al. Exercise acts as a drug; the pharmacological benefits of exercise. *Br J Pharmacol* 2012; 167(1):1-12.
3. Moore GE. The role of exercise prescription in chronic disease. *Br J Sports Med* 2004; 38(1):6-7.
4. Petrella RJ, Lattanzio CN, Overend TJ. Physical activity counseling and prescription among Canadian primary care physicians. *Arch Intern Med* 2007; 167(16):1774-81.
5. Handcock P, Jenkins C. The Green Prescription: a field of dreams? *N Z Med J* 2003; 116(1187):U713.

21. Glazer NL, Lyass A, Eslinger DW et al. Sustained and shorter bouts of physical activity are related to cardiovascular health. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2013 Jan; 45(1):109-15.
22. Anderson N, Stevenson S, Brozena J. StrongLifts 5 × 5 workout: mobile app user guide. *Br J Sports Med* 2018; 52:e3.
23. Mann T, Lamberts RP, Lambert MI. Methods of prescribing relative exercise intensity: physiological and practical considerations. *Sports Med* 2013; 43(7):613-25.
24. US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Perceived exertion (Borg rating of perceived exertion scale). August 2015. <https://www.cdc.gov/physicalactivity/basics/measuring/exertion.htm>.
25. Tanaka H, Monahan KD, Seals DR. Age-predicted maximal heart rate revisited. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2001; 37(1):153-6.
26. Jette M, Sidney K, Blumchen G. Metabolic equivalents (METs) in exercise testing, exercise prescription, and evaluation of functional capacity. *Clin Cardiol* 1990; 13(8):555-65.
27. US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. General Physical Activities Defined by Level of Intensity. <https://www.cdc.gov/nccdphp/dnpa/physical/pdf/PAIntensity.table.2.1.pdf>
28. Energising Lives: A Guide to Promoting Physical Activity in Primary Care. NHS Health Scotland, 2008.
29. Thornton JS, Fremont P, Khan K et al. Physical activity prescription: a critical opportunity to address a modifiable risk factor for the prevention and management of chronic disease: a position statement by the Canadian Academy of Sport and Exercise Medicine. *Br J Sports Med* 2016; 50(18): 1109-14.
30. Milanovic Z, Sporis G, Weston M. Effectiveness of high-intensity interval training (HIT) and continuous endurance training for VO₂max improvements: a systematic review and meta-analysis of controlled trials. *Sports Med* 2015; 45(10):1469-81.
31. Ramos JS, Dalleck LC, Tjonna AE et al. The impact of high-intensity interval training versus moderate-intensity continuous training on vascular function: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Sports Med* 2015; 45(5):679-92.
32. Rognmo O, Moholdt T, Bakken H et al. Cardiovascular risk of high- versus moderate-intensity aerobic exercise in coronary heart disease patients. *Circulation* 2012; 126(12):1436-40.
33. Oja P. Dose response between total volume of physical activity and health and fitness. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2001; 33(6 Suppl):S428-37; discussion S452-3.
34. Samitz G, Egger M, Zwahlen M. Domains of physical activity and all-cause mortality: systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of cohort studies. *Int J Epidemiol* 2011; 40(5):1382-400.
35. Kyu HH, Bachman VF, Alexander LT et al. Physical activity and risk of breast cancer, colon cancer, diabetes, ischemic heart disease, and ischemic stroke events: systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2013. *BMJ* 2016; 354:i3857.
36. Wen CP, Wai JP, Tsai MK et al. Minimum amount of physical activity for reduced mortality and extended life expectancy: a prospective cohort study. *Lancet* 2011; 378(9798): 1244-53.
37. Holme I, Anderssen SA. Increases in physical activity is as important as smoking cessation for reduction in total mortality in elderly men: 12 years of follow-up of the Oslo II study. *Br J Sports Med* 2015; 49(11):743-8.
38. Tudor-Locke C, Hatano Y, Pangrazi RP et al. Revisiting 'how many steps are enough?'. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2008; 40(7 Suppl):S537-43.
39. Tudor-Locke C, Craig CL, Brown WJ et al. How many steps/day are enough? For adults. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act* 2011; 8:79.
40. Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS). Australian Health Survey: Physical Activity, 2011-12. Cat. no. 4364.0.55.004. Canberra: ABS, 2013. <http://www.abs.gov.au/ausstats/abs@.nsf/Lookup/4364.0.55.004Chapter5002011-12>.
41. Tigbe WW, Granat MH, Sattar N et al. Time spent in sedentary posture is associated with waist circumference and cardiovascular risk. *Int J Obes* 2017; 41:689.
42. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act*. 2011; 8: 79. Published online 2011 Jul 28. doi: 10.1186/1479-5868-8-79
43. Moore G, Durstine JL, Painter PL, eds. *ACSM's Exercise Management for Persons With Chronic Diseases and Disabilities*. 4th ed. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 2016.
44. ACSM. *ACSM's Resources for Clinical Exercise Physiology: Musculoskeletal, Neuromuscular, Neoplastic, Immunologic, and Hematologic Conditions*. 2nd ed. Philadelphia: Wolters Kluwer, 2009.
45. Tudor-Locke C, Craig CL, Beets MW et al. How many steps/day are enough? for children and adolescents. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act* 2011; 8:78.
46. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). Low back pain and sciatica in over 16s: assessment and management. NICE, 2016. <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng59/chapter/Recommendations>.
47. Australian Government: Department of Health. Australia's Physical Activity and Sedentary Behaviour Guidelines 2017 [updated 21 November 2017; 25 August 2018]. Available from: <http://www.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/content/health-pubhlth-strateg-phys-act-guidelines#apaadult>
48. Owen N, Healy GN, Matthews CE et al. Too much sitting: the population health science of sedentary behavior. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 2010; 38(3):105-13.
49. Anderson G. Hip assessment: a comparison of nine different methods. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1972; 54B:621-5.
50. Milkman KL, Minson JA, Volpp KGM. Holding The Hunger Games hostage at the gym: an evaluation of temptation bundling. *Manage Sci* 2014; 60(2):283-99.

CHAPTER 5

1. Nutbeam D, Harris E, Wise W. *Theory in a nutshell: a practical guide to health promotion theories*. McGraw-Hill, Sydney, 2010.

2. Kleinginna PR, Kleinginna AM. A categorized list of emotion definitions, with suggestions for a consensual definition. *Motiv Emot* 1981; 5(4):345-79.
3. Michie S, West R, Campbell R et al. *ABC of behaviour change theories*. 1st ed. Sutton, Surrey, UK: Silverback Publishing, 2014.
4. Skinner BF. *Science and human behavior*. New York: Macmillan, 1953.
5. Bandura A. *Social learning theory*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1977.
6. Bandura A. *Social foundations of thought and action: a social cognitive theory*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1986.
7. Fishbein M, Ajzen I. *Predicting and changing behaviour: the reasoned action approach*. New York: Psychology Press, 2010.
8. Fogg B. A behavior model for persuasive design. In: Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Persuasive Technology—Persuasive '09. 2009. p. 1.
9. Thaler RH, Sunstein CR. *Nudge*. Penguin Random House UK, 2009.
10. Soler RE, Leeks KD, Buchanan LR et al. Point-of-decision prompts to increase stair use: a systematic review update. *Am J Prev Med* 2010; 38(2 Suppl):S292-300.
11. Prochaska J, DiClemente C. Stages and processes of self-change in smoking: toward an integrative model of change. *J Consult Clin Psych* 1983; 51(3):390-5.
12. Miller W, Rollnick S. *Motivational interviewing: preparing people to change addictive behavior*. New York, NY: Guilford Press, 1991.
13. Professional Associations for Physical Activity (Sweden). *Physical activity in the prevention and treatment of disease*. 2nd ed. Stockholm: Swedish National Institute of Public Health, 2010.
14. Miller WR, Rollnick S. *Motivational interviewing: helping people change*. 3rd ed. 2013.
15. Rollnick S, Miller WR, Butler CC. *Motivational interviewing in health care*. New York: The Guilford Press; 2008.
16. Pollak KI, Alexander SC, Tulskey JA et al. Physician empathy and listening: associations with patient satisfaction and autonomy. *J Am Board Fam Med* 2011; 24(6):665-72.
17. Gordon T. *Parent effectiveness training: the no-loss program for raising responsible children*. New York: Peter H Wyden, 1970.
18. McAuley E, Blissmer B. Self-efficacy determinants and consequences of physical activity. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 2000; 28:85-8.
19. De Bourdeaudhuij I, Sallis J. Relative contribution of psychosocial variables to the explanation of physical activity in three population-based adult samples. *Prev Med* 2002; 34(2):279-88.
20. Center for Substance Abuse Treatment. Chapter 3—Motivational interviewing as a counseling style. In: *Enhancing motivation for change in substance abuse treatment*. Rockville, MD: US Department of Health and Human Services, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 1999. pp. 39-55.
21. Jahromi V, Tabatabaee S, Abdar Z et al. Active listening: the key of successful communication in hospital managers. *Electron Physician* 2015; 7(1):971-6.
22. Kwasnicka D, Dombrowski SU, White M et al. Theoretical explanations for maintenance of behaviour change: a systematic review of behaviour theories. *Health Psychol Rev* 2016; 10:277-96.
23. Kelly S, Martin S, Kuhn I et al. Barriers and facilitators to the uptake and maintenance of healthy behaviours by people at mid-life: a rapid systematic review. *PLoS ONE* 2016; 11(1):e0145074.

CHAPTER 6

1. Ioannidis JPA. Implausible results in human nutrition research. *BMJ (Clinical research ed)* 2013; 347:f6698.
2. Casazza K, Fontaine KR, Astrup A et al. Myths, presumptions, and facts about obesity. *N Engl J Med* 2013; 368:446-54.
3. Young SS, Karr A. Deming, data and observational studies. *Significance* 2011; 8:116-20.
4. Senate Select Committee on Nutrition and Human Needs. *Dietary goals for the United States*. 2nd ed. Washington D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1977.
5. USDA/HHS. *Nutrition and your health: Dietary guidelines for Americans*. 1st ed. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1980.
6. Powles J, Wahlqvist ML, Robbins J et al. The development of food and nutrition policy in Australia, with special attention to the State of Victoria. *Asia Pac J Clin Nutr* 1992; 1(1):47-60.
7. Harcombe Z, Baker JS, Cooper SM et al. Evidence from randomised controlled trials did not support the introduction of dietary fat guidelines in 1977 and 1983: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Open Heart* 2015; 2:e000196.
8. National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC). *Australian Dietary Guidelines*. Canberra, Australia 2013.
9. HHS/USDA. *Dietary Guidelines for Americans 2015-2020*. 8th ed. 2015.
10. British Nutrition Foundation. *Nutrition Requirements 2016*. Updated October 2016. <https://www.nutrition.org.uk/attachments/article/234/Nutrition%20RequirementsRevised%20Oct%202016.pdf>.
11. Hauber U, Bruce A, Neuhäuser-Berthold M. A comparison of dietary reference values for energy of different countries. *Z. Ernahrungswissenschaft* 1997; 36:394-402.
12. Dehghan M, Mente A, Zhang X et al. Associations of fats and carbohydrate intake with cardiovascular disease and mortality in 18 countries from five continents (PURE): a prospective cohort study. *Lancet* 2017; 390(10107):2050-62.
13. Teicholz N. The scientific report guiding the US dietary guidelines: is it scientific? *BMJ* 2015; 351.
14. Harcombe Z. Designed by the food industry for wealth, not health: the 'Eatwell Guide'. *Br J Sports Med* 2017; 51:1730-1.
15. Schoffelen PFM, Plasqui G. Classical experiments in whole-body metabolism: open-circuit respirometry-diluted flow chamber, hood, or facemask systems. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2018; 118(1):33-49.
16. Hargrove JL. History of the calorie in nutrition. *J Nutr* 2006; 136(12):2957-61.

17. World Health Organization (WHO). Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO). Carbohydrates in human nutrition. Rome, 1998.
18. Mather A, Pollock C. Glucose handling by the kidney. *Kidney Int* 2011; 79:S1-S6.
19. Gerich JE. Role of the kidney in normal glucose homeostasis and in the hyperglycaemia of diabetes mellitus: therapeutic implications. *Diabet Med* 2010; 27:136-42.
20. Westman EC, Feinman RD, Mavropoulos JC et al. Low-carbohydrate nutrition and metabolism. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2007; 86:276-84.
21. Mergenthaler P, Lindauer U, Dienel GA et al. Sugar for the brain: the role of glucose in physiological and pathological brain function. *Trends Neurosci* 2013; 36:587-97.
22. Falkowska A, Gutowska I, Goschorska M et al. Energy Metabolism of the Brain, Including the Cooperation between Astrocytes and Neurons, Especially in the Context of Glycogen Metabolism. *Int J Mol Sci* 2015; 16:25959-81.
23. Berg JM, Tymoczko JL, Stryer L. *Biochemistry* 5th ed. New York: WH Freeman, 2002; section 30.2.
24. Owen OE, Morgan AP, Kemp HG et al. Brain Metabolism during Fasting *J Clin Invest* 1967 Oct; 46(10): 1589-1595.
25. Martin K, Jackson CF, Levy RG et al. Ketogenic diet and other dietary treatments for epilepsy. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2016; 2:Cd001903.
26. Institute of Medicine (US). *Dietary Reference Intakes for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fat, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Amino Acids*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press; 2005.
27. Trumbo P, Schlicker S, Yates AA et al. Dietary Reference Intakes for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fat, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein and Amino Acids. *J Am Diet Assoc* 2002; 102(11): 1621-30.
28. Leung C, Rivera L, Furness JB et al. The role of the gut microbiota in NAFLD. *Nat Rev Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2016; 13:412-25.
29. Payne AN, Chassard C, Lacroix C. Gut microbial adaptation to dietary consumption of fructose, artificial sweeteners and sugar alcohols: implications for host-microbe interactions contributing to obesity. *Obes Rev* 2012; 13:799-809.
30. Softic S, Cohen DE, Kahn CR. Role of Dietary Fructose and Hepatic De Novo Lipogenesis in Fatty Liver Disease. *Dig Dis Sci* 2016; 61:1282-93.
31. Stanhope KL, Schwarz JM, Keim NL et al. Consuming fructose-sweetened, not glucose-sweetened, beverages increases visceral adiposity and lipids and decreases insulin sensitivity in overweight/obese humans. *J Clin Invest* 2009; 119(5):1322-34.
32. WHO. Guideline: sugars intake for adults and children. Geneva, 2015.
33. Basu S, Yoffe P, Hills N et al. The relationship of sugar to population-level diabetes prevalence: an econometric analysis of repeated cross-sectional data. *PLoS ONE* 2013; 8:e57873.
34. Malik VS, Popkin BM, Bray GA et al. Sugar-sweetened beverages and risk of metabolic syndrome and type 2 diabetes: a meta-analysis. *Diabetes Care* 2010; 33:2477-83.
35. Greenwood DC, Threapleton DE, Evans CEL et al. Association between sugar-sweetened and artificially sweetened soft drinks and type 2 diabetes: systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of prospective studies. *Br J Nutr* 2014; 112:725-34.
36. Yang Q, Zhang Z, Gregg EW et al. Added sugar intake and cardiovascular diseases mortality among US adults. *JAMA Intern Med* 2014; 174:516-24.
37. Duffey KJ, Gordon-Larsen P, Steffen LM et al. Drinking caloric beverages increases the risk of adverse cardiometabolic outcomes in the Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults (CARDIA) Study. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2010; 92:954-9.
38. Australian Bureau of Statistics. 4364.0.55.011 - Australian Health Survey: Consumption of added sugars, 2011-12 2016 [updated 27 April 2016. Available from: <http://www.abs.gov.au/ausstats/abs@.nsf/mf/4364.0.55.011>.
39. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. 3.14 Oral health (Australia's health 2016). Canberra: AIHW; 2016.
40. Morenga LT, Mallard S, Mann J. Dietary sugars and body weight: systematic review and meta-analyses of randomised controlled trials and cohort studies. *BMJ* 2013; 346:e7492.
41. Marriott BP, Olsho L, Hadden L et al. Intake of added sugars and selected nutrients in the United States, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 2003-2006. *Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr* 2010; 50(3):228-58.
42. Mordor Intelligence. Food Sweetener Market—Growth, Trends, Forecast for the period (2018-2023). 2018.
43. Pase MP, Himali JJ, Beiser AS et al. Sugar- and artificially-sweetened beverages and the risks of incident stroke and dementia: A prospective cohort study. *Stroke* 2017; 48(5):1139-46.
44. Papier K, D'Este C, Bain C et al. Consumption of sugar-sweetened beverages and type 2 diabetes incidence in Thai adults: results from an 8-year prospective study. *Nutrition & Diabetes* 2017; 7:e283.
45. Fagherazzi G, Vilier A, Saes Sartorelli D et al. Consumption of artificially and sugar-sweetened beverages and incident type 2 diabetes in the Etude Epidemiologique aupres des femmes de la Mutuelle Generale de l'Education Nationale-European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition cohort. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2013; 97(3):517-23.
46. Suez J, Korem T, Zeevi D et al. Artificial sweeteners induce glucose intolerance by altering the gut microbiota. *Nature* 2014; 514(7521):181-6.
47. Nettleton JA, Lutsey PL, Wang Y et al. Diet soda intake and risk of incident metabolic syndrome and type 2 diabetes in the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA). *Diabetes Care* 2009; 32(4):688-94.
48. Azad MB, Abou-Setta AM, Chauhan BF et al. Nonnutritive sweeteners and cardiometabolic health: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials and prospective cohort studies. *CMAJ* 2017; 189(28):E929-e39.
49. Stewart ML, Nikhanj SD, Timm DA et al. Evaluation of the Effect of Four Fibers on Laxation, Gastrointestinal Tolerance and Serum Markers in Healthy Humans. *Ann Nutr Metab* 2010; 56:91-8.
50. Kaplan GG. Fiber and the Risk of Flaring in Patients With Inflammatory Bowel Diseases: Lessons From the Crohn's and

- Colitis Foundation of America Database. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2016; 14:1137-9.
51. McNeil NI. The contribution of the large intestine to energy supplies in man. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1984; 39:338-42.
 52. de Vries J, Miller PE, Verbeke K. Effects of cereal fiber on bowel function: A systematic review of intervention trials. *World J Gastroenterol* : WJG. 2015; 21:8952-63.
 53. Eastwood MA, Robertson JA, Brydon WG et al. Measurement of water-holding properties of fibre and their faecal bulking ability in man. *Br J Nutr* 1983; 50:539-47.
 54. Müller-Lissner SA, Kamm MA, Scarpignato C et al. Myths and misconceptions about chronic constipation. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2005; 100:232-42.
 55. Markland AD, Palsson O, Goode PS et al. Association of low dietary intake of fiber and liquids with constipation: evidence from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2013; 108:796-803.
 56. Aune D, Chan DSM, Lau R et al. Dietary fibre, whole grains, and risk of colorectal cancer: systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of prospective studies. *BMJ* 2011; 343.
 57. Ho K-S, Tan CYM, Mohd Daud MA et al. Stopping or reducing dietary fiber intake reduces constipation and its associated symptoms. *World J Gastroenterol:WJG*. 2012; 18(33):4593-6.
 58. Kim Y, Je Y. Dietary fiber intake and total mortality: a meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. *Am J Epidemiol* 2014; 180:565-73.
 59. Thursby E, Juge N. Introduction to the human gut microbiota. *Biochem J* 2017; 474(11):1823-36.
 60. Mosca A, Leclerc M, Hugot JP. Gut microbiota diversity and human diseases: should we reintroduce key predators in our ecosystem? *Front Microbiol* 2016; 7.
 61. Macfarlane GT, Gibson GR, Cummings JH. Comparison of fermentation reactions in different regions of the human colon. *J Appl Bacteriol* 1992; 72(1):57-64.
 62. Rowland I, Gibson G, Heinken A et al. Gut microbiota functions: metabolism of nutrients and other food components. *Eur J Nutr* 2018; 57(1):1-24.
 63. Neis EPJG, Dejong CHC, Rensen SS. The role of microbial amino acid metabolism in host metabolism. *Nutrients*. 2015; 7(4):2930-46.
 64. David LA, Maurice CF, Carmody RN et al. Diet rapidly and reproducibly alters the human gut microbiome. *Nature* 2014; 505(7484):559-63.
 65. Ardawi MS, Newsholme EA. Fuel utilization in colonocytes of the rat. *Biochem J* 1985; 231(3):713-9.
 66. den Besten G, van Eunen K, Groen AK et al. The role of short-chain fatty acids in the interplay between diet, gut microbiota, and host energy metabolism. *J Lipid Res* 2013; 54(9):2325-40.
 67. Hamer HM, Jonkers D, Venema K et al. Review article: the role of butyrate on colonic function. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther* 2008; Jan 15;27(2):104-19. DOI: 10.1111/j.1365-2036.2007.03562.x.
 68. Singh RK, Chang H-W, Yan D et al. Influence of diet on the gut microbiome and implications for human health. *J Transl Med* 2017; 15:73.
 69. Shreiner AB, Kao JY, Young VB. The gut microbiome in health and in disease. *Curr Opin Gastroenterol* 2015; 31(1):69-75.
 70. Aydin Ö, Nieuwdorp M, Gerdes V. The Gut Microbiome as a Target for the Treatment of Type 2 Diabetes. *Curr Diab Rep* 2018; 18(8):55.
 71. Collins J, Robinson C, Danhof H et al. Dietary trehalose enhances virulence of epidemic *Clostridium difficile*. *Nature* 2018; 553(7688):291-4.
 72. van Beurden YH, Nieuwdorp M, van de Berg PJEJ et al. Current challenges in the treatment of severe *Clostridium difficile* infection: early treatment potential of fecal microbiota transplantation. *Therapeutic Advances in Gastroenterology*. 2017; 10(4):373-81.
 73. Korem T, Zeevi D, Suez J et al. Growth dynamics of gut microbiota in health and disease inferred from single metagenomic samples. *Science* 2015; 349(6252):1101-6.
 74. Zhang M, Yang X-J. Effects of a high fat diet on intestinal microbiota and gastrointestinal diseases. *World J Gastroenterol* 2016; 22(40):8905-9.
 75. Ley RE, Turnbaugh PJ, Klein S et al. Microbial ecology: Human gut microbes associated with obesity. *Nature* 2006; 444(7122):1022-3.
 76. Turnbaugh PJ, Ley RE, Mahowald MA et al. An obesity-associated gut microbiome with increased capacity for energy harvest. *Nature* 2006; 444(7122):1027-31.
 77. Kristensen NB, Bryrup T, Allin KH et al. Alterations in fecal microbiota composition by probiotic supplementation in healthy adults: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *Genome Med* 2016; 8(1):52.
 78. Walter J, Maldonado-Gómez MX, Martínez I. To engraft or not to engraft: an ecological framework for gut microbiome modulation with live microbes. *Curr Opin Biotechnol* 2018; 49:129-39.
 79. Stubbs BJ, Cox PJ, Evans RD et al. A Ketone Ester Drink Lowers Human Ghrelin and Appetite. *Obesity* (Silver Spring, Md). 2018; 26(2):269-73.
 80. Gibson AA, Seimon RV, Lee CMY et al. Do ketogenic diets really suppress appetite? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Obes Rev* 2015; 16(1):64-76.
 81. Nettleton JE, Reimer RA, Shearer J. Reshaping the gut microbiota: *Cell Metab* Impact of low calorie sweeteners and the link to insulin resistance? *Physiol Behav* 2016; 164:488-93.
 82. Mäkinen KK. Gastrointestinal disturbances associated with the consumption of sugar alcohols with special consideration of xylitol: scientific review and instructions for dentists and other health-care professionals [Research article]. *Int J Dent* 2016. DOI: 10.1155/2016/5967907 2016
 83. Blaser MJ. Antibiotic use and its consequences for the normal microbiome. *Science* (New York, NY). 2016; 352(6285):544-45.
 84. Reijnders D, Goossens GH, Hermes GDA et al. Effects of gut microbiota manipulation by antibiotics on host metabolism in obese humans: a randomized double-blind placebo-controlled trial. 2016; 24(1):63-74.

85. Scheid MMA, Moreno YMF, Maróstica Junior MR et al. Effect of prebiotics on the health of the elderly. *Food Research International* 2013; 53(1):426–32.
86. Seksik P, Dray X, Sokol H et al. Is there any place for alimentary probiotics, prebiotics or synbiotics, for patients with inflammatory bowel disease? *Mol Nutr Food Res* 2008; 52(8):906–12.
87. Hemarajata P, Versalovic J. Effects of probiotics on gut microbiota: mechanisms of intestinal immunomodulation and neuromodulation. *Therap Adv Gastroenterol* 2013; 6(1):39–51.
88. Issa I, Moucari R. Probiotics for antibiotic-associated diarrhea: Do we have a verdict? *World J Gastroenterol* 2014; 20(47):17788–95.
89. Rather IA, Bajpai VK, Kumar S et al. Probiotics and atopic dermatitis: an overview. *Front Microbiol* 2016; 7:507.
90. Wallace CJK, Milev R. The effects of probiotics on depressive symptoms in humans: a systematic review. *Ann Gen Psychiatry* 2017; 16:14.
91. Panigrahi P, Parida S, Nanda NC et al. A randomized synbiotic trial to prevent sepsis among infants in rural India. *Nature* 2017; 548(7668):407–12.
92. Feinberg M, Miller L, Engers B et al. Reduced necrotizing enterocolitis after an Initiative to promote breastfeeding and early human milk administration. *Pediatr Qual Saf* 2017; 2(2):e014.
93. Genton L, Melzer K, Pichard C. Energy and macronutrient requirements for physical fitness in exercising subjects. *Clin Nutr* 2010; 29:413–23.
94. Young VR. Adult amino acid requirements: the case for a major revision in current recommendations. *J Nutr* 1994; 124:1517S–23S.
95. Brosnan JT. Interorgan amino acid transport and its regulation. *J Nutr* 2003; 133:2068S–72S.
96. Bilsborough S, Mann N. A review of issues of dietary protein intake in humans. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 2006; 16:129–52.
97. Campbell WW, Crim MC, Dallal GE et al. Increased protein requirements in elderly people: new data and retrospective reassessments. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1994; 60:501–9.
98. Wolfe RR, Miller SL, Miller KB. Optimal protein intake in the elderly. *Clin Nutr (Edinburgh, Scotland)*. 2008; 27: 675–84.
99. Elango R, Humayun MA, Ball RO et al. Evidence that protein requirements have been significantly underestimated. *Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care* 2010; 13:52–7.
100. Baum JL, Kim I-Y, Wolfe RR. Protein consumption and the elderly: what is the optimal level of intake? *Nutrients* 2016; 8.
101. Volpi E, Campbell WW, Dwyer JT et al. Is the optimal level of protein intake for older adults greater than the recommended dietary allowance? *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 2013; 68:677–81.
102. Lemon PW. Beyond the zone: protein needs of active individuals. *J Am Coll Nutr* 2000; 19:513S–21S.
103. Tarnopolsky MA, Atkinson SA, MacDougall JD et al. Evaluation of protein requirements for trained strength athletes. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 1992; 73:1986–95.
104. Schröder S, Fischer A, Vock C et al. Nutrition concepts for elite distance runners based on macronutrient and energy expenditure. *J Athl Train* 2008; 43:489–504.
105. Heaney RP. Protein intake and the calcium economy. *J Am Diet Assoc* 1993; 93:1259–60.
106. Cao JJ. High Dietary Protein Intake and Protein-Related Acid Load on Bone Health. *Curr Osteoporos Rep* 2017; 15:571–6.
107. Shams-White MM, Chung M, Du M et al. Dietary protein and bone health: a systematic review and meta-analysis from the National Osteoporosis Foundation. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2017; 105:1528–43.
108. Fung TT, Meyer HE, Willett WC et al. Protein intake and risk of hip fractures in postmenopausal women and men age 50 and older. *Osteoporos Int* 2017; 28:1401–11.
109. Levey AS, Greene T, Sarnak MJ et al. Effect of dietary protein restriction on the progression of kidney disease: long-term follow-up of the Modification of Diet in Renal Disease (MDRD) Study. *Am J Kidney Dis* 2006; 48:879–88.
110. Nuttall FQ, Gannon MC. Metabolic response of people with type 2 diabetes to a high protein diet. *Nutr Metab (Lond)* 2004; 1:6.
111. Martin WF, Armstrong LE, Rodriguez NR. Dietary protein intake and renal function. *Nutr Metab (Lond)* 2005; 2:25.
112. Antonio J, Ellerbroek A, Silver T et al. A High Protein Diet Has No Harmful Effects: A One-Year Crossover Study in Resistance-Trained Males. *J Nutr Metab* 2016; 2016:9104792.
113. McMurray RG, Soares J, Caspersen CJ et al. Examining variations of resting metabolic rate of adults: a public health perspective. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2014; 46:1352–8.
114. Hoffman JR, Falvo MJ. Protein—Which is Best? *J Sports Sci Med* 2004; 3:118–30.
115. Hamley S. The effect of replacing saturated fat with mostly n-6 polyunsaturated fat on coronary heart disease: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *Nutr J* 2017; 16(1):30.
116. Marinangeli CPF, House JD. Potential impact of the digestible indispensable amino acid score as a measure of protein quality on dietary regulations and health. *Nutr Rev* 2017; 75:658–67.
117. Mathai JK, Liu Y, Stein HH. Values for digestible indispensable amino acid scores (DIAAS) for some dairy and plant proteins may better describe protein quality than values calculated using the concept for protein digestibility-corrected amino acid scores (PDCAAS). *Br J Nutr* 2017; 117:490–9.
118. Guéraud F, Atalay M, Bresgen N et al. Chemistry and biochemistry of lipid peroxidation products. *Free Radic Res* 2010; 44:1098–124.
119. Uchida K. Role of reactive aldehyde in cardiovascular diseases. *Free Radic Biol Med* 2000; 28:1685–96.
120. Tsuji A. Small molecular drug transfer across the blood-brain barrier via carrier-mediated transport systems. *NeuroRx* 2005; 2:54–62.
121. Papamandjaris AA, MacDougall DE, Jones PJ. Medium chain fatty acid metabolism and energy expenditure: obesity treatment implications. *Life Sci* 1998; 62:1203–15.
122. VanItallie TB. Ancel Keys: a tribute. *Nutrition & Metabolism* 2005; 2:4.

123. McNamara DJ. Dietary cholesterol, heart disease risk and cognitive dissonance. *Proc Nutr Soc* 2014; 73(2):161-6.
124. Djousse L, Gaziano JM. Egg consumption in relation to cardiovascular disease and mortality: the Physicians' Health Study. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2008; 87(4):964-9.
125. Blesso CN, Andersen CJ, Barona J et al. Whole egg consumption improves lipoprotein profiles and insulin sensitivity to a greater extent than yolk-free egg substitute in individuals with metabolic syndrome. *Metabolism* 2013; 62(3):400-10.
126. Fuller NR, Caterson ID, Sainsbury A et al. The effect of a high-egg diet on cardiovascular risk factors in people with type 2 diabetes: the Diabetes and Egg (DIABEGG) study-a 3-mo randomized controlled trial. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2015; 101(4):705-13.
127. Qin C, Lv J, Guo Y et al. Associations of egg consumption with cardiovascular disease in a cohort study of 0.5 million Chinese adults. *Heart* 2018; heartjnl-2017-312651.
128. Ahrens EH. The diet-heart question in 1985: has it really been settled? *Lancet* (London, England). 1985; 1:1085-7.
129. Keys A. Atherosclerosis: a problem in newer public health. *J Mt Sinai Hosp N Y* 1953; 20:118-39.
130. Yerushalmy J, Hilleboe HE. Fat in the diet and mortality from heart disease; a methodologic note. *N Y State J Med* 1957; 57(14):2343-54.
131. Hamley S. The effect of replacing saturated fat with mostly n-6 polyunsaturated fat on coronary heart disease: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *Nutr J* 2017; 16:30.
132. Yusuf S, Hawken S, Ōunpuu S et al. Effect of potentially modifiable risk factors associated with myocardial infarction in 52 countries (the INTERHEART study): case-control study. *Lancet* 2004; 364(9438):937-52.
133. Mensink RP, Zock PL, Kester AD et al. Effects of dietary fatty acids and carbohydrates on the ratio of serum total to HDL cholesterol and on serum lipids and apolipoproteins: a meta-analysis of 60 controlled trials. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2003; 77(5):1146-55.
134. Chowdhury R, Warnakula S, Kunutsor S et al. Association of dietary, circulating, and supplement fatty acids with coronary risk: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Ann Intern Med* 2014; 160:398-406.
135. Schwingshackl L, Hoffmann G. Dietary fatty acids in the secondary prevention of coronary heart disease: a systematic review, meta-analysis and meta-regression. *BMJ Open* 2014; 4:e004487.
136. Joris PJ, Mensink RP. Role of cis-Monounsaturated Fatty Acids in the Prevention of Coronary Heart Disease. *Curr Atheroscler Rep* 2016; 18:38.
137. Degirolamo C, Shelness GS, Rudel LL. LDL cholesteryl oleate as a predictor for atherosclerosis: evidence from human and animal studies on dietary fat. *J Lipid Res* 2009; 50 Suppl:S434-9.
138. Gillingham LG, Harris-Jan S, Jones PJH. Dietary monounsaturated fatty acids are protective against metabolic syndrome and cardiovascular disease risk factors. *Lipids* 2011; 46:209-28.
139. Lucas L, Russell A, Keast R. Molecular mechanisms of inflammation. Anti-inflammatory benefits of virgin olive oil and the phenolic compound oleocanthal. *Curr Pharm Des* 2011; 17:754-68.
140. Burdge GC, Calder PC. Introduction to fatty acids and lipids. Intravenous lipid emulsions. *World Rev Nutr Diet* 2015; 112:1-16.
141. Calder PC. Omega-3 Fatty acids and inflammatory processes. *Nutrients* 2010; 2(3):355-74.
142. Baker EJ, Miles EA, Burdge GC et al. Metabolism and functional effects of plant-derived omega-3 fatty acids in humans. *Prog Lipid Res* 2016; 64:30-56.
143. Simopoulos AP. The importance of the omega-6/omega-3 fatty acid ratio in cardiovascular disease and other chronic diseases. *Exp Biol Med (Maywood)* 2008; 233(6):674-88.
144. Burdge GC, Wootton SA. Conversion of alpha-linolenic acid to eicosapentaenoic, docosapentaenoic and docosahexaenoic acids in young women. *Br J Nutr* 2002; 88(4):411-20.
145. Emken EA. Nutrition and biochemistry of trans and positional fatty acid isomers in hydrogenated oils. *Annu Rev Nutr* 1984; 4:339-76.
146. Calder PC. Omega-3 fatty acids and inflammatory processes: from molecules to man. *Biochem Soc Trans* 2017; 45:1105-15.
147. Brenna JT. Efficiency of conversion of alpha-linolenic acid to long chain n-3 fatty acids in man. *Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care* 2002; 5(2):127-32.
148. Gerster H. Can adults adequately convert alpha-linolenic acid (18:3n-3) to eicosapentaenoic acid (20:5n-3) and docosahexaenoic acid (22:6n-3)? *Int J Vitam Nutr Res* 1998; 68(3):159-73.
149. Siscovick DS, Raghunathan TE, King I et al. Dietary intake and cell membrane levels of long-chain n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids and the risk of primary cardiac arrest. *JAMA* 1995; 274:1363-7.
150. Albert CM, Campos H, Stampfer MJ et al. Blood levels of long-chain n-3 fatty acids and the risk of sudden death. *N Engl J Med* 2002; 346:1113-8.
151. von Schacky C. Omega-3 Index and Cardiovascular Health. *Nutrients* 2014; 6:799-814.
152. Ramana KV, Srivastava S, Singhal SS. Lipid peroxidation products in human health and disease [Research article]. 2013 *Oxid Med Cell Longev* 2014; :162414.
153. Shoeb M, Ansari NH, Srivastava SK et al. 4-hydroxynonenal in the pathogenesis and progression of human diseases. *Curr Med Chem* 2014; 21:230-7.
154. Stender S, Astrup A, Dyerberg J. Ruminant and industrially produced trans fatty acids: health aspects. *Food Nutr Res* 2008; 52.
155. Remig V, Franklin B, Margolis S et al. Trans fats in America: a review of their use, consumption, health implications, and regulation. *J Am Diet Assoc* 2010; 110:585-92.
156. Souza RJd, Mente A, Maroleanu A et al. Intake of saturated and trans unsaturated fatty acids and risk of all cause mortality, cardiovascular disease, and type 2 diabetes: systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. *BMJ* 2015; 351:h3978.

157. Dawczynski C, Lorkowski S. Trans-fatty acids and cardiovascular risk: does origin matter? *Expert Rev Cardiovasc Ther* 2016; 14:1001-5.
158. Ratnayake WN, Swist E, Zoka R et al. Mandatory trans fat labeling regulations and nationwide product reformulations to reduce trans fatty acid content in foods contributed to lowered concentrations of trans fat in Canadian women's breast milk samples collected in 2009-2011. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2014; 100:1036-40.
159. Downs SM, Thow AM, Leeder SR. The effectiveness of policies for reducing dietary trans fat: a systematic review of the evidence. *Bull World Health Organ* 2013; 91:262-9H.
160. Wanders AJ, Zock PL, Brouwer IA. Trans Fat Intake and Its Dietary Sources in General Populations Worldwide: A Systematic Review. *Nutrients* 2017; 9.
161. Vreeman RC, Carroll AE. Medical myths. *BMJ* 2007; 335(7633):1288-9.
162. Valtin H. "Drink at least eight glasses of water a day." Really? Is there scientific evidence for "8 × 8"? *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 2002; 283(5):R993-1004.
163. NHMRC. Nutrient Reference Values for Australia and New Zealand: Water 2014 [updated 9 April 2014. Available from: <https://www.nrv.gov.au/nutrients/water>.
164. The Food and Nutrition Board. Dietary Reference Intakes: Water, Potassium, Sodium, Chloride, and Sulfate 2004 [Available from: <http://www.nationalacademies.org/hmd/Reports/2004/Dietary-Reference-Intakes-Water-Potassium-Sodium-Chloride-and-Sulfate.aspx>.
165. British Nutrition Foundation. Healthy hydration guide 2013 [updated January 2016. Available from: <https://www.nutrition.org.uk/healthyliving/hydration/healthy-hydration-guide.html>.
166. Hew-Butler T, Rosner MH, Fowkes-Godek S et al. Statement of the Third International Exercise-Associated Hyponatremia Consensus Development Conference, Carlsbad, California, 2015. *Clin J Sport Med* 2015; 25(4):303-20.
167. Noakes TD. Is drinking to thirst optimum? *Ann Nutr Metab* 2010; 57 Suppl 2:9-17.
168. Rehm J. The Risks Associated With Alcohol Use and Alcoholism. *Alcohol Res Health* 2011; 34(2):135-43.
169. NHMRC. Australian Guidelines to Reduce Health Risks from Drinking Alcohol. Canberra, Australia 2009.
170. Wood AM, Kaptoge S, Butterworth AS et al. Risk thresholds for alcohol consumption: combined analysis of individual-participant data for 599-912 current drinkers in 83 prospective studies. *Lancet* 2018; 391(10129):1513-23.
171. Mostofsky E, Mukamal KJ, Giovannucci EL et al. Key Findings on Alcohol Consumption and a Variety of Health Outcomes From the Nurses' Health Study. *Am J Public Health* 2016; 106(9):1586-91.
172. Das DK, Mukherjee S, Ray D. Resveratrol and red wine, healthy heart and longevity. *Heart Fail Rev* 2010; 15(5):467-77.
173. Liberale L, Bonaventura A, Montecucco F et al. Impact of Red Wine Consumption on Cardiovascular Health. *Curr Med Chem* 2017.
174. Wikoff D, Welsh BT, Henderson R et al. Systematic review of the potential adverse effects of caffeine consumption in healthy adults, pregnant women, adolescents, and children. *Food Chem Toxicol* 2017; 109(Pt 1):585-648.
175. Grosso G, Godos J, Galvano F et al. Coffee, Caffeine, and Health Outcomes: An Umbrella Review. *Annu Rev Nutr* 2017; 37(1):131-56.
176. Nehlig A. Effects of coffee/caffeine on brain health and disease: What should I tell my patients? *Pract Neurol* 2016; 16(2):89-95.
177. Burnett AJ, Livingstone KM, Woods JL et al. Dietary Supplement Use among Australian Adults: Findings from the 2011-2012 National Nutrition and Physical Activity Survey. *Nutrients* 2017; 9(11):1248.
178. Manson JE, Bassuk SS. Vitamin and mineral supplements: What clinicians need to know. *JAMA* 2018; 319(9):859-60.
179. Rautiainen S, Manson JE, Lichtenstein AH et al. Dietary supplements and disease prevention—a global overview. *Nat Rev Endocrinol* 2016; 12(7):407-20.
180. Oxford English Dictionary, online edition. 2014.
181. Hathcock JN, Hattan DG, Jenkins MY et al. Evaluation of vitamin A toxicity. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1990; 52(2):183-202.
182. DeLuca HF. Overview of general physiologic features and functions of vitamin D. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2004; 80(6 Suppl):1689s-96s.
183. Schöttker B, Jorde R, Peasey A et al. Vitamin D and mortality: meta-analysis of individual participant data from a large consortium of cohort studies from Europe and the United States. *BMJ* 2014; 348.
184. Wacker M, Holick MF. Sunlight and Vitamin D: A global perspective for health. *Dermatoendocrinol* 2013; 5(1):51-108.
185. Holick MF. McCollum Award Lecture, 1994: vitamin D—new horizons for the 21st century. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1994; 60(4):619-30.
186. NHMRC. Nutrient Reference Values for Australia and New Zealand: Vitamin D 2014 [Available from: <https://www.nrv.gov.au/nutrients/vitamin-d>].
187. Ross AC, Manson JE, Abrams SA et al. The 2011 Report on dietary reference intakes for calcium and vitamin D from the institute of medicine: what clinicians need to know. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2011; 96(1):53-8.
188. Holick MF. Vitamin D: a D-Lightful health perspective. *Nutr Rev* 2008; 66(10 Suppl 2):S182-94.
189. Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Dawson-Hughes B, Staehelin HB et al. Fall prevention with supplemental and active forms of vitamin D: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *BMJ* 2009; 339:b3692.
190. Azzi A, Gysin R, Kempna P et al. Vitamin E mediates cell signaling and regulation of gene expression. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 2004; 1031:86-95.
191. Farrell PM, Bieri JG, Fratantoni JF et al. The occurrence and effects of human vitamin E deficiency: a study in patients with cystic fibrosis. *J Clin Invest* 1977; 60(1):233-41.
192. Miller ER, 3rd, Pastor-Barriuso R, Dalal D et al. Meta-analysis: high-dosage vitamin E supplementation may increase all-cause mortality. *Ann Intern Med* 2005; 142(1):37-46.

193. Maresz K. Proper Calcium Use: Vitamin K(2) as a Promoter of Bone and Cardiovascular Health. *Integr Med (Encinitas)* 2015; 14(1):34-9.
194. Schwalfenberg GK. Vitamins K1 and K2: The Emerging Group of Vitamins Required for Human Health. *J Nutr Metab* 2017; 2017:6254836.
195. Okano T, Shimomura Y, Yamane M et al. Conversion of phyloquinone (Vitamin K1) into menaquinone-4 (Vitamin K2) in mice: two possible routes for menaquinone-4 accumulation in cerebra of mice. *J Biol Chem* 2008; 283(17):11270-9.
196. Conly JM, Stein K, Worobetz L et al. The contribution of vitamin K2 (menaquinones) produced by the intestinal microflora to human nutritional requirements for vitamin K. *Am J Gastroenterol* 1994; 89(6):915-23.
197. Ellsworth MA, Anderson KR, Hall DJ et al. Acute liver failure secondary to niacin toxicity. *Case Rep Pediatr* 2014; 2014:692530.
198. Hegyi J, Schwartz RA, Hegyi V. Pellagra: dermatitis, dementia, and diarrhea. *Int J Dermatol* 2004; 43(1):1-5.
199. Halsted CH, Villanueva JA, Devlin AM et al. Metabolic Interactions of Alcohol and Folate. *J Nutr* 2002; 132(8):2367S-72S.
200. Pitkin RM. Folate and neural tube defects. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2007; 85(1):285S-8S.
201. Folic acid for the prevention of neural tube defects: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. *Ann Intern Med* 2009; 150(9):626-31.
202. Heidelbaugh JJ. Proton pump inhibitors and risk of vitamin and mineral deficiency: evidence and clinical implications. *Ther Adv Drug Saf* 2013; 4(3):125-33.
203. Padayatty SJ, Katz A, Wang Y et al. Vitamin C as an antioxidant: evaluation of its role in disease prevention. *J Am Coll Nutr* 2003; 22(1):18-35.
204. Baron JH. Sailors' scurvy before and after James Lind—a reassessment. *Nutr Rev* 2009; 67(6):315-32.
205. Hemila H, Chalker E. Vitamin C for preventing and treating the common cold. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2013(1):Cd000980.
206. Beto JA. The Role of Calcium in Human Aging. *Clin Nutr Res* 2015; 4(1):1-8.
207. Burckhardt P. Calcium revisited: part I. *Bonekey Rep* 2013; 2:433.
208. Buzinaro EF, Almeida RN, Mazeto GM. [Bioavailability of dietary calcium]. *Arq Bras Endocrinol Metabol* 2006; 50(5):852-61.
209. Christakos S, Dhawan P, Porta A et al. Vitamin D and intestinal calcium absorption. *Mol Cell Endocrinol* 2011; 347(1-2):25-9.
210. Cooper MS, Gittoes NJL. Diagnosis and management of hypocalcaemia. *BMJ* 2008; 336(7656):1298-302.
211. Carroll R, Matfin G. Endocrine and metabolic emergencies: hypercalcaemia. *Ther Adv Endocrinol Metab* 2010; 1(5):225-34.
212. Bolland MJ, Leung W, Tai V et al. Calcium intake and risk of fracture: systematic review. *BMJ* 2015; 351.
213. Michaelsson K, Wolk A, Langenskiöld S et al. Milk intake and risk of mortality and fractures in women and men: cohort studies. *BMJ* 2014; 349:g6015.
214. Anderson JJB, Kruszka B, Delaney JAC et al. Calcium intake from diet and supplements and the risk of coronary artery calcification and its progression among older adults: 10-year follow-up of the multi-ethnic study of atherosclerosis (MESA). *J Am Heart Assoc* 2016; 5(10).
215. Jahnen-Dechent W, Ketteler M. Magnesium basics. *Clin Kidney J* 2012; 5(Suppl 1):i3-i14.
216. Reis MA, Reyes FG, Saad MJ et al. Magnesium deficiency modulates the insulin signaling pathway in liver but not muscle of rats. *J Nutr* 2000; 130(2):133-8.
217. DiNicolantonio JJ, O'Keefe JH, Wilson W. Subclinical magnesium deficiency: a principal driver of cardiovascular disease and a public health crisis. *Open Heart* 2018; 5(1):e000668.
218. Guo W, Nazim H, Liang Z et al. Magnesium deficiency in plants: An urgent problem. *The Crop Journal* 2016; 4(2):83-91.
219. Rosanoff A, Dai Q, Shapses SA. Essential Nutrient Interactions: Does Low or Suboptimal Magnesium Status Interact with Vitamin D and/or Calcium Status? *Adv Nutr* 2016; 7(1):25-43.
220. Rosanoff A. [Magnesium and hypertension]. *Clin Calcium* 2005; 15(2):255-60.
221. Mooren FC, Kruger K, Volker K et al. Oral magnesium supplementation reduces insulin resistance in non-diabetic subjects - a double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized trial. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 2011; 13(3):281-4.
222. Geiger H, Wanner C. Magnesium in disease. *Clin Kidney J* 2012; 5(Suppl 1):i25-i38.
223. Sebo P, Cerutti B, Haller DM. Effect of magnesium therapy on nocturnal leg cramps: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials with meta-analysis using simulations. *Fam Pract* 2014; 31(1):7-19.
224. Garrison SR, Allan GM, Sekhon RK et al. Magnesium for skeletal muscle cramps. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2012(9):Cd009402.
225. Weaver CM. Potassium and health. *Adv Nutr* 2013; 4(3):368S-77S.
226. Cappuccio FP, Buchanan LA, Ji C et al. Systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials on the effects of potassium supplements on serum potassium and creatinine. *BMJ Open* 2016; 6(8).
227. Chakraborti S, Chakraborti T, Mandal M et al. Protective role of magnesium in cardiovascular diseases: A review. *Mol Cell Biochem* 2002; 238(1):163-79.
228. Kalogeropoulos AP, Georgiopoulou VV, Murphy RA et al. Dietary sodium content, mortality, and risk for cardiovascular events in older adults: the Health, Aging, and Body Composition (Health ABC) Study. *JAMA Intern Med* 2015; 175(3):410-9.
229. Graudal N, Jurgens G, Baslund B et al. Compared with usual sodium intake, low- and excessive-sodium diets are associated with increased mortality: a meta-analysis. *Am J Hypertens* 2014; 27(9):1129-37.
230. O'Donnell M, Mente A, Rangarajan S et al. Urinary sodium and potassium excretion, mortality, and cardiovascular events. *N Engl J Med* 2014; 371(7):612-23.
231. Kapil U. Health consequences of iodine deficiency. *Sultan Qaboos Univ Med J* 2007; 7(3):267-72.
232. Girelli D, Nemeth E, Swinkels DW. Hepcidin in the diagnosis of iron disorders. *Blood* 2016; 127(23):2809-13.

233. Teucher B, Olivares M, Cori H. Enhancers of iron absorption: ascorbic acid and other organic acids. *Int J Vitam Nutr Res* 2004; 74(6):403-19.
234. Zijp IM, Korver O, Tijburg LB. Effect of tea and other dietary factors on iron absorption. *Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr* 2000; 40(5):371-98.
235. Johnson-Wimbley TD, Graham DY. Diagnosis and management of iron deficiency anemia in the 21st century. *Therap Adv Gastroenterol* 2011; 4(3):177-84.
236. Cole CR, Lifshitz F. Zinc nutrition and growth retardation. *Pediatr Endocrinol Rev* 2008; 5(4):889-96.
237. Prasad AS. Clinical manifestations of zinc deficiency. *Annu Rev Nutr* 1985; 5:341-63.
238. Duncan A, Yacoubian C, Watson N et al. The risk of copper deficiency in patients prescribed zinc supplements. *J Clin Pathol* 2015; 68(9):723-5.
239. Mann T, Tomiyama AJ, Westling E et al. Medicare's search for effective obesity treatments: diets are not the answer. *Am Psychol* 2007; 62(3):220-33.
240. Polidori D, Sanghvi A, Seeley RJ et al. How strongly does appetite counter weight loss? quantification of the feedback control of human energy intake. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* 2016; 24(11):2289-95.
241. Nicholas F. Low-calorie diets and sustained weight loss. *Obes Res* 2001; 9(S11):290S-4S.
242. Gilden TA, A. WT. The evolution of very-low-calorie diets: an update and meta-analysis. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* 2006; 14(8):1283-93.
243. Leeds AR. Formula food-reducing diets: A new evidence-based addition to the weight management tool box. *Nutr Bull* 2014; 39(3):238-46.
244. Tobias DK, Chen M, Manson JE et al. Effect of low-fat diet interventions versus other diet interventions on long-term weight change in adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol* 2015; 3(12):968-79.
245. Acheson KJ, Schutz Y, Bessard T et al. Glycogen storage capacity and de novo lipogenesis during massive carbohydrate overfeeding in man. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1988; 48(2):240-7.
246. Schwarz JM, Clearfield M, Mulligan K. Conversion of sugar to fat: is hepatic de novo lipogenesis leading to metabolic syndrome and associated chronic diseases? *J Am Osteopath Assoc* 2017; 117(8):520-7.
247. Hellerstein MK. De novo lipogenesis in humans: metabolic and regulatory aspects. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 1999; 53 Suppl 1:S53-65.
248. Chandler-Laney PC, Morrison SA, Goree LLT et al. Return of hunger following a relatively high carbohydrate breakfast is associated with earlier recorded glucose peak and nadir. *Appetite* 2014; 80:236-41.
249. Huang PL. A comprehensive definition for metabolic syndrome. *Dis Model Mech* 2009; 2(5-6):231-7.
250. Ausk KJ, Boyko EJ, Ioannou GN. Insulin Resistance Predicts Mortality in Nondiabetic Individuals in the U.S. *Diabetes Care* 2010; 33(6):1179-85.
251. Mottillo S, Filion KB, Genest J et al. The metabolic syndrome and cardiovascular risk a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2010; 56(14):1113-32.
252. Zimmet PZ, Alberti KG, Shaw JE. Mainstreaming the metabolic syndrome: a definitive definition. *Med J Aust* 2005; 183(4):175-6.
253. Erion DM, Shulman GI. Diacylglycerol-mediated insulin resistance. *Nat Med* 2010; 16(4):400-2.
254. Sanders FW, Griffin JL. De novo lipogenesis in the liver in health and disease: more than just a shunting yard for glucose. *Biol Rev Camb Philos Soc* 2016; 91(2):452-68.
255. Widmer RJ, Flammer AJ, Lerman LO et al. The mediterranean diet, its components, and cardiovascular disease. *Am J Med* 2015; 128(3):229-38.
256. Schwingshackl L, Hoffmann G. Adherence to Mediterranean diet and risk of cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. *Int J Cancer* 2014; 135(8):1884-97.
257. Turati F, Carioli G, Bravi F et al. Mediterranean Diet and Breast Cancer Risk. *Nutrients* 2018; 10(3).
258. Sánchez-Villegas A, Martínez-González MA, Estruch R et al. Mediterranean dietary pattern and depression: the PREDIMED randomized trial. *BMC Medicine* 2013; 11:208-.
259. Sanchez-Villegas A, Henriquez P, Bes-Rastrollo M et al. Mediterranean diet and depression. *Public Health Nutr* 2006; 9(8a):1104-9.
260. Georgoulis M, Kontogianni MD, Yiannakouris N. Mediterranean Diet and Diabetes: Prevention and Treatment. *Nutrients* 2014; 6(4):1406-23.
261. Esposito K, Maiorino MI, Bellastella G et al. Mediterranean diet for type 2 diabetes: cardiometabolic benefits. *Endocrine* 2017; 56(1):27-32.
262. Bendall CL, Mayr HL, Opie RS et al. Central obesity and the Mediterranean diet: A systematic review of intervention trials. *Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr* 2017; 1-15.
263. Di Francesco S, Tenaglia RL. Mediterranean diet and erectile dysfunction: a current perspective. *Cent European J Urol* 2017; 70(2):185-7.
264. Sofi F, Cesari F, Abbate R et al. Adherence to Mediterranean diet and health status: meta-analysis. *BMJ* 2008; 337.
265. Schwingshackl L, Hoffmann G. Mediterranean dietary pattern, inflammation and endothelial function: a systematic review and meta-analysis of intervention trials. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis* 2014; 24(9):929-39.
266. Knuops KB, de Groot LM, Kromhout D et al. Mediterranean diet, lifestyle factors, and 10-year mortality in elderly european men and women: The hale project. *JAMA* 2004; 292(12):1433-9.
267. Psaltopoulou T, Kosti RI, Haidopoulos D et al. Olive oil intake is inversely related to cancer prevalence: a systematic review and a meta-analysis of 13800 patients and 23340 controls in 19 observational studies. *Lipids Health Dis* 2011; 10:127.
268. Guasch-Ferre M, Hu FB, Martinez-Gonzalez MA et al. Olive oil intake and risk of cardiovascular disease and mortality in the PREDIMED Study. *BMC Med* 2014; 12:78.
269. Nocella C, Cammisotto V, Fianchini L et al. Extra Virgin Olive Oil and Cardiovascular Diseases: Benefits for Human Health. *Endocr Metab Immune Disord Drug Targets* 2018; 18(1):4-13.

270. Appel LJ, Moore TJ, Obarzanek E et al. A clinical trial of the effects of dietary patterns on blood pressure. DASH Collaborative Research Group. *N Engl J Med* 1997; 336(16):1117-24.
271. Sacks FM, Svetkey LP, Vollmer WM et al. Effects on blood pressure of reduced dietary sodium and the Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) diet. DASH-Sodium Collaborative Research Group. *N Engl J Med* 2001; 344(1):3-10.
272. Your guide to lowering your blood pressure with DASH : DASH eating plan: lower your blood pressure: Revised Apr. 2006. [Bethesda, Md U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, [2006]; 2006.
273. Siervo M, Lara J, Chowdhury S et al. Effects of the Dietary Approach to Stop Hypertension (DASH) diet on cardiovascular risk factors: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Br J Nutr* 2015; 113(1):1-15.
274. Chiu S, Bergeron N, Williams PT et al. Comparison of the DASH (Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension) diet and a higher-fat DASH diet on blood pressure and lipids and lipoproteins: a randomized controlled trial. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2016; 103(2):341-7.
275. <https://health.usnews.com/best-diet/best-diets-overall>
276. Hession M, Rolland C, Kulkarni U et al. Systematic review of randomized controlled trials of low-carbohydrate vs. low-fat/low-calorie diets in the management of obesity and its comorbidities. *Obes Rev* 2009; 10(1):36-50.
277. Hu T, Mills KT, Yao L et al. Effects of low-carbohydrate diets versus low-fat diets on metabolic risk factors: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled clinical trials. *Am J Epidemiol* 2012; 176(Suppl 7):S44-S54.
278. Pesta DH, Samuel VT. A high-protein diet for reducing body fat: mechanisms and possible caveats. *Nutr Metab (Lond)* 2014; 11:53.
279. Lennerz BS, Barton A, Bernstein RK et al. Management of type 1 diabetes with a very low-carbohydrate diet. *Pediatrics* 2018.
280. Radulian G, Rusu E, Dragomir A et al. Metabolic effects of low glycaemic index diets. *Nutrition Journal* 2009; 8:5-.
281. Manheimer EW, van Zuuren EJ, Fedorowicz Z et al. Paleolithic nutrition for metabolic syndrome: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2015; 102(4):922-32.
282. Jones AL. The Gluten-Free Diet: Fad or Necessity? *Diabetes Spectr* 2017; 30(2):118-23.
283. Biesiekierski JR, Iven J. Non-coeliac gluten sensitivity: piecing the puzzle together. *United European Gastroenterology J* 2015; 3(2):160-5.
284. Hadjivassiliou M, Sanders DS, Grunewald RA et al. Gluten sensitivity: from gut to brain. *Lancet Neurol* 2010; 9(3):318-30.
285. Skodje GI, Sama VK, Minelle IH et al. Fructan, Rather Than Gluten, Induces Symptoms in Patients With Self-Reported Non-Celiac Gluten Sensitivity. *Gastroenterology* 2018; 154(3):529-39.e2.
286. Kristjánsson G, Venge P, Hällgren R. Mucosal reactivity to cow's milk protein in coeliac disease. *Clin Exp Immunol* 2007; 147(3):449-55.
287. Altobelli E, Del Negro V, Angeletti PM et al. Low-FODMAP Diet Improves Irritable Bowel Syndrome Symptoms: A Meta-Analysis. *Nutrients* 2017; 9(9):940.
288. Hill P, Muir JG, Gibson PR. Controversies and Recent Developments of the Low-FODMAP Diet. *Gastroenterol Hepatol (N Y)* 2017; 13(1):36-45.
289. Nanayakkara WS, Skidmore PM, O'Brien L et al. Efficacy of the low FODMAP diet for treating irritable bowel syndrome: the evidence to date. *Clin Exp Gastroenterol* 2016; 9:131-42.
290. Dinu M, Abbate R, Gensini GF et al. Vegetarian, vegan diets and multiple health outcomes: A systematic review with meta-analysis of observational studies. *Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr* 2017; 57(17):3640-9.
291. Huang T, Yang B, Zheng J et al. Cardiovascular disease mortality and cancer incidence in vegetarians: a meta-analysis and systematic review. *Ann Nutr Metab* 2012; 60(4):233-40.
292. Orlich MJ, Singh PN, Sabate J et al. Vegetarian dietary patterns and mortality in Adventist Health Study 2. *JAMA Intern Med* 2013; 173(13):1230-8.
293. Huang RY, Huang CC, Hu FB et al. Vegetarian diets and weight reduction: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *J Gen Intern Med* 2016; 31(1):109-16.
294. Lee YM, Kim SA, Lee IK et al. Effect of a brown rice based vegan diet and conventional diabetic diet on glycemic control of patients with type 2 diabetes: a 12-week randomized clinical trial. *PLoS ONE* 2016; 11(6):e0155918.
295. Tonstad S, Butler T, Yan R et al. Type of vegetarian diet, body weight, and prevalence of type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 2009; 32(5):791-6.
296. Appleby PN, Davey GK, Key TJ. Hypertension and blood pressure among meat eaters, fish eaters, vegetarians and vegans in EPIC-Oxford. *Public Health Nutr* 2002; 5(5):645-54.
297. Ferdowsian HR, Barnard ND. Effects of plant-based diets on plasma lipids. *Am J Cardiol* 2009; 104(7):947-56.
298. Ornish D, Brown SE, Billings JH et al. Can lifestyle changes reverse coronary heart disease? *Lancet* 1990; 336(8708):129-33.
299. Ornish D, Scherwitz LW, Billings JH et al. Intensive lifestyle changes for reversal of coronary heart disease. *JAMA* 1998; 280(23):2001-7.
300. McMacken M, Shah S. A plant-based diet for the prevention and treatment of type 2 diabetes. *J Geriatr Cardiol* 2017; 14(5):342-54.
301. Craig WJ, Mangels AR. Position of the American Dietetic Association: vegetarian diets. *J Am Diet Assoc* 2009; 109(7):1266-82.
302. Panagiotakos DB, Chrysohoou C, Siasos G et al. Sociodemographic and lifestyle statistics of oldest old people (>80 Years) living in Ikaria Island: The Ikaria Study. *Cardiol Res Pract* 2011; 2011:679187.
303. Horne BD, Muhlestein JB, Anderson JL. Health effects of intermittent fasting: hormesis or harm? A systematic review. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2015; 102(2):464-70.
304. Longo VD, Mattson MP. Fasting: molecular mechanisms and clinical applications. *Cell Metab* 2014; 19(2):181-92.
305. Masoro EJ. Overview of caloric restriction and ageing. *Mech Ageing Dev* 2005; 126(9):913-22.
306. Wei M, Brandhorst S, Shelehchi M et al. Fasting-mimicking diet and markers/risk factors for aging, diabetes, cancer, and cardiovascular disease. *Sci Transl Med* 2017; 9(377).

CHAPTER 7

1. World Health Organization (WHO). Obesity: preventing and managing the global epidemic. Report of a WHO consultation (WHO technical report series 894). Geneva, 2000.
2. Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network (SIGN). Clinical management of obesity: a national clinical guideline. No. 15, February 2010.
3. Adab P, Pallan M. Is BMI the best measure of obesity? *BMJ* 2018; 360:k1274.
4. Swainson MG, Batterham AM, Tsakirides C et al. Prediction of whole-body fat percentage and visceral adipose tissue mass from five anthropometric variables. *PLoS ONE* 2017; 12(5):e0177175.
5. Hamdy O, Porramatikul S, Al-Ozairi E. Metabolic obesity: the paradox between visceral and subcutaneous fat. *Curr Diabetes Rev* 2006; 2(4):367-73.
6. WHO. Fact Sheets. Obesity and Overweight. 2018. <http://www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs311/en/>.
7. Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD). Health at a glance 2015: OECD indicators. Paris: OECD, 2017.
8. Dobbs R, Sawers C, Thompson F et al. How the world could better fight obesity. McKinsey Global Institute, November 2014. <https://www.mckinsey.com/industries/healthcare-systems-and-services/our-insights/how-the-world-could-better-fight-obesity>.
9. Schiller JS, Clarkje TC, Norris T. Early release of selected estimates based on data from January-September 2017 National Interview Survey. National Health Interview Survey Early Release Program. US Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics. Released March 2018.
10. Bray GA, Kim KK, Wilding JPH. Obesity: a chronic relapsing progressive disease process. A position statement of the World Obesity Federation. *Obes Rev* 2017; 18(7):715-23.
11. Nagoya Declaration 2015. The 8th Asia-Oceania Conference on Obesity (AOCO 2015). <http://www.jasso.or.jp/data/data/pdf/nagoya2015.pdf>.
12. Pigeyre M, Yazdi FT, Kaur Y et al. Recent progress in genetics, epigenetics and metagenomics unveils the pathophysiology of human obesity. *Clin Sci (Lond)* 2016; 130:943-86.
13. Bogardus C. Missing heritability and GWAS utility. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* 2009; 17:209-10.
14. Hebebrand J, Volckmar AL, Knoll N et al. Chipping away the 'missing heritability': GIANT steps forward in the molecular elucidation of obesity—but still lots to go. *Obes Facts* 2010; 3:294-303.
15. Swinburn BA, Sacks G, Hall KD et al. The global obesity pandemic: shaped by global drivers and local environments. *Lancet* 2011; 378:804-14.
16. Jencks C. Heredity, environment, and public policy reconsidered. *Am Sociol Rev* 1980; 45:723-36.
17. Cohen M. It's poverty, not individual choice, that is driving extraordinary obesity levels. *The Conversation*. 20 February 2018. <https://theconversation.com/its-poverty-not-individual-choice-that-is-driving-extraordinary-obesity-levels-91447>.
18. Ludwig DS, Pollack HA. Obesity and the economy: from crisis to opportunity. *JAMA* 2009; 301(5):533-5.
19. Bann D, Johnson W, Li L et al. Socioeconomic inequalities in childhood and adolescent body-mass index, weight, and height from 1953 to 2015: an analysis of four longitudinal, observational, British birth cohort studies. *Lancet Public Health* 2018; 3:e194-203.
20. White J, Rehkopf D, Mortensen LH. Trends in socioeconomic inequalities in body mass index, underweight and obesity among English children, 2007-2008 to 2011-2012. *PLoS ONE* 2016; 11:e0147614.
21. Stamatakis E, Wardle J, Cole TJ. Childhood obesity and overweight prevalence trends in England: evidence for growing socioeconomic disparities. *Int J Obes* 2010; 34:41-7.
22. Shackleton N, Hale D, Viner RM. Trends and socioeconomic disparities in preadolescent's health in the UK: evidence from two birth cohorts 32 years apart. *J Epidemiol Community Health* 2015; 70:140-6.
23. Darmon N, Drewnowski A. Contribution of food prices and diet cost to socioeconomic disparities in diet quality and health: a systematic review and analysis. *Nutr Rev* 2015; 73:643-60.
24. Guy's and St Thomas' Charity. Bite size: breaking down the challenge of inner-city childhood obesity. <https://www.gsttcharity.org.uk/bitesize>.
25. Murphy L, Demaio AR. Understanding and removing barriers to physical activity: one key in addressing child obesity. *Br J Sports Med* 2018 Jan 19. pii: bjsports-2017-098546. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2017-098546. [Epub ahead of print]
26. Fielding-Singh P. A taste of inequality: food's symbolic value across the socioeconomic spectrum. *Sociol Sci* 2017 Aug 10. doi: 10.15195/v4.a17.
27. Public Health England. Adult slide set. 2013. Adult obesity prevalence by ethnic group. Health Survey for England 2006-2010.
28. Fineberg HV. Public health in a time of government austerity. *Am J Public Health* 2013; 103:47-9.
29. Ramos Salas X, Forhan M, Sharma AM. Diffusing obesity myths. *Clin Obes* 2014; 4:189-96.
30. Reither EN, Hauser RM, Yang Y. Do birth cohorts matter? Age-period-cohort analyses of the obesity epidemic in the United States. *Soc Sci Med* 2009; 69:1439-48.
31. Rodgers A, Woodward A, Swinburn B et al. Prevalence trends tell us what did not precipitate the US obesity epidemic. *Lancet Public Health* published online 28 February 2018. doi: 10.1016/S2468-2667(18)30021-5.
32. Ramsden CE, Zamora D, Majchrzak-Hong S et al. Re-evaluation of the traditional diet-heart hypothesis: analysis of recovered data from Minnesota Coronary Experiment (1968-73) *BMJ* 2016; 353:i1246.
33. Young LR, Nestle M. Expanding portion sizes in the US marketplace: implications for nutrition counseling. *J Am Diet Assoc* 2003; 103:231-40.

34. Bleich SN, Cutler D, Murray C et al. Why is the developed world obese? *Ann Rev Public Health* 2008; 29:273-95.
35. Bray GA, Nielsen SJ, Popkin BM. Consumption of high-fructose corn syrup in beverages may play a role in the epidemic of obesity. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2004; 79:537-43.
36. Harcombe Z. Dietary fat guidelines have no evidence base: where next for public health nutritional advice? *Br J Sports Med* 2017; 51:769-74.
37. Lee IM, Djoussé L, Sesso HD et al. Physical activity and weight gain prevention. *JAMA* 2010; 303(12):1173-9.
38. Shaw KA, Gennat HC, O'Rourke P et al. Exercise for overweight or obesity. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2006(4):CD003817. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD003817.pub3.
39. Sonneville KR, Gortmaker SL. Total energy intake, adolescent discretionary behaviours and the energy gap. *Int J Obes* 2008; 32 Suppl 6:S19-37.
40. Malhotra A, Noakes T, Phinney S. It is time to bust the myth of physical inactivity and obesity: you cannot outrun a bad diet. *Br J Sports Med* 2015; 49(15):967-8.
41. Kerns JC, Guo J, Fothergill E et al. Increased physical activity associated with less weight regain six years after 'The Biggest Loser' competition. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* 2017; 25(11):1838-43.
42. Moholdt T, Wisløff U, Lydersen S et al. Current physical activity guidelines for health are insufficient to mitigate long-term weight gain: more data in the fitness versus fatness debate (the Hunt study, Norway). *Br J Sports Med* 2014; 48(20):1489-96.
43. Pearson N, Braithwaite RE, Biddle SJH et al. Associations between sedentary behaviour and physical activity in children and adolescents: a meta-analysis. *Obes Rev* 2014; 15(8):666-75.
44. Owen N, Salmon J, Koohsari MJ et al. Sedentary behaviour and health: mapping environmental and social contexts to underpin chronic disease prevention. *Br J Sports Med* 2014; 48(3):174-7.
45. Fletcher E, Leech R, McNaughton SA et al. Is the relationship between sedentary behaviour and cardiometabolic health in adolescents independent of dietary intake? A systematic review. *Obes Rev* 2015; 16(9):795-805.
46. Campbell SDI, Brosnan BJ, Chu AKY et al. Sedentary behavior and body weight and composition in adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis of prospective studies. *Sports Med* 2018; 48:585-95.
47. Te Morenga L, Mallard S, Mann J. Dietary sugars and body weight: systematic review and meta-analyses of randomised controlled trials and cohort studies. *BMJ* 2012; 346:e7492.
48. Siervo M, Montagnese C, Mathers JC et al. Sugar consumption and global prevalence of obesity and hypertension: an ecological analysis. *Public Health Nutr* 2013; 17:587-96.
49. Malik VS, Schulze MB, Hu FB. Intake of sugar-sweetened beverages and weight gain: a systematic review. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2006; 84:274-81.
50. Vartanian LR, Schwartz MB, Brownell KD. Effects of soft drink consumption on nutrition and health: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am J Public Health* 2007; 97:667-75.
51. Olsen NJ, Heitmann BL. Intake of calorically sweetened beverages and obesity. *Obes Rev* 2009; 10:68-75.
52. Hu FB. Resolved: there is sufficient scientific evidence that decreasing sugar-sweetened beverage consumption will reduce the prevalence of obesity and obesity-related diseases. *Obes Rev* 2013; 14:606-19.
53. Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, Office for National Statistics. National Food Survey, 2000. [data collection]. 2nd ed. UK Data Service. SN: 4512, 2004. <http://doi.org/10.5255/UKDA-SN-4512-1>.
54. Putnam JJ, Allshouse JE. Food consumption, prices, and expenditures, 1970-97. Statistical Bulletin No. 965. Washington, DC: Food and Rural Economics Division, Economic Research Service, US Dept of Agriculture, 1999.
55. French SA, Lin BH, Guthrie JF. National trends in soft drink consumption among children and adolescents age 6 to 17 years: prevalence, amounts, and sources, 1977/1978 to 1994/1998. *J Am Diet Assoc* 2003; 103:1326-31.
56. Basu S, McKee M, Galea G et al. Relationship of soft drink consumption to global overweight, obesity, and diabetes: a cross-national analysis of 75 countries. *Am J Public Health* 2013; 103:2071-7.
57. Schulze MB, Manson JE, Ludwig DS et al. Sugar-sweetened beverages, weight gain, and incidence of type 2 diabetes in young and middle-aged women. *JAMA* 2004; 292:927-34.
58. Palmer JR, Boggs DA, Krishnan S et al. Sugar-sweetened beverages and incidence of type 2 diabetes mellitus in African American women. *Arch Intern Med* 2008; 168:1487-92.
59. Ludwig DS, Peterson KE, Gortmaker SL. Relation between consumption of sugar-sweetened drinks and childhood obesity: a prospective, observational analysis. *Lancet* 2001; 357(9255):505-8.
60. Dubois L, Farmer A, Girard M et al. Regular sugar-sweetened beverage consumption between meals increases risk of overweight among preschool-aged children. *J Am Diet Assoc* 2007; 107:924-34.
61. Willett WC. Dietary fat plays a major role in obesity: no. *Obes Rev* 2002; 3(2):59-68.
62. Simopoulos AP. An increase in the omega-6/omega-3 fatty acid ratio increases the risk for obesity. *Nutrients* 2016; 8(3):128.
63. Bonadonna RC, Groop L, Kraemer N et al. Obesity and insulin resistance in humans: a dose-response study. *Metabolism* 1990; 39(5):452-9.
64. Czech MP, Tencerova M, Pedersen DJ et al. Insulin signalling mechanisms for triacylglycerol storage. *Diabetologia* 2013; 56:949-64.
65. Kersten S. Mechanisms of nutritional and hormonal regulation of lipogenesis. *EMBO Rep* 2001; 2:282-6.
66. Corkey BE. Banting Lecture 2011: hyperinsulinemia: cause or consequence? *Diabetes* 2012; 61:4-13.
67. Genuath SM, Przybylski RJ, Rosenberg DM. Insulin resistance in genetically obese, hyperglycemic mice. *Endocrinology* 1971; 88:1230-8.

68. Odeleye OE, de Courten M, Pettitt DJ et al. Fasting hyperinsulinemia is a predictor of increased body weight gain and obesity in Pima Indian children. *Diabetes* 1997; 46:1341-5.
69. Templeman NM, Skoivsa S, Page MM et al. A causal role for hyperinsulinemia in obesity. *J Endocrinol* 2017; 232(3):R173-83.
70. Alemzadeh R, Langley G, Upchurch L et al. Beneficial effect of diazoxide in obese hyperinsulinemic adults. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 1998; 83:1911-15.
71. Lustig RH, Greenway F, Velasquez-Mieyer P et al. A multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo controlled, dose-finding trial of a long-acting formulation of octreotide in promoting weight loss in obese adults with insulin hypersecretion. *Int J Obes* 2006; 30:331-41.
72. Akovso S, Damgaard J, Fels JJ et al. Effects of insulin therapy on weight gain and fat distribution in the HF/HS-STZ rat model of type 2 diabetes. *Int J Obes* 2015; 39(10):1531-8.
73. McLaughlin T, Lamendola C, Liu A et al. Preferential fat deposition in subcutaneous versus visceral depots is associated with insulin sensitivity. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2011; 96:E1756-60.
74. Hardy OT, Czech MP, Corvera S. What causes the insulin resistance underlying obesity? *Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obes* 2012; 19(2):81-7.
75. Maillot M, Darmon N, Darmon M et al. Nutrient-dense food groups have high energy costs: an econometric approach to nutrient profiling. *J Nutr* 2007; 137:1815-20.
76. Darmon N, Drewnowski A. Does social class predict diet quality? *Am J Clin Nutr* 2008; 87:1107-17.
77. Drewnowski A, Specter SE. Poverty and obesity: the role of energy density and energy costs. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2004; 79:6-16.
78. Reutrakul S, Van Cauter E. Sleep influences on obesity, insulin resistance, and risk of type 2 diabetes. *Metabolism* 2018 Mar 3. pii: S0026-0495(18)30063-5. doi: 10.1016/j.metabol.2018.02.010.
79. Chaput JP, Despres JP, Bouchard C et al. The association between sleep duration and weight gain in adults: a 6-year prospective study from the Quebec Family Study. *Sleep* 2008; 31:517-23.
80. Swinburn B, Egger G, Raza F. Dissecting obesogenic environments; the development and application of a framework for identifying and prioritizing environmental interventions for obesity. *Prev Med* 1999; 29(6):563-70.
81. Swinburn B, Egger G. Preventive strategies against weight gain and obesity. *Obes Rev* 2002; 3:289-301.
82. Cutler DM, Glaeser EL, Shapiro JM. Why have Americans become more obese? *J Econ Perspect* 2003; 17:93-118.
83. Kitchen P, Brignell J, Li T et al. The emergence of IMC: a theoretical perspective. *J Advertising Res* 2004; March:19-30.
84. Hall KD, Guo J, Dore M et al. The progressive increase of food waste in America and its environmental impact. *PLoS ONE* 2009; 4:e7940.
85. Scarborough P, Burg MR, Foster C et al. Increased energy intake entirely accounts for increase in body weight in women but not in men in the UK between 1986 and 2000. *Br J Nutr* 2011; 105:1399-404.
86. Vandevijvere S, Chow CC, Hall KD et al. Increased food energy supply as a major driver of the obesity epidemic: a global analysis. *Bull World Health Organ* 2015; 93:446-56.
87. Swinburn B, Sacks G, Ravussin E. Increased food energy supply is more than sufficient to explain the US epidemic of obesity. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2009; 90:1453-6.
88. Egger G, Swinburn B. *Planet obesity: how we're eating ourselves and the planet to death*. Sydney: Allen & Unwin, 2010.
89. Sacks G, Swinburn B, Lawrence M. Obesity Policy Action framework and analysis grids for a comprehensive policy approach to reducing obesity. *Obes Rev* 2009; 10:76-86.
90. Goris JM, Petersen S, Stamatakis E et al. Television food advertising and the prevalence of childhood overweight and obesity: a multicountry comparison. *Public Health Nutr* 2010; 13:1003-12.
91. Committee on Food Marketing and the Diets of Children and Youth. *Food marketing to children and youth: threat or opportunity?* Washington, DC: National Academies Press, 2006.
92. Cairns G, Angus K, Hastings G. *The extent, nature and effects of food promotion to children: a review of the evidence to December 2008*. Geneva: WHO, 2009.
93. WHO. *Set of recommendations on the marketing of foods and non-alcoholic beverages to children*. Geneva: WHO, May 2010. http://whqlibdoc.who.int/publications/2010/9789241500210_eng.pdf, accessed 19 April 2011.
94. Bouchard C. Gene-environment interactions in the etiology of obesity: defining the fundamentals. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* 2008; 16(Suppl 3):S5-10.
95. Ahmed F. Epigenetics: tales of adversity. *Nature* 2010; 468(suppl):S20.
96. Kessler D. *The end of overeating: taking control of the insatiable American appetite*. Emmaus, PA: Rodale Books, 2009.
97. Sallis JF. Age-related decline in physical activity: a synthesis of human and animal studies. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2000; 32:1598-600.
98. Townshend TG, Lake AA. Obesogenic urban form: theory, policy and practice. *Health Place* 2009; 15:909-16.
99. Lake AA, Townshend TG, Burgoine T. Obesogenic neighbourhood food environments. In: Buttriss J, Welch A, Kearney J et al., eds. *Public health nutrition: the nutrition society textbook series*. Oxford: Wiley-Blackwell, 2017:327-38.
100. Cobb LK, Appel LJ, Franco M et al. The relationship of the local food environment with obesity: a systematic review of methods, study quality, and results. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* 2015; 23:1331-44.
101. Burgoine T, Forouhi NG, Griffin SJ et al. Does neighborhood fast-food outlet exposure amplify inequalities in diet and obesity? A cross-sectional study. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2016; 103:1540-7.
102. Burgoine T, Mackenbach J, Lakerveld J et al. Interplay of socioeconomic status and supermarket distance is associated with excess obesity risk: a UK cross-sectional study. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 2017; 14:1290.
103. Burgoine T, Forouhi NG, Griffin SJ et al. Associations between exposure to takeaway food outlets, takeaway food

- consumption, and body weight in Cambridgeshire, UK: population based, cross sectional study. *BMJ* 2014; 348:g1464.
104. Frank LD, Andresen MA, Schmid TL. Obesity relationships with community design, physical activity, and time spent in cars. *Am J Prev Med* 2004; 27:87-96.
 105. Hollands GJ, Shemilt I, Marteau TM et al. Altering micro-environments to change population health behaviour: towards an evidence base for choice architecture interventions. *BMC Public Health* 2013; 13:1218.
 106. Stuckler D, Reeves A, Loopstra R et al. Austerity and health: the impact in the UK and Europe. *Eur J Public Health* 2017; 27:18-21.
 107. Mackenbach JD, Rutter H, Compernelle S et al. Obesogenic environments: a systematic review of the association between the physical environment and adult weight status, the SPOTLIGHT project. *BMC Public Health* 2014; 14:233.
 108. Withrow D, Alter DA. The economic burden of obesity worldwide: a systematic review of the direct costs of obesity. *Obes Rev* 2011; 12(2):131-41.
 109. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). Obesity Clinical Knowledge Summary. London: NICE, 2012.
 110. Ng M, Fleming T, Robinson M et al. Global, regional, and national prevalence of overweight and obesity in children and adults during 1980-2013: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2013. *Lancet* 2014; 384(9945):766-81.
 111. Korda R, Liu B, Clements M et al. Prospective cohort study of body mass index and the risk of hospitalisation: findings from 246 361 participants in the 45 and Up Study. *Int J Obes* 2013; 37(6):790-9.
 112. Reeves G, Balkwill A, Cairns B et al., Million Women Study Collaborators. Hospital admissions in relation to body mass index in UK women: a prospective cohort study. *BMC Med* 2014; 12:45.
 113. Whitlock G, Lewington S, Sherliker P et al., Prospective Studies Collaboration. Body-mass index and cause-specific mortality in 900,000 adults: collaborative analyses of 57 prospective studies. *Lancet* 2009; 373:1083-96.
 114. Boggs DA, Rosenberg L, Cozier YC et al. General and abdominal obesity and risk of death among black women. *N Engl J Med* 2011; 365:901-8.
 115. Berrington de Gonzalez A, Hartge P, Cerhan JR et al. Body-mass index and mortality among 1.46 million white adults. *N Engl J Med* 2010; 363:2211-9.
 116. Padwal R, Leslie WD, Lix LM et al. Relationship among body fat percentage, body mass index, and all-cause mortality: a cohort study. *Ann Intern Med* 2016; 164:532-41.
 117. The GBD 2015 Obesity Collaborators. Health effects of overweight and obesity in 195 countries over 25 years. *N Engl J Med* 2017; 377:13-27.
 118. Singh GM, Danaei G, Farzadfar F et al. The age-specific quantitative effects of metabolic risk factors on cardiovascular diseases and diabetes: a pooled analysis. *PLoS ONE* 2013; 8(7):e65174.
 119. Flegal KM, Kit BK, Orpana H et al. Association of all-cause mortality with overweight and obesity using standard body mass index categories: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA* 2013; 309:71-82.
 120. Xia X, Chen W, Li J et al. Body mass index and risk of breast cancer: a nonlinear dose-response meta-analysis of prospective studies. *Sci Rep* 2014 Dec 15;4:7480. <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4265780/>.
 121. Di Angelantonio E, Bhupathiraju ShN, Wormser D et al. Body-mass index and all-cause mortality: individual-participant-data meta-analysis of 239 prospective studies in four continents. *Lancet* 2016; 388:776-86.
 122. Dent M, Swanston D. Briefing note: obesity and life expectancy. Oxford: National Obesity Observatory, 2010.
 123. How deadly is obesity, really? 6 minutes, Australian Doctor Group. 5 September 2017. <https://www.6minutes.com.au/news/how-deadly-obesity-really>.
 124. Heymsfield SB, Wadden TA. Mechanisms, pathophysiology, and management of obesity. *N Engl J Med* 2017; 376:254-66.
 125. Wormser D, Kaptoge S, Di Angelantonio E et al. Separate and combined associations of body-mass index and abdominal adiposity with cardiovascular disease: collaborative analysis of 58 prospective studies. *Lancet* 2011; 377:1085-95.
 126. Khan SS, Ning H, Wilkins JT et al. Association of body mass index with lifetime risk of cardiovascular disease and compression of morbidity. *JAMA Cardiol* published online 28 February 2018. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2018.0022.
 127. Menke A, Rust KF, Fradkin J et al. Associations between trends in race/ethnicity, aging, and body mass index with diabetes prevalence in the United States: a series of cross-sectional studies. *Ann Int Med* 2014; 161:328-35.
 128. Lauby-Secretan B, Scoccianti C, Loomis D et al. Body fitness and cancer—viewpoint of the IARC Working Group. *N Engl J Med* 2016; 375:794-8.
 129. Calle EE, Rodriguez C, Walker-Thurmond K et al. Overweight, obesity, and mortality from cancer in a prospectively studied cohort of US adults. *N Engl J Med* 2003; 348:1625-38.
 130. Reyes C, Leyland KM, Peat G et al. Association between overweight and obesity and risk of clinically diagnosed knee, hip, and hand osteoarthritis: a population-based cohort study. *Arthritis Rheumatol* 2016; 68:1869-75.
 131. Li C, Ford ES, Zhao G et al. Prevalence of self-reported clinically diagnosed sleep apnea according to obesity status in men and women: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 2005-2006. *Prev Med* 2010; 51:18-23.
 132. Bray GA. The obese patient. *Major Prob Intern Med* 1976; 9:1-450.
 133. Radmard AR, Merat S, Kooraki S et al. Gallstone disease and obesity: a population-based study on abdominal fat distribution and gender differences. *Ann Hepatol* 2015; 14:702-9.
 134. Berkowitz RI, Fabricatore AN. Obesity, psychiatric status, and psychiatric medications. *Psychiatr Clin North Am* 2011; 34:747-64.
 135. Puhl RM, Heuer CA. The stigma of obesity: a review and update. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* 2009; 17:941-64.

136. Doehner W, Clark A, Anker SD. The obesity paradox: weighing the benefit. *Eur Heart J* 2010; 31:146-8.
137. Hara M, Saikawa T, Kurokawa M et al. Leg fat percentage correlates negatively with coronary atherosclerosis. *Circ J* 2004; 68:1173-8.
138. Iliodromiti S, Celis-Morales CA, Lyall DM et al. The impact of confounding on the associations of different adiposity measures with the incidence of cardiovascular disease: a cohort study of 296 535 adults of white European descent. *Eur Heart J* 2018; 39(17):1514-20. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehy057.
139. Roberto CA, Swinburn B, Hawkes C et al. Patchy progress on obesity prevention: emerging examples, entrenched barriers, and new thinking. *Lancet* 2015; 385:2400-9.
140. Public Health Collaboration. Randomised controlled trials comparing low-carb diets of less than 130g carbohydrate per day to low-fat diets of less than 35% fat of total calories. <https://phcuk.org/rcts/>.
141. Public Health Collaboration. Meta-analyses comparing low-carb diets of less than 130g carbohydrate per day to low-fat diets of less than 35% fat of total calories. <https://phcuk.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/02/Meta-Analyses-Comparing-Low-Carb-To-Low-Fat-Diets-26.02.2018.pdf>.
142. Rogers P. The role of low-calorie sweeteners in the prevention and management of overweight and obesity: evidence v. conjecture. *Proc Nutr Soc* 2017; 1-9. doi: 10.1017/S0029665117004049.
143. Miller PE, Perez V. Low-calorie sweeteners and body weight and composition: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials and prospective cohort studies. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2014; 100:765-77.
144. Rogers PJ, Hogenkamp PS, de Graaf C et al. Does low-energy sweetener consumption affect energy intake and body weight? A systematic review, including meta-analyses, of the evidence from human and animal studies. *Int J Obes* 2016; 40:381-94.
145. Tate DF, Turner-McGrievy G, Lyons E et al. Replacing caloric beverages with water or diet beverages for weight loss in adults: main results of the Choose Healthy Options Consciously Everyday (CHOICE) randomized clinical trial. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2012; 95:555-63.
146. Schwingshackl L, Dias S, Hoffmann G. Impact of long-term lifestyle programmes on weight loss and cardiovascular risk factors in overweight/obese participants: a systematic review and network meta-analysis. *Syst Rev* 2014; 3:130.
147. American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines, Obesity Expert Panel, 2013. Expert Panel Report: guidelines (2013) for the management of overweight and obesity in adults. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* 2014; 22(Suppl 2):S5-39.
148. Steinberg DM, Tate DF, Bennett GG et al. The efficacy of a daily self-weighing weight loss intervention using smart scales and e-mail. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* 2013; 21:1789-97.
149. Appel LJ, Clark JM, Yeh H-C et al. Comparative effectiveness of weight-loss interventions in clinical practice. *N Engl J Med* 2011; 365:1959-68.
150. Harvey-Berino J, West D, Krukowski R et al. Internet delivered behavioral obesity treatment. *Prev Med* 2010; 51:123-8.
151. Perri MG, Limacher MC, Durning PE et al. Extended-care programs for weight management in rural communities: the Treatment of Obesity in Underserved Rural Settings (TOURS) randomized trial. *Arch Intern Med* 2008; 168:2347-54.
152. Ruhm CJ. Understanding overeating and obesity. *J Health Econ* 2012; 31:781-96.
153. Burgess E, Hassmen P, Pumpa KL. Determinants of adherence to lifestyle intervention in adults with obesity: a systematic review. *Clin Obes* 2017; 7(3):123-35.
154. Lee PC, Dixon J. Pharmacotherapy for obesity. *Aust Fam Physician* 2017; 46(7):472-7.
155. Jensen MD, Ryan DH, Apovian CM et al. 2013 AHA/ACC/TOS guideline for the management of overweight and obesity in adults: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines and The Obesity Society. *Circulation* 2014; 129(25 Suppl 2):S102-38.
156. Apovian CM, Aronne LJ, Bessesen DH et al. Pharmacological management of obesity: an Endocrine Society clinical practice guideline. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2015; 100(2):342-62.
157. National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC). *Clinical practice guidelines for the management of overweight and obesity in adults, adolescents and children in Australia*. Melbourne: NHMRC, 2013. <https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/guidelines/publications/n57>.
158. Yanovski SZ, Yanovski JA. Long-term drug treatment for obesity: a systematic and clinical review. *JAMA* 2014; 311(1):74-86.
159. Li Z, Maglione M, Tu W et al. Meta-analysis: pharmacologic treatment of obesity. *Ann Intern Med* 2005; 142(7):532-46.
160. Apovian CM, Garvey WT, Ryan DH. Challenging obesity: patient, provider, and expert perspectives on the roles of available and emerging nonsurgical therapies. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* 2015; 23(Suppl 2):S1-26.
161. Chang SH, Stoll CRT, Song JJ et al. The effectiveness and risks of bariatric surgery: an updated systematic review and meta-analysis, 2003-2012. *JAMA Surg* 2014; 149(3):275-87.
162. O'Brien P. Surgical treatment of obesity. In: De Groot LJ, Chrousos G, Dungan K et al., eds. *Endotext*. South Dartmouth, MA: MDText.com, 19 January 2016.
163. Sjostrom L, Narbro K, Sjostrom CD et al. Effects of bariatric surgery on mortality in Swedish obese subjects. *N Engl J Med* 2007; 357:741-52.
164. Schauer PR, Mingrone G, Ikramuddin S et al. Clinical outcomes of metabolic surgery: efficacy of glycemic control, weight loss, and remission of diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 2016; 39:902-11.
165. Ikramuddin S, Korner J, Lee WJ et al. Roux-en-Y gastric bypass vs intensive medical management for the control of type 2 diabetes, hypertension, and hyperlipidemia: the Diabetes Surgery Study randomized clinical trial. *JAMA* 2013; 309:2240-9.
166. Courcoulas AP, Belle SH, Neiberg RH et al. Three-year outcomes of bariatric surgery vs lifestyle intervention for type 2 diabetes

- mellitus treatment: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Surg* 2015; 150:931-40.
167. Longitudinal Assessment of Bariatric Surgery (LABS) Consortium. Perioperative safety in the longitudinal assessment of bariatric surgery. *N Engl J Med* 2009; 361:445-54.
 168. Arterburn DE, Courcoulas AP. Bariatric surgery for obesity and metabolic conditions in adults. *BMJ* 2014; 349:g3961.
 169. Rutter H, Bes-Rastrollo M, de Henauw S et al. Balancing upstream and downstream measures to tackle the obesity epidemic: a position statement from the European Association for the Study of Obesity. *Obes Facts* 2017; 10:61-3.
 170. McKinnon RA, Orleans CT, Kumanyika SK et al. Considerations for an obesity policy research agenda. *Am J Prev Med* 2009; 36:351-7.
 171. Lake AA, Henderson EJ, Townshend TG. Exploring planners and public health practitioners' views on addressing obesity: lessons from local government in England. *Cities Health* 2017;1-9.
 172. Wright A, Smith KE, Hellowell M. Policy lessons from health taxes: a systematic review of empirical studies. *BMC Public Health* 2017; 17:583.
 173. Backholer K, Blake M, Vandevijvere S. Sugar-sweetened beverage taxation: an update on the year that was 2017. *Public Health Nutr* 2017; 20(18):3219-24.
 174. Hawkes C, Smith TG, Jewell J et al. Smart food policies for obesity prevention. *Lancet* 2015; 385:2410-21.
 175. Townshend T, Lake A. Obesogenic environments: current evidence of the built and food environments. *Perspect Public Health* 2017; 137:38-44.
 176. Rutter H, Savona N, Glonti K et al. The need for a complex systems model of evidence for public health. *Lancet* 2017; 390:2602-4.
 177. Hillier-Brown FC, Bamba CL, Cairns J-M et al. A systematic review of the effectiveness of individual, community and societal level interventions at reducing socioeconomic inequalities in obesity amongst children. *BMC Public Health* 2014; 14:834.
 178. Sassi F, Cecchini M, Lauer J et al. Improving lifestyles, tackling obesity: the health and economic impact of prevention strategies. OECD Health Working Paper No. 48. Paris: OECD, 2009.
 179. Mazzocchi M, Traill WB, Shogren JF. *Fat economics: nutrition, health and economic policy*. New York: Oxford University Press, 2009.
 180. World Health Organization (WHO) Regional Office for Europe. *Marketing of foods high in fat, salt and sugar to children: update 2012-13*. Copenhagen, 2013:1.
 181. World Health Organization (WHO). *Set of recommendations on the marketing of foods and non-alcoholic beverages to children*. Geneva: WHO, May 2010:7. <http://whqlibdoc.who.int/publications/2010/9789241500210.eng.pdf>.
 182. Ofcom (UK). *HFSS advertising restrictions—final review*. London, 2010.
 183. Brambila-Macias J, Shankar B, Capacci S et al. Policy interventions to promote healthy eating: a review of what works, what does not, and what is promising. *Food Nutr Bull* 2011; 32(4):365-75.
 184. King L, Hebden L, Grunseit A et al. Building the case for independent monitoring of food advertising on Australian television. *Public Health Nutr* 2013; 16(12):2249-54.
 185. Halpern D, Bates C, Beales G et al. *Personal responsibility and changing behavior: the state of knowledge and its implications for public policy*. London: Cabinet Office, Prime Minister's Strategy Unit, 2004.
 186. Wymer W. Rethinking the boundaries of social marketing: activism or advertising? *J Bus Res* 2009; 63:99-103.
 187. Roos G, Lean M, Anderson A. Dietary interventions in Finland, Norway and Sweden: nutrition policies and strategies. *J Hum Nutr Diet* 2002; 15:99-110.
 188. Oude Luttikhuis H, Baur L, Jansen H et al. Interventions for treating obesity in children. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2009; 1:CD001872.
 189. Wang Y, Cai L, Wu Y et al. What childhood obesity prevention programmes work? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Obes Rev* 2015; 16:547-65.
 190. Bleich SN, Vercammen KA, Zatz LY et al. Interventions to prevent global childhood overweight and obesity: a systematic review. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol* 2018; 6(4):332-46.
 191. Ling J, Robbins LB, Wen F. Interventions to prevent and manage overweight or obesity in preschool children: a systematic review. *Int J Nurs Stud* 2016; 53:270-89.
 192. Bleich SN, Segal J, Wu Y et al. Systematic review of community-based childhood obesity prevention studies. *Pediatrics* 2013; 132:e201-10.
 193. Novilla M, Barnes MD, De La Cruz NG et al. Public health perspectives on the family: an ecological approach to promoting health in the family and community. *Fam Community Health* 2006; 29:28-42.
 194. McGeary KA. The impacts of state-level nutrition education program funding on BMI: evidence from the behavioural risk factor surveillance system. NBER Working Paper Series, WP 15001. Cambridge, MA: National Bureau of Economic Research, 2009.
 195. Buttriss J. The role of nutritional labelling and signposting from a European perspective. *Proc Nutr Soc* 2018; Feb 13:1-10. doi: 10.1017/S0029665117004098.
 196. Mathios AD. The impact of mandatory disclosure laws on product choices: an analysis of the salad dressing market. *J Law Econ* 2000; 43:651-77.
 197. Wills JM, Grunert KG, Fernandez Celemin L et al. European consumers and nutrition labelling. *Food Eng Ingredients* 2009; 34(3):11-13.
 198. Grunert KG, Wills JM. A review of European research on consumer response to nutrition information on food labels. *J Public Health* 2007; 15:385-99.
 199. Grunert KG, Fernandez-Celemin L, Wills JM et al. Use and understanding of nutrition information on food labels in six European countries. *J Public Health* 2010; 18:261-77.

200. Food Standards Agency (FSA). Front-of-pack traffic light signpost labelling. Technical guidance, issue 2. FSA, 2007. <http://www.food.gov.uk/multimedia/pdfs/frontofpackguidance2.pdf>.
201. Department of Health. Final design of consistent nutritional labelling system given green light. London: UK Government, 19 June 2013. <https://www.gov.uk/government/news/final-design-of-consistent-nutritional-labelling-system-given-green-light>.
202. Institute of Medicine. *Front-of-package nutrition rating systems and symbols: promoting healthier choices*. Washington, DC: National Academies Press, 2012.
203. Sutherland LA, Kaley LA, Fischer L. Guiding stars: the effect of a nutrition navigation program on consumer purchases at the supermarket. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2010; 91(4):1090S-1094S.
204. Department of Health. Legislative and governance forum on food regulation, final communiqué. Canberra: Australian Government, 27 June 2014. <http://www.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/mr-yr14-dept-dept006.htm>.
205. Food and Drink Federation (FDF). GDA labels: improving the food literacy of consumers. London: FDF, April 2010. http://www.fdf.org.uk/publicgeneral/GDALabelling_Apr2010.pdf.
206. Grocery Manufacturers Association, Food Marketing Institute. *Facts Up Front*. 2011. <http://www.factsupfront.org/>.
207. Wisdom J, Downs JS, Loewenstein G. Promoting healthy choices: information versus convenience. *Am Econ J Appl Econ* 2010; 2(2):164-78.
208. Bruemmer B, Krieger J, Saelens BE et al. Energy, saturated fat, and sodium were lower in entrees at chain restaurants at eighteen months compared with six months following the implementation of mandatory menu labeling regulation in King County, Washington. *J Acad Nutr Diet* 2012; 112(8):1169-76.
209. Darmon N, Lacroix A, Muller L et al. Food price policies improve diet quality while increasing socioeconomic inequalities in nutrition. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act* 2014; 11:66.
210. Mackenbach JP, Bos V, Andersen O et al. Widening socioeconomic inequalities in mortality in six Western European countries. *Int J Epidemiol* 2003; 32:830-7.
211. LeClerc A, Chastang JF, Menvielle G et al. Socioeconomic inequalities in premature mortality in France: have they widened in recent decades? *Soc Sci Med* 2006; 62:2035-45.
212. Singh GK, Siahpush M, Kogan MD. Rising social inequalities in US childhood obesity, 2003-2007. *Ann Epidemiol* 2010; 20:40-52.
213. World Health Organization. Global Action Plan for the Prevention and Control of Noncommunicable Diseases 2013-2020. World Health Assembly. Geneva: May 2013:32.
214. Mazzocchi M, Capacci S, Allais O et al. The impact of the French soda tax on prices, purchases and tastes: an ex post evaluation. Toulouse School of Economics, Food Economics and Policy Seminar, 28 April 2017. <https://www.tse-fr.eu/seminars/2017-impact-french-soda-tax-prices-purchases-and-tastes-ex-post-evaluation>.
215. Colchero MA, Molina M, Guerrero-Lopez CM. After Mexico implemented a tax, purchases of sugar-sweetened beverages decreased and water increased: difference by place of residence, household composition, and income level. *J Nutr* 2017; 147(8):1552-7.
216. Behavioural Insights Team in partnership with the Cabinet Office (UK). Sugaring the bill: why lower revenue from the sugar tax is probably a good thing. 6 April 2018. <http://www.behaviouralinsights.co.uk/health/sugaring-the-bill-why-lower-revenue-from-the-sugar-tax-is-probably-a-good-thing/>.
217. Falbe J, Thompson HR, Becker CM et al. Impact of the Berkeley Excise Tax on sugar-sweetened beverage consumption. *Am J Public Health* 2016; 106(10):1865-71.
218. Silver LD, Ng SW, Ryan-Ibarra S et al. Changes in prices, sales, consumer spending, and beverage consumption one year after a tax on sugar-sweetened beverages in Berkeley, California, US: a before-and-after study. *PLoS Med* 2017; 14(4):e1002283.
219. Veerman J, Sacks G, Antonopoulos N et al. The impact of a tax on sugar-sweetened beverages on health and health care costs: a modelling study. *PLoS ONE* 2016; 11(4):e0151460.
220. Ax, J. Bloomberg's ban on big sodas is unconstitutional: appeals court. Reuters, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-sodaban-lawsuit/bloombergs-ban-on-big-sodas-is-unconstitutional-appeals-court-idUSBRE96T0UT20130730>
221. Epstein LH, Jankowiak N, Nederkoorn C et al. Experimental research on the relation between food price changes and food-purchasing patterns: a targeted review. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2015; 95:789-809.
222. Waterlander WE, Steenhuis IH, de Boer MR et al. The effects of a 25% discount on fruits and vegetables: results of a randomized trial in a three-dimensional web-based supermarket. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act* 2012; 9:11.
223. Lennernas M, Fjellstrom C, Becker W et al. Influences on food choice perceived to be important by nationally-representative samples of adults in the European Union. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 1997; 51:S8-15.
224. Beydoun MA, Wang Y. How do socio-economic status, perceived economic barriers and nutritional benefits affect quality of dietary intake among US adults? *Eur J Clin Nutr* 2008; 62:303-13.
225. Waterlander WE, de Boer MR, Schuit AJ et al. Price discounts significantly enhance fruit and vegetable purchases when combined with nutrition education: a randomized controlled supermarket trial. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2013; 97:886-95.
226. Herman DR, Harrison GG, Afifi AA et al. Effect of a targeted subsidy on intake of fruits and vegetables among low-income women in the Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children. *Am J Public Health* 2008; 98:98-105.
227. Han E, Powell LM, Isgor Z. Supplemental nutrition assistance program and body weight outcomes: the role of economic contextual factors. *Soc Sci Med* 2012; 74:1874-81.
228. Anderson JV, Bybee DI, Brown RM et al. 5 a day fruit and vegetable intervention improves consumption in a low income population. *J Am Diet Assoc* 2001; 101:195-202.
229. Burr ML, Trembeth J, Jones KB et al. The effects of dietary advice and vouchers on the intake of fruit and fruit juice by

- pregnant women in a deprived area: a controlled trial. *Public Health Nutr* 2007; 10:559-65.
230. Herman DR, Harrison GG, Jenks E. Choices made by low-income women provided with an economic supplement for fresh fruit and vegetable purchase. *J Am Diet Assoc* 2006; 106:740-4.
 231. Zagorsky J, Smith P. Does the US Food Stamp Program contribute to adult weight gain? *Econ Hum Biol* 2009; 7:246-58.
 232. Lin B, Yen ST, Dong D et al. Economic incentives for dietary improvement among food stamp recipients. Presented at pre-conference workshop, Diet and obesity: role of prices and policies. International Association of Agricultural Economists. 16 August 2009. <http://ageconsearch.umn.edu/handle/53339>.
 233. de Sa J, Lock K. Will European agricultural policy for school fruit and vegetables improve public health? A review of school fruit and vegetable programmes. *Eur J Public Health* 2008; 18:558-68.
 234. L'Abbe MR, Stender S, Skeaff M et al. Approaches to removing trans fats from the food supply in industrialized and developing countries. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 2009; 63:S50-67.
 235. Haby MM, Vos T, Carter R et al. A new approach to assessing the health benefit from obesity interventions in children and adolescents: the Assessing Cost-Effectiveness in Obesity Project. *Int J Obes* 2006; 30:1463-75.
 236. Vos T, Carter R, Barendregt J et al. Assessing cost-effectiveness in prevention (ACE-Prevention). Final report. September 2010. [http://www.sph.uq.edu.au/docs/BODCE/ACE \\$\\$\\$P/ACE-Prevention_final report.pdf](http://www.sph.uq.edu.au/docs/BODCE/ACE $$$P/ACE-Prevention_final report.pdf).
 237. Yach D, Khan M, Bradley D et al. The role and challenges of the food industry in addressing chronic disease. *Global Health* 2010; 6:10.
 238. Hillier-Brown FC, Summerbell CD, Moore HJ et al. The impact of interventions to promote healthier ready-to-eat meals (to eat in, to take away or to be delivered) sold by specific food outlets open to the general public: a systematic review. *Obes Rev* 2017; 18(2):227-46.
 239. Singh AS, Mulder C, Twisk JW et al. Tracking of childhood overweight into adulthood: a systematic review of the literature. *Obes Rev* 2008; 9(5):474-88.
 240. Reilly JJ, Kelly J. Long-term impact of overweight and obesity in childhood and adolescence on morbidity and premature mortality in adulthood: systematic review. *Int J Obes* 2011; 35(7):891-8.
 241. Pan L, Sherry B, Park S et al. The association of obesity and school absenteeism attributed to illness or injury among adolescents in the United States, 2009. *Adolesc Health* 2013; 52(1):64-9.
 242. Wijga A, Scholtens S, Bemelmans W et al. Comorbidities of obesity in school children: a cross-sectional study in the PIAMA birth cohort. *BMC Public Health* 2010; 10:184.
 243. Public Health England. Health risks. 2017. http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20170110171032/https://www.noo.org.uk/NOO_about_obesity/child_obesity/Health_risks.
 244. Griffiths LJ, Dezateux C, Hill A. Is obesity associated with emotional and behavioural problems in children? Findings from the Millennium Cohort Study. *Int J Pediatr Obes* 2011; 6(2-2):e423-32.
 245. Gatineau M, Dent M. *Obesity and mental health*. Oxford: National Obesity Observatory, 2011.
 246. Rees R, Oliver K, Woodman J et al. Children's views about obesity, body size, shape and weight: a systematic review. London: EPPI-Centre, Social Science Research Unit, Institute of Education, University of London, 2009.
 247. Mead E, Brown T, Rees K et al. Diet, physical activity and behavioural interventions for the treatment of overweight or obese children from the age of 6 to 11 years. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2017 Jun 22; 6:CD012651.
 248. Al-Khudairy L, Loveman E, Colquitt JL et al. Diet, physical activity and behavioural interventions for the treatment of overweight or obese adolescents aged 12 to 17 years. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2017 Jun 22; 6:CD012691.

CHAPTER 8

1. World Health Organization (WHO) Regional Office for Europe. Data and statistics: the challenge of diabetes 2010 [accessed: 5th April 2018]. <http://www.euro.who.int/en/health-topics/noncommunicable-diseases/diabetes/data-and-statistics>.
2. Hossain P, Kavar B, El Nahas M. Obesity and diabetes in the developing world—a growing challenge. *N Engl J Med* 2007; 356(3): 213-15.
3. American Diabetes Association. Diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Care* 2010; 33(Suppl 1): S62-9.
4. Riebe D, Franklin BA, Thompson PD et al. Updating ACSM's recommendations for exercise preparticipation health screening. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2015; 47(11): 2473-9.
5. Colberg SR, Sigal RJ, Yardley JE et al. Physical activity/exercise and diabetes: a position statement of the American Diabetes Association. *Diabetes Care* 2016; 39(11): 2065-79.
6. Stolar MW. Atherosclerosis in diabetes: the role of hyperinsulinemia. *Metabolism* 1988; 37(2 Suppl 1): 1-9.
7. Hernández MAL. Hyperglycemia and diabetes in myocardial infarction. In: Oguntibeju OO, ed. *Diabetes mellitus—insights and perspectives*. Rijeka, Croatia: InTech, 2013: 169-92.
8. American Diabetes Association. Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes—2017: summary of revisions. *Diabetes Care* 2017; 40(Suppl 1): S4-5.
9. Chamberlain JJ, Kalyani R, Leal S et al. Treatment of type 1 diabetes: synopsis of the 2017 American Diabetes Association Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes. *Ann Intern Med* 2017; 167(7): 493-8.
10. Adolfsen P, Mattsson S, Jendle J. Evaluation of glucose control when a new strategy of increased carbohydrate supply is implemented during prolonged physical exercise in type 1 diabetes. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2015; 115(12): 2599-607.
11. Richardson T, Thomas P, Ryder J et al. Influence of caffeine on frequency of hypoglycemia detected by continuous interstitial glucose monitoring system in patients with long-standing type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 2005; 28(6): 1316-20.

12. Snowling NJ, Hopkins WG. Effects of different modes of exercise training on glucose control and risk factors for complications in type 2 diabetic patients: a meta-analysis. *Diabetes Care* 2006; 29(11): 2518-27.
13. Jelleyman C, Yates T, O'Donovan G et al. The effects of high-intensity interval training on glucose regulation and insulin resistance: a meta-analysis. *Obes Rev* 2015; 16(11): 942-61.
14. Francois ME, Little JP. Effectiveness and safety of high-intensity interval training in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Spectr* 2015; 28(1):39-44.
15. Dunstan DW, Daly RM, Owen N et al. High-intensity resistance training improves glycemic control in older patients with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 2002; 25(10): 1729-36.
16. Herriott MT, Colberg SR, Parson HK et al. Effects of 8 weeks of flexibility and resistance training in older adults with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 2004; 27(12): 2988-9.
17. Morrison S, Colberg SR, Mariano M et al. Balance training reduces falls risk in older individuals with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 2010; 33(4): 748-50.
18. Kodama S, Tanaka S, Heianza Y et al. Association between physical activity and risk of all-cause mortality and cardiovascular disease in patients with diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 2013; 36(2): 471-9.
19. Pandey A, Swift DL, McGuire DK et al. Metabolic effects of exercise training among fitness-nonresponsive patients with type 2 diabetes: the HART-D study. *Diabetes Care* 2015; 38(8): 1494-501.
20. Iscoe KE, Corcoran M, Riddell MC. High rates of nocturnal hypoglycemia in a unique sports camp for athletes with type 1 diabetes: lessons learned from continuous glucose monitoring systems. *Can J Diabetes* 2008; 32(3): 182-9.
21. van Dijk J-W, van Loon LJC. Exercise strategies to optimise glycemic control in type 2 diabetes: a continuing glucose monitoring perspective. *Diabetes Spectr* 2015; 28(1): 24-31.
22. Horton WB, Subauste JS. Care of the athlete with type 1 diabetes mellitus: a clinical review. *Int J Endocrinol Metab* 2016; 14(2): e36091.
23. Jimenez CC, Corcoran MH, Crawley JT et al. National Athletic Trainers' Association position statement: management of the athlete with type 1 diabetes mellitus. *J Athl Train* 2007; 42(4): 536-45.
24. Harris GD, White RD. Diabetes in the competitive athlete. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2012; 11(6): 309-15.
25. Hornsby WG, Chetlin RD. Management of competitive athletes with diabetes. *Diabetes Spectr* 2005; 18(2): 102-7.
26. MacKnight JM, Mistry DJ, Pastors JG et al. The daily management of athletes with diabetes. *Clin Sports Med* 2009; 28(3): 479-95.
27. Hansen E, Landstad BJ, Gundersen KT et al. Insulin sensitivity after maximal and endurance resistance training. *J Strength Cond Res* 2012; 26(2): 327-34.
28. Larkin ME, Barnie A, Braffett BH et al. Musculoskeletal complications in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 2014; 37(7): 1863-9.
29. Merashli M, Chowdhury TA, Jawad AS. Musculoskeletal manifestations of diabetes mellitus. *QJM* 2015; 108(11): 853-7.
30. Velasquez MT, Katz JD. Osteoarthritis: another component of metabolic syndrome? *Metab Syndr Relat Disord* 2010; 8(4): 295-305.
31. Kim SC, Liu J, Solomon DH. Risk of incident diabetes in patients with gout: a cohort study. *Arthritis Rheumatol* 2015; 67(1): 273-80.
32. Huang YP, Fann CY, Chiu YH et al. Association of diabetes mellitus with the risk of developing adhesive capsulitis of the shoulder: a longitudinal population-based followup study. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)* 2013; 65(7): 1197-202.
33. Fitzgibbons PG, Weiss AP. Hand manifestations of diabetes mellitus. *J Hand Surg Am* 2008; 33(5): 771-5.
34. Chammas M, Bousquet P, Renard E et al. Dupuytren's disease, carpal tunnel syndrome, trigger finger and diabetes mellitus. *J Hand Surg Am* 1995; 20(1): 109-14.
35. Batista F, Nery C, Pinzur M et al. Achilles tendinopathy in diabetes mellitus. *Foot Ankle Int* 2008; 29(5): 498-501.
36. Sencan D, Elden H, Nacitarhan V et al. The prevalence of diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis in patients with diabetes mellitus. *Rheumatol Int* 2005; 25(7): 518-21.
37. Horton WB, Taylor JS, Ragland TJ et al. Diabetic muscle infarction: a systematic review. *BMJ Open Diabetes Res Care* 2015; 3(1): e000082.
38. Laughlin RS, Dyck PJ. Diabetic radiculoplexus neuropathies. *Handb Clin Neurol* 2014; 126: 45-52.

CHAPTER 9

1. Maron BJ, Doerer JJ, Haas TS et al. Sudden deaths in young competitive athletes: analysis of 1866 deaths in the United States, 1980-2006. *Circulation* 2009; 119(8): 1085-92. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.108.804617.
2. Maron BJ. Sudden death in young athletes. *N Engl J Med* 2003; 349(11): 1064-75. doi: 10.1056/NEJMra022783.
3. Harmon KG, Asif IM, Klossner D et al. Incidence of sudden cardiac death in National Collegiate Athletic Association athletes. *Circulation* 2011; 123(15): 1594-600. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.110.004622.
4. De Noronha SV, Sharma S, Papadakis M et al. Aetiology of sudden cardiac death in athletes in the United Kingdom: a pathological study. *Heart* 2009; 95(17): 1409-14. doi: 10.1136/hrt.2009.168369.
5. Van Camp SP, Bloor CM, Mueller FO et al. Nontraumatic sports death in high school and college athletes. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1995; 27(5): 641-7. doi: 10.1249/00005768-199505000-00005.
6. Maron BJ, Gardin JM, Flack JM et al. Prevalence of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in a general population of young adults: echocardiographic analysis of 4111 subjects in the CARDIA study. *Circulation* 1995; 92(4): 785-9. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.92.4.785.
7. Maron BJ, Gohman TE, Aeppli D. Prevalence of sudden cardiac death during competitive sports activities in Minnesota high

- school athletes. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1998; 32(7): 1881-4. doi: 10.1016/S0735-1097(98)00491-4.
8. Harmon KG, Asif IM, Maleszewski JJ et al. Incidence, cause and comparative frequency of sudden cardiac death in National Collegiate Athletic Association athletes: a decade in review. *Circulation* 2015; 132(1): 10-19. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.115.015431.
 9. Corrado D, Basso C, Rizzoli G et al. Does sports activity enhance the risk of sudden death in adolescents and young adults? *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2003; 42(11): 1959-63. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2003.03.002.
 10. Eckart RE, Scoville SL, Campbell CL et al. Sudden death in young adults: a 25-year review of autopsies in military recruits. *Ann Intern Med* 2004; 141(11): 829-34. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-141-11-200412070-00005.
 11. Drezner JA, Rogers KJ, Zimmer RR et al. Use of automated external defibrillators at NCAA Division I universities. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2005; 37(9): 1487-92. doi: 10.1249/01.mss.0000177591.30968.d4.
 12. Atkins DL, Everson-Stewart S, Sears GK et al. Epidemiology and outcomes from out-of-hospital cardiac arrest in children: the Resuscitation Outcomes Consortium Epistry-Cardiac Arrest. *Circulation* 2009; 119(11): 1484-91. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.108.802678.
 13. Chugh SS, Reinier K, Balaji S et al. Population-based analysis of sudden death in children: the Oregon Sudden Unexpected Death Study. *Heart Rhythm* 2009; 6(11): 1618-22. doi: 10.1016/j.hrthm.2009.07.046.
 14. Drezner JA, Rao AL, Heistand J et al. Effectiveness of emergency response planning for sudden cardiac arrest in United States high schools with automated external defibrillators. *Circulation* 2009; 120(6): 518-25. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.109.855890.
 15. Solberg EE, Gjertsen F, Haugstad E et al. Sudden death in sports among young adults in Norway. *Eur J Prev Cardiol* 2010; 17(3): 337-41. doi: 10.1097/HJR.0b013e328332f8f7.
 16. Eckart RE, Shry EA, Burke AP et al. Sudden death in young adults: an autopsy-based series of a population undergoing active surveillance. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2011; 58(12): 1254-61. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2011.01.049.
 17. Maron BJ, Haas TS, Ahluwalia A et al. Incidence of cardiovascular sudden deaths in Minnesota high school athletes. *Heart Rhythm* 2013; 10(3): 374-7. doi: 10.1016/j.hrthm.2012.11.024.
 18. Roberts WO, Stovitz SD. Incidence of sudden cardiac death in Minnesota high school athletes 1993-2012 screened with a standardised pre-participation evaluation. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2013; 62(14): 1298-301. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2013.05.080.
 19. Maron BJ, Haas TS, Murphy CJ et al. Incidence and causes of sudden death in US college athletes. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2014; 63(16): 1636-43. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2014.01.041.
 20. Drezner JA, Harmon KG, Marek JC. Incidence of sudden cardiac arrest in Minnesota high school student athletes: the limitations of catastrophic insurance claims. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2014; 63(14): 1455-6. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2013.11.012.
 21. Toresdahl BG, Rao AL, Harmon KG et al. Incidence of sudden cardiac arrest in high school student athletes on school campus. *Heart Rhythm* 2014; 11(7): 1190-4. doi: 10.1016/j.hrthm.2014.04.017.
 22. Harmon KG, Asif IM, Maleszewski JJ et al. Incidence and aetiology of sudden cardiac arrest and death in high school athletes in the United States. *Mayo Clin Proc* 2016; 91(11): 1493-502. doi: 10.1016/j.mayocp.2016.07.021.
 23. Corrado D, Basso C, Pavei A et al. Trends in sudden cardiovascular death in young competitive athletes after implementation of a preparticipation screening program. *JAMA* 2006; 296(13): 1593-601. doi: 10.1001/jama.296.13.1593.
 24. Drezner JA, Toresdahl BG, Rao AL et al. Outcomes from sudden cardiac arrest in US high schools: a 2-year prospective study from the national registry for AED use in sports. *Br J Sports Med* 2013; 47(18): 1179-83. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2013-092786.
 25. Harmon KG, Drezner JA, Wilson MG et al. Incidence of sudden cardiac death in athletes: a state-of-the-art review. *Br J Sports Med* 2014; 48(15): 1185-92. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2014-093872.
 26. Berdowski J, De Beus MF, Blom M et al. Exercise-related out-of-hospital cardiac arrest in the general population: incidence and prognosis. *Eur Heart J* 2013; 34(47): 3616-23. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehd401.
 27. Marijon E, Tafflet M, Celermajer DS et al. Sports-related sudden death in the general population. *Circulation* 2011; 124(6): 672-81. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.110.008979.
 28. Marijon E, Uy-Evanado A, Reinier K et al. Sudden cardiac arrest during sports activity in middle age. *Circulation* 2015; 131(16): 1384-91. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.114.011988.
 29. Murphy SL, Xu J, Kochanek KD. Deaths: preliminary data for 2010. *Natl Vital Stat Reports* 2012; 60(4): 1-51. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr60/nvsr60_04.pdf, accessed 18 April 2018.
 30. Maron BJ, Friedman RA, Caplan A. Ethics of preparticipation cardiovascular screening for athletes. *Nat Rev Cardiol* 2015; 12(6): 375-8. doi: 10.1038/nrcardio.2015.21.
 31. La Gerche A, Baggish AL, Knuuti J et al. Cardiac imaging and stress testing asymptomatic athletes to identify those at risk of sudden cardiac death. *JACC Cardiovasc Imaging* 2013; 6(9): 993-1007. doi: 10.1016/j.jcmg.2013.06.003.
 32. Maron BJ, Epstein SE, Roberts WC. Causes of sudden death in competitive athletes. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1986; 7(1): 204-14. doi: 10.1016/S0735-1097(86)80283-2.
 33. Albert CM, Mittleman MA, Chae CU et al. Triggering of sudden death from cardiac causes by vigorous exertion. *N Engl J Med* 2000; 343(19): 1355-61. doi: 10.1056/NEJM200011093431902.
 34. Mittleman MA, Maclure M, Tofler GH et al. Triggering of acute myocardial infarction by heavy physical exertion: protection against triggering by regular exertion. *N Engl J Med* 1993; 329(23): 1677-83. doi: 10.1056/NEJM199312023292301.

35. Siscovick DS, Weiss NS, Fletcher RH et al. The incidence of primary cardiac arrest during vigorous exercise. *N Engl J Med* 1984; 311(14): 874-7. doi: 10.1056/NEJM198410043111402.
36. Thompson PD, Funk EJ, Carleton RA et al. Incidence of death during jogging in Rhode Island from 1975 through 1980. *JAMA* 1982; 247(18): 2535-8. doi: 10.1001/jama.1982.03320430039028.
37. Maron BJ, Doerer JJ, Haas TS et al. Profile and frequency of sudden deaths in 1463 young competitive athletes: from a 25-year US national registry, 1980-2005. *Circulation* 2006; 114(Suppl 18). <https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/10.1161/circ.114.suppl.18.II.830-c>, accessed 23 January 2018.
38. Corrado D, Thiene G, Nava A et al. Sudden death in young competitive athletes: clinicopathologic correlations in 22 cases. *Am J Med* 1990; 89(5): 588-96. doi: 10.1016/0002-9343(90)90176-E.
39. Corrado D, Basso C, Schiavon M et al. Screening for hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in young athletes. *N Engl J Med* 1998; 339(6): 364-9. doi: 10.1056/NEJM199808063390602.
40. Harmon KG, Drezner JA, Maleszewski JJ et al. Pathogenesis of sudden cardiac death in National Collegiate Athletic Association athletes. *Circ Arrhythmia Electrophysiol* 2014; 7(2): 198-204. doi: 10.1161/CIRCEP.113.001376.
41. Holst AG, Winkel BG, Theilade J et al. Incidence and aetiology of sports-related sudden cardiac death in Denmark implications for preparticipation screening. *Heart Rhythm* 2010; 7(10): 1365-71. doi: 10.1016/j.hrthm.2010.05.021.
42. Finocchiaro G, Papadakis M, Robertus JL et al. Aetiology of sudden death in sports: insights from a United Kingdom regional registry. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2016; 67(18): 2108-15. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2016.02.062.
43. Ullal AJ, Abdelfattah RS, Ashley EA et al. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy as a cause of sudden cardiac death in the young: a meta-analysis. *Am J Med* 2016; 129(5): 486-96.e2. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2015.12.027.
44. Bagnall RD, Weintraub RG, Ingles J et al. A prospective study of sudden cardiac death among children and young adults. *N Engl J Med* 2016; 374(25): 2441-52. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1510687.
45. Margey R, Roy A, Tobin S et al. Sudden cardiac death in 14- to 35-year olds in Ireland from 2005 to 2007: a retrospective registry. *Europace* 2011; 13(10): 1411-18. doi: 10.1093/europace/eur161.
46. Puranik R, Chow CK, Duflo JA et al. Sudden death in the young. *Heart Rhythm* 2005; 2(12): 1277-82. doi: 10.1016/j.hrthm.2005.09.008.
47. Papadakis M, Sharma S, Cox S et al. The magnitude of sudden cardiac death in the young: a death certificate-based review in England and Wales. *Europace* 2009; 11(10): 1353-8. doi: 10.1093/europace/eup229.
48. Meyer L, Stubbs B, Fahrenbruch C et al. Incidence, causes and survival trends from cardiovascular-related sudden cardiac arrest in children and young adults 0 to 35 years of age: a 30-year review. *Circulation* 2012; 126(11): 1363-72. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.111.076810.
49. Behr ER, Dalageorgou C, Christiansen M et al. Sudden arrhythmic death syndrome: familial evaluation identifies inheritable heart disease in the majority of families. *Eur Heart J* 2008; 29(13): 1670-80. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehn219.
50. Maron BJ, Klues HG. Surviving competitive athletics with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Am J Cardiol* 1994; 73(15): 1098-104. doi: 10.1016/0002-9149(94)90290-9.
51. Maron BJ, Shirani J, Poliac LC et al. Sudden death in young competitive athletes: clinical, demographic and pathological profiles. *JAMA* 1996; 276(3): 199-204. doi: 10.1001/jama.276.3.199.
52. Maron BJ, Carney KP, Lever HM et al. Relationship of race to sudden cardiac death in competitive athletes with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2003; 41(6): 974-80. doi: 10.1016/S0735-1097(02)02976-5.
53. Sheikh N, Papadakis M, Schnell F et al. Clinical profile of athletes with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Circ Cardiovasc Imaging* 2015; 8(7): e003454. doi: 10.1161/circimaging.114.003454.
54. Corrado D, Pelliccia A, Bjørnstad HH et al. Cardiovascular pre-participation screening of young competitive athletes for prevention of sudden death: proposal for a common European protocol Consensus Statement of the Study Group of Sport Cardiology of the Working Group of Cardiac Rehabilitation and Exercise Physiology and the Working Group of Myocardial and Pericardial Diseases of the European Society of Cardiology. *Eur Heart J* 2005; 26(5): 516-24. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehi108.
55. Elliott PM, Anastakis A, Borger MA et al. 2014 ESC Guidelines on diagnosis and management of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Eur Heart J* 2014; 35(39): 2733-79. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehu284.
56. Elliott PM, Poloniecki J, Dickie S et al. Sudden death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: identification of high risk patients. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2000; 36(7): 2212-18. doi: 10.1016/S0735-1097(00)01003-2.
57. Maron BJ, Udelson JE, Bonow RO et al. Eligibility and disqualification recommendations for competitive athletes with cardiovascular abnormalities: Task Force 3: Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy and other cardiomyopathies and myocarditis: a Scientific Statement from the American Heart Association and American College of Cardiology. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2015; 66(21): 2362-71. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.09.035.
58. Pelliccia A, Fagard R, Bjørnstad HH et al. Recommendations for competitive sports participation in athletes with cardiovascular disease. *Med dello Sport* 2005; 58(3): 157-91. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehi325.
59. Lampert R, Olshansky B, Heidbuchel H et al. Safety of sports for athletes with implantable cardioverter-defibrillators: results of a prospective, multinational registry. *Circulation* 2013; 127(20): 2021-30. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.112.000447.
60. Kim J, Gremion G. Cardiac arrest during long-distance running races. *N Engl J Med* 2013; 61(1): 28-9. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1106468.

61. Elliott PM, Sharma S, Varnava A et al. Survival after cardiac arrest or sustained ventricular tachycardia in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1999; 33(6): 1596-601. doi: 10.1016/S0735-1097(99)00056-X.
62. Basavarajaiah S, Wilson M, Whyte G et al. Prevalence of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in highly trained athletes: relevance to pre-participation screening. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2008; 51(10): 1033-9. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2007.10.055.
63. Papadakis M, Raju H, Behr ER et al. Sudden cardiac death with autopsy findings of uncertain significance: potential for erroneous interpretation. *Circ Arrhythmia Electrophysiol* 2013; 6(3): 588-96. doi: 10.1161/circep.113.000111.
64. Sen-Chowdhry S, Morgan RD, Chambers JC et al. Arrhythmogenic cardiomyopathy: aetiology, diagnosis and treatment. *Annu Rev Med* 2010; 61(1): 233-53. doi: 10.1146/annurev.med.052208.130419.
65. Norman M, Simpson M, Mogensen J et al. Novel mutation in desmoplakin causes arrhythmogenic left ventricular cardiomyopathy. *Circulation* 2005; 112(5): 636-42. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.104.532234.
66. Delmar M, McKenna WJ. The cardiac desmosome and arrhythmogenic cardiomyopathies: from gene to disease. *Circ Res* 2010; 107(6): 700-14. doi: 10.1161/circresaha.110.223412.
67. Corrado D, Basso C, Pilichou K et al. Molecular biology and clinical management of arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy/dysplasia. *Heart* 2011; 97(7): 530-9. doi: 10.1136/hrt.2010.193276.
68. Heidbüchel H, Hoogsteen J, Fagard R et al. High prevalence of right ventricular involvement in endurance athletes with ventricular arrhythmias: role of an electrophysiologic study in risk stratification. *Eur Heart J* 2003; 24(16): 1473-80. doi: 10.1016/S0195-668X(03)00282-3.
69. Ector J, Ganame J, Van Der Merwe N et al. Reduced right ventricular ejection fraction in endurance athletes presenting with ventricular arrhythmias: a quantitative angiographic assessment. *Eur Heart J* 2007; 28(3): 345-53. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehl468.
70. La Gerche A, Connelly KA, Mooney DJ et al. Biochemical and functional abnormalities of left and right ventricular function after ultra-endurance exercise. *Heart* 2008; 94(7): 860-6. doi: 10.1136/hrt.2006.101063.
71. Sharma S, Papadakis M, Whyte G. Chronic ultra-endurance exercise: implications in arrhythmogenic substrates in previously normal hearts. *Heart* 2010; 96(16): 1255-6. doi: 10.1136/hrt.2010.195172.
72. La Gerche A, Claessen G, Dymarkowski S et al. Exercise-induced right ventricular dysfunction is associated with ventricular arrhythmias in endurance athletes. *Eur Heart J* 2015; 36(30): 1998-2010. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehv202.
73. Marcus FI, McKenna WJ, Sherrill D et al. Diagnosis of arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy/dysplasia: proposed modification of the task force criteria. *Circulation* 2010; 121(13): 1533-41. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.108.840827.
74. Heidbüchel H, La Gerche A. The right heart in athletes: evidence for exercise-induced arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy. *Herzschrittmacherther Elektrophysiol* 2012; 23(2): 82-6. doi: 10.1007/s00399-012-0180-3.
75. Corrado D, Calkins H, Link MS et al. Prophylactic implantable defibrillator in patients with arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy/dysplasia and no prior ventricular fibrillation or sustained ventricular tachycardia. *Circulation* 2010; 122(12): 1144-52. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.109.913871.
76. Angelini P. Coronary artery anomalies: an entity in search of an identity. *Circulation* 2007; 115(10): 1296-305. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.106.618082.
77. Cheezum MK, Liberthson RR, Shah NR et al. Anomalous aortic origin of a coronary artery from the inappropriate sinus of Valsalva. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2017; 69(12): 1592-608. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2017.01.031.
78. Wyman RA, Chiu RY, Rahko PS. The 5-minute screening echocardiogram for athletes. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 2008; 21(7): 786-8. doi: 10.1016/j.echo.2007.11.013.
79. Prakken NH, Cramer MJ, Olimulder MA et al. Screening for proximal coronary artery anomalies with 3-dimensional MR coronary angiography. *Int J Cardiovasc Imaging* 2010; 26(6): 701-10. doi: 10.1007/s10554-010-9617-0.
80. Pelliccia A, Spataro A, Maron BJ. Prospective echocardiographic screening for coronary artery anomalies in 1360 elite competitive athletes. *Am J Cardiol* 1993; 72(12): 978-9. doi: 10.1016/0002-9149(93)91120-7.
81. Angelini P. Novel imaging of coronary artery anomalies to assess their prevalence, the causes of clinical symptoms and the risk of sudden cardiac death. *Circ Cardiovasc Imaging* 2014; 7(4): 747-54. doi: 10.1161/circimaging.113.000278.
82. Yetman AT, Bornemeier RA, McCrindle BW. Long-term outcome in patients with Marfan syndrome: is aortic dissection the only cause of sudden death? *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2003; 41(2): 329-32. doi: 10.1016/S0735-1097(02)02699-2.
83. Maron BJ, Ackerman MJ, Nishimura RA et al. Task Force 4: HCM and other cardiomyopathies, mitral valve prolapse, myocarditis and Marfan syndrome. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2005; 45(8): 1340-5. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2005.02.011.
84. Brooke BS, Habashi JP, Judge DP et al. Angiotensin II blockade and aortic-root dilation in Marfan's syndrome. *N Engl J Med* 2008; 358(26): 2787-95. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0706585.
85. Groenink M, Den Hartog AW, Franken R et al. Losartan reduces aortic dilatation rate in adults with Marfan syndrome: a randomised controlled trial. *Eur Heart J* 2013; 34(45): 3491-500. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehv334.
86. Forteza A, Evangelista A, Sánchez V et al. Efficacy of losartan vs. atenolol for the prevention of aortic dilation in Marfan syndrome: a randomised clinical trial. *Eur Heart J* 2016; 37(12): 978-85. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehv575.

87. Kligfield P, Levy D, Devereux RB et al. Arrhythmias and sudden death in mitral valve prolapse. *Am Heart J* 1987; 113(5): 1298-307. doi: 10.1016/0002-8703(87)90958-6.
88. Basso C, Marra MP, Rizzo S. Arrhythmic mitral valve prolapse and sudden cardiac death. *Circulation* 2015; 132: 556-66. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.115.016291.
89. Steriotis A, Krexi L, Plonczak A et al. Histopathological study of 62 sudden cardiac death victims with isolated mitral valve prolapse. *Heart* 2016; 102(Suppl 6):A112.2-A112. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2016-309890.155.
90. Behr E, Wood DA, Wright M et al. Cardiological assessment of first-degree relatives in sudden arrhythmic death syndrome. *Lancet* 2003; 362(9394): 1457-9. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(03)14692-2.
91. Hedley PL, Jørgensen P, Schlamowitz S et al. The genetic basis of long QT and short QT syndromes: a mutation update. *Hum Mutat* 2009; 30(11): 1486-511. doi: 10.1002/humu.21106.
92. Schwartz PJ, Priori SG, Spazzolini C et al. Genotype-phenotype correlation in the long-QT syndrome: gene-specific triggers for life-threatening arrhythmias. *Circulation* 2001; 103(1): 89-95. doi: 10.1161/01.cir.103.1.89.
93. Shattock MJ, Tipton MJ. 'Autonomic conflict': a different way to die during cold water immersion? *J Physiol* 2012; 590(14): 3219-30. doi: 10.1113/jphysiol.2012.229864.
94. Takenaka K, Ai T, Shimizu W et al. Exercise stress test amplifies genotype-phenotype correlation in the LQT1 and LQT2 forms of the long-QT syndrome. *Circulation* 2003; 107(6): 838-44. doi: 10.1161/01.cir.0000048142.85076.A2.
95. Basavarajiah S, Wilson M, Whyte G et al. Prevalence and significance of an isolated long QT interval in elite athletes. *Eur Heart J* 2007; 28(23): 2944-9. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehm404.
96. Sharma S, Drezner JA, Baggish A et al. International Recommendations for Electrocardiographic Interpretation in Athletes. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2017; 69(8): 1057-75. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2017.01.015.
97. Schwartz PJ, Moss AJ, Vincent GM et al. Diagnostic criteria for the long QT syndrome: an update. *Circulation* 1993; 88(2): 782-4. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.88.2.782.
98. Johnson JN, Ackerman MJ. QTc: how long is too long? *Br J Sports Med* 2009; 43(9): 657-62. doi: 10.1136/bjsm.2008.054734.
99. Priori SG, Blomström-Lundqvist C, Mazzanti A et al. 2015 ESC Guidelines for the management of patients with ventricular arrhythmias and the prevention of sudden cardiac death. *Eur Heart J* 2015; 36(41): 2793-867. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehv316.
100. Hiss RG, Lamb LE. Electrocardiographic findings in 122 043 individuals. *Circulation* 1962; 25(6): 947-61. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.25.6.947.
101. Rao AL, Salerno JC, Asif IM et al. Evaluation and management of Wolff-Parkinson-White in athletes. *Sports Health* 2014; 6(4): 326-32. doi: 10.1177/1941738113509059.
102. Pappone C, Santinelli V, Rosanio S et al. Usefulness of invasive electrophysiologic testing to stratify the risk of arrhythmic events in asymptomatic patients with Wolff-Parkinson-White pattern: results from a large prospective long-term follow-up study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2003; 41(2): 239-44. doi: 10.1016/S0735-1097(02)02706-7.
103. Brugada P, Brugada J. Right bundle branch block, persistent ST segment elevation and sudden cardiac death: a distinct clinical and electrocardiographic syndrome: a multicenter report. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1992; 20(6): 1391-6. doi: 10.1016/0735-1097(92)90253-J.
104. Mizusawa Y, Wilde AAM. Brugada syndrome. *Circ Arrhythmia Electrophysiol* 2012; 5(3): 606-16. doi: 10.1161/circep.111.964577.
105. Corrado D, Basso C, Buja G et al. Right bundle branch block, right precordial ST-segment elevation and sudden death in young people. *Circulation* 2001; 103(5): 710-17. doi: 10.1161/01.cir.103.5.710.
106. Antzelevitch C, Brugada P, Borggrefe M et al. Brugada syndrome: Report of the Second Consensus Conference. *Circulation* 2005; 111(5): 659-70. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000152479.54298.51.
107. Priori SG, Napolitano C, Memmi M et al. Clinical and molecular characterisation of patients with catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia. *Circulation* 2002; 106(1): 69-74. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000020013.73106.D8.
108. Choi G, Kopplin LJ, Tester DJ et al. Spectrum and frequency of cardiac channel defects in swimming-triggered arrhythmia syndromes. *Circulation* 2004; 110(15): 2119-24. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000144471.98080.CA.
109. Haugaa KH, Leren IS, Berge KE et al. High prevalence of exercise-induced arrhythmias in catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia mutation-positive family members diagnosed by cascade genetic screening. *Europace* 2010; 12(3): 417-23. doi: 10.1093/europace/eup448.
110. Basso C, Corrado D, Thiene G. Arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy in athletes: diagnosis, management and recommendations for sport activity. *Cardiol Clin* 2007; 25(3): 415-22. doi: 10.1016/j.ccl.2007.08.009.
111. Gati S, Sharma S, Pennell D. The role of cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging in the assessment of highly trained athletes. *JACC Cardiovasc Imaging* 2018; 11(2): 247-59. doi: 10.1016/j.jcmg.2017.11.016.
112. Kindermann I, Kindermann M, Kandolf R et al. Predictors of outcome in patients with suspected myocarditis. *Circulation* 2008; 118(6): 639-48. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.108.769489.
113. Mahrholdt H, Wagner A, Deluigi CC et al. Presentation, patterns of myocardial damage and clinical course of viral myocarditis. *Circulation* 2006; 114(15): 1581-90. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.105.606509.
114. Caforio ALP, Calabrese F, Angelini A et al. A prospective study of biopsy-proven myocarditis: prognostic relevance of clinical and aetiopathogenetic features at diagnosis. *Eur Heart J* 2007; 28(11): 1326-33. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehm076.

115. Gräni C, Eichhorn C, Bière L et al. Prognostic value of cardiac magnetic resonance tissue characterisation in risk stratifying patients with suspected myocarditis. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2017; 70(16): 1964-76. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2017.08.050.
116. Grün S, Schumm J, Greulich S et al. Long-term follow-up of biopsy-proven viral myocarditis: predictors of mortality and incomplete recovery. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2012; 59(18): 1604-15. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2012.01.007.
117. Aquaro GD, Perfetti M, Camastra G et al. Cardiac MR with late gadolinium enhancement in acute myocarditis with preserved systolic function: ITAMY Study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2017; 70(16): 1977-87. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2017.08.044.
118. Madias C, Maron BJ, Weinstock J et al. Commotio cordis sudden cardiac death with chest wall impact. *J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol* 2007; 18(1): 115-22. doi: 10.1111/j.1540-8167.2006.00684.x.
119. Classie JA, Distel LM, Borchers JR. Safety baseballs and chest protectors: a systematic review on the prevention of commotio cordis. *Phys Sportsmed* 2010; 38(1): 83-90. doi: 10.3810/psm.2010.04.1765.
120. Corrado D, Schimied C, Basso C et al. Risk of sports: do we need a pre-participation screening for competitive and leisure athletes? *Eur Heart J* 2011; 32(8): 934-44. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehq482.
121. Papadakis M, Carre F, Kervio G et al. The prevalence, distribution and clinical outcomes of electrocardiographic repolarization patterns in male athletes of African/Afro-Caribbean origin. *Eur Heart J* 2011; 32(18): 2304-13. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehr140.
122. Papadakis M, Basavarajaiah S, Rawlins J et al. Prevalence and significance of T-wave inversions in predominantly Caucasian adolescent athletes. *Eur Heart J* 2009;30(14): 1728-35. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehp164.
123. Sharma S, Whyte G, Elliott P et al. Electrocardiographic changes in 1000 highly trained junior elite athletes. *Br J Sports Med* 1999; 33(5): 319-24. doi: 10.1136/bjism.33.5.319.
124. Pelliccia A, Maron BJ, Spataro A et al. The upper limit of physiologic cardiac hypertrophy in highly trained elite athletes. *N Engl J Med* 1991; 324(5): 295-301. doi: 10.1056/nejm199101313240504.
125. Chan RH, Maron BJ, Olivetto I et al. Prognostic value of quantitative contrast-enhanced cardiovascular magnetic resonance for the evaluation of sudden death risk in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Circulation* 2014; 130(6): 484-95. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.113.007094.
126. Wilson MG, Chandra N, Papadakis M et al. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and ultra-endurance running two incompatible entities? *J Cardiovasc Magn Reson* 2011; 13(1): 77. doi: 10.1186/1532-429X-13-77.
127. Baucé B, Frigo G, Benini G et al. Differences and similarities between arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy and athlete's heart adaptations. *Br J Sports Med* 2010; 44(2): 148-54. doi: 10.1136/bjism.2007.042853.
128. Zaidi A, Ghani S, Sheikh N et al. Clinical significance of electrocardiographic right ventricular hypertrophy in athletes: comparison with arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy and pulmonary hypertension. *Eur Heart J* 2013; 34(47): 3649-56. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehs391.
129. Zaidi A, Sheikh N, Jongman JK et al. Clinical differentiation between physiological remodelling and arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy in athletes with marked electrocardiographic repolarization anomalies. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2015; 65(25): 2702-11. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.04.035.
130. Magalski A, Maron BJ, Main ML et al. Relation of race to electrocardiographic patterns in elite American football players. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2008; 51(23): 2250-5. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2008.01.065.
131. Sharma S, Chandra N, Papadakis M. Cardiac adaptations to intense physical exercise in African/Afro-Caribbean athletes. *e-journal ESC Councl Cardiol Pract* 2010; 8(35). <https://www.escardio.org/Journals/E-Journal-of-Cardiology-Practice/Volume-8/Cardiac-adaptations-to-intense-physical-exercise-in-African-Afro-Caribbean-athle>, accessed 23 January 2018.
132. Basavarajaiah S, Boraita A, Whyte G et al. Ethnic differences in left ventricular remodelling in highly-trained athletes: relevance to differentiating physiologic left ventricular hypertrophy from hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2008; 51(23): 2256-62. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2007.12.061.
133. Schnell F, Riding N, O'Hanlon R et al. Recognition and significance of pathological T-wave inversions in athletes. *Circulation* 2014; 131(2): 165-73. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.114.011038.
134. Rawlins J, Carre F, Kervio G et al. Ethnic differences in physiological cardiac adaptation to intense physical exercise in highly trained female athletes. *Circulation* 2010; 121(9): 1078-85. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.109.917211.
135. Ahmed MA, Yousuf M, Syed AU et al. Isolated non-compaction of left ventricular myocardium. *J Coll Physicians Surg Pakistan* 2005; 15(5): 302-3. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.82.2.507.
136. Stöllberger C, Winkler-Dworak M, Blazek G et al. Prognosis of left ventricular hypertrabeculation/noncompaction is dependent on cardiac and neuromuscular comorbidity. *Int J Cardiol* 2007; 121(2): 189-93. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2006.11.007.
137. Jenni R. Echocardiographic and pathoanatomical characteristics of isolated left ventricular non-compaction: a step towards classification as a distinct cardiomyopathy. *Heart* 2001; 86(6): 666-71. doi: 10.1136/heart.86.6.666.
138. Petersen SE, Selvanayagam JB, Wiesmann F et al. Left ventricular non-compaction: insights from cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2005; 46(1): 101-5. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2005.03.045.
139. Jacquier A, Thuny F, Jop B et al. Measurement of trabeculated left ventricular mass using cardiac magnetic resonance imaging in the diagnosis of left ventricular non-compaction. *Eur Heart J* 2010; 31(9): 1098-104. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehp595.

140. Kohli SK, Pantazis AA, Shah JS et al. Diagnosis of left-ventricular non-compaction in patients with left-ventricular systolic dysfunction: time for a reappraisal of diagnostic criteria? *Eur Heart J* 2008; 29(1): 89-95. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehm481.
141. Gati S, Papadakis M, Van Niekerk N et al. Increased left ventricular trabeculation in individuals with sickle cell anaemia: physiology or pathology? *Int J Cardiol* 2013; 168(2): 1658-60. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2013.03.039.
142. Gati S, Chandra N, Bennett RL et al. Increased left ventricular trabeculation in highly trained athletes: do we need more stringent criteria for the diagnosis of left ventricular non-compaction in athletes? *Heart* 2013; 99(6): 401-8. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2012-303418.
143. Ghani S, Papadakis M, Kemp S et al. Results of a nationally implemented de novo cardiac screening programme in elite rugby players in England. *Br J Sports Med* 2016; 50(21): 1338-44. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2015-095902.
144. Maron BJ, Thompson PD, Ackerman MJ et al. Recommendations and Considerations Related to Preparticipation Screening for Cardiovascular Abnormalities in Competitive Athletes: 2007 Update A Scientific Statement from the American Heart Association Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity and Metabolism: Endorsed by the American College of Cardiology Foundation. *Circulation* 2007; 115(12): 1643-55. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.107.181423.
145. Maron BJ, Zipes DP. Eligibility Recommendations for Competitive Athletes With Cardiovascular Abnormalities: Bethesda Conference 36. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2005; 45(8): 1318-73. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2005.02.002.
146. Bernhardt DT, Roberts WO. *PPE: preparticipation physical evaluation*. American Academy of Pediatrics, May 2010. <https://books.google.com/books?id=yZ-eQQAACAAJ>, accessed 23 January 2018.
147. Wilson MG, Basavarajaiah S, Whyte GP et al. Efficacy of personal symptom and family history questionnaires when screening for inherited cardiac pathologies: the role of electrocardiography. *Br J Sports Med* 2008; 42(3): 207-11. doi: 10.1136/bjsm.2007.039420.
148. Bessem B, Groot FP, Nieuwland W. The Lausanne Recommendations: a Dutch experience. *Br J Sports Med* 2009; 43(9): 708-15. doi: 10.1136/bjsm.2008.056929.
149. Baggish AL, Hutter AM Jr., Wang F et al. Cardiovascular screening in college athletes with and without electrocardiography: a cross-sectional study. *Ann Intern Med* 2010; 152(5): 269-75. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-152-5-201003020-00004.
150. Carro Hevia A, Fernández MM, Palacio JMA et al. ECG as a part of the preparticipation screening programme: an old and still present international dilemma. *Br J Sports Med* 2011; 45(10): 776-9. doi: 10.1136/bjsm.2009.063958.
151. Sheikh N, Papadakis M, Ghani S et al. Comparison of electrocardiographic criteria for the detection of cardiac abnormalities in elite black and white athletes. *Circulation* 2014; 129(16): 1637-49. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.113.006179.
152. Dhutia H, Malhotra A, Gabus V et al. Cost implications of using different ECG criteria for screening young athletes in the United Kingdom. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2016; 68(7): 702-11. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2016.05.076.
153. Fuller CM, McNulty CM, Spring DA et al. Prospective screening of 5615 high school athletes for risk of sudden cardiac death. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1997; 29(9): 1131-8. doi: 10.1097/00005768-199709000-00003.
154. Fudge J, Harmon KG, Owens DS et al. Cardiovascular screening in adolescents and young adults: a prospective study comparing the Pre-participation Physical Evaluation monograph 4th edition and ECG. *Br J Sports Med* 2014; 48(15): 1172-8. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2014-093840.
155. Drezner JA, Prutkin JM, Harmon KG et al. Cardiovascular screening in college athletes. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2015; 65(21): 2353-5. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2015.02.072.
156. Drezner JA, Owens DS, Prutkin JM et al. Electrocardiographic screening in National Collegiate Athletic Association athletes. *Am J Cardiol* 2016; 118(5): 754-9. doi: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2016.06.004.
157. Harmon KG, Zigman M, Drezner JA. The effectiveness of screening history, physical exam and ECG to detect potentially lethal cardiac disorders in athletes: a systematic review/meta-analysis. *J Electrocardiol* 2015; 48(3): 329-38. doi: 10.1016/j.jelectrocard.2015.02.001.
158. Bille K, Figueiras D, Schamasch P et al. Sudden cardiac death in athletes: the Lausanne Recommendations. *Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil* 2006; 13(6): 859-75. doi: 10.1097/01.hjr.0000238397.50341.4a.
159. Dvorak J, Grimm K, Schmied C et al. Development and implementation of a standardised precompetition medical assessment of international elite football players 2006 FIFA World Cup Germany. *Clin J Sport Med* 2009; 19(4): 316-21. doi: 10.1097/JSM.0b013e3181b21b6e.
160. Drezner JA, O'Connor FG, Harmon KG et al. AMSSM Position Statement on Cardiovascular Preparticipation Screening in Athletes: current evidence, knowledge gaps, recommendations and future directions. *Br J Sports Med* 2017; 51(3): 153-67. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2016-096781.
161. Pelliccia A, Maron BJ, Culasso F et al. Clinical significance of abnormal electrocardiographic patterns in trained athletes. *Circulation* 2000; 102(3): 278-84. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.102.3.278.
162. Viskin S, Rosovski U, Sands AJ et al. Inaccurate electrocardiographic interpretation of long QT: the majority of physicians cannot recognise a long QT when they see one. *Heart Rhythm* 2005; 2(6): 569-74. doi: 10.1016/j.hrthm.2005.02.011.
163. Gati S, Sheikh N, Ghani S et al. Should axis deviation or atrial enlargement be categorised as abnormal in young athletes? The athlete's electrocardiogram: time for re-appraisal of markers of pathology. *Eur Heart J* 2013; 34(47): 3641-8. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/eh390.

164. Brosnan M, La Gerche A, Kalman J et al. The Seattle Criteria increase the specificity of preparticipation ECG screening among elite athletes. *Br J Sports Med* 2014; 48(15): 1144-50. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2013-092420.
165. Malhotra A, Dhutia H, Gati S et al. Anterior T-wave inversion in young white athletes and nonathletes: prevalence and significance. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2017; 69(1): 1-9. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2016.10.044.
166. Corrado D, Biffi A, Basso C et al. 12-lead ECG in the athlete: physiological versus pathological abnormalities. *Br J Sports Med* 2009; 43(9): 669-76.
167. Corrado D, Pelliccia A, Heidbuchel H et al. Recommendations for interpretation of 12-lead electrocardiogram in the athlete. *Eur Heart J* 2010; 31: 243-59.
168. Dhutia H, Malhotra A, Finocchiaro G et al. Impact of the International Recommendations for Electrocardiographic Interpretation on Cardiovascular Screening in Young Athletes. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2017; 70(6): 805-7. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2017.06.018.
169. Waase MP, Mutharasan RK, Whang W et al. Electrocardiographic findings in National Basketball Association athletes. *JAMA Cardiol* 2018; 3(1): 69-74. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2017.4572.
170. Riding NR, Sheikh N, Adamuz C et al. Comparison of three current sets of electrocardiographic interpretation criteria for use in screening athletes. *Heart* 2015; 101(5): 384-90. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2014-306437.
171. Pickham D, Zarafshar S, Sani D et al. Comparison of three ECG criteria for athlete pre-participation screening. *J Electrocardiol* 2014; 47(6): 769-74. doi: 10.1016/j.jelectrocard.2014.07.019.
172. Berge HM, Gjesdal K, Andersen TE et al. Prevalence of abnormal ECGs in male soccer players decreases with the Seattle Criteria, but is still high. *Scand J Med Sci Sport* 2015; 25(4): 501-8. doi: 10.1111/sms.12274.
173. Lahav D, Leshno M, Brezis M. Is an exercise tolerance test indicated before beginning regular exercise? A decision analysis. *J Gen Intern Med* 2009; 24(8): 934-8. doi: 10.1007/s11606-009-1029-2.
174. Merghani A, Maestrini V, Rosmini S et al. Prevalence of subclinical coronary artery disease in masters endurance athletes with a low atherosclerotic risk profile. *Circulation* 2017; 136(2): 126-37. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.116.026964.
175. Maron BJ, Araujo CGS, Thompson PD et al. Recommendations for Preparticipation Screening and the Assessment of Cardiovascular Disease in Masters Athletes: an Advisory for Healthcare Professionals from the Working Groups of the World Heart Federation, the International Federation of Sports Medicine, and the American Heart Association Committee on Exercise, Cardiac Rehabilitation, and Prevention. *Circulation* 2001; 103(2): 327-34.
176. Borjesson M, Urhausen A, Kouidi E et al. Cardiovascular evaluation of middle-aged/senior individuals engaged in leisure-time sport activities: Position Stand from the Sections of Exercise Physiology and Sports Cardiology of the European Association of Cardiovascular Prevention and Rehabilitation. *Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil* 2011; 18(3): 446-58. doi: 10.1097/HJR.0b013e328333bo969.
177. Hecht H, Blaha MJ, Berman DS et al. Clinical indications for coronary artery calcium scoring in asymptomatic patients: Expert Consensus Statement from the Society of Cardiovascular Computed Tomography. *J Cardiovasc Comput Tomogr* 2017; 11(2): 157-68. doi: 10.1016/j.jcct.2017.02.010.
178. Carr JJ, Jacobs DR, Terry JG et al. Association of coronary artery calcium in adults aged 32 to 46 years with incident coronary heart disease and death. *JAMA Cardiol* 2017; 2(4): 391-9. doi: 10.1001/jamacardio.2016.5493.
179. Drezner JA, Rogers KJ. Sudden cardiac arrest in intercollegiate athletes: detailed analysis and outcomes of resuscitation in nine cases. *Heart Rhythm* 2006; 3(7): 755-9. doi: 10.1016/j.hrthm.2006.03.023.
180. Ruppert M, Reith MW, Widmann JH et al. Checking for breathing: evaluation of the diagnostic capability of emergency medical services personnel, physicians, medical students and medical laypersons. *Ann Emerg Med* 1999; 34(6): 720-9. doi: 10.1016/S0196-0644(99)70097-1.
181. American Heart Association. Part 4: Adult Basic Life Support. *Circulation* 2005; 112(24 Suppl):IV-19-34. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.105.166553.
182. Hallstrom AP, Ornato JP, Weisfeldt M et al. Public-access defibrillation and survival after out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. *N Engl J Med* 2004; 351(7): 637-46. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa040566.
183. American Heart Association. Part 4: The Automated External Defibrillator: Key Link in the Chain of Survival. *Resuscitation* 2000; 46(1-3):73-91. doi: 10.1016/S0300-9572(00)00272-0.
184. Andersen JC, Courson RW, Kleiner DM et al. National Athletic Trainers' Association Position Statement: Emergency Planning in Athletics. *J Athl Train* 2002; 37(1): 99-104.
185. Drezner JA, Courson RW, Roberts WO et al. Inter-Association Task Force Recommendations on Emergency Preparedness and Management of Sudden Cardiac Arrest in High School and College Athletic Programs: A Consensus Statement. *J Athl Train* 2007; 42: 143-58. doi: 10.1097/JSM.0b013e3180415466.
186. Hazinski MF, Markenson D, Neish S et al. Response to Cardiac Arrest and Selected Life-Threatening Medical Emergencies: the Medical Emergency Response Plan for Schools: A Statement for Healthcare Providers, Policymakers, School Administrators and Community Leaders. *Circulation* 2004; 109(2): 278-91. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000109486.45545.AD.
187. Myerburg RJ, Estes NAM, Fontaine JM et al. Task Force 10: Automated External Defibrillators. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2005; 45(8): 1369-71. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2005.02.017.
188. Casa DJ, Almquist J, Anderson SA et al. The Inter-Association Task Force for Preventing Sudden Death in Secondary

- School Athletics Programs: Best-Practices Recommendations. *J Athl Train* 2013; 48(4): 546-53. doi: 10.4085/1062-6050-48.4.12.
189. White RD, Russell JK. Refibrillation, resuscitation and survival in out-of-hospital sudden cardiac arrest victims treated with biphasic automated external defibrillators. *Resuscitation* 2002; 55(1): 17-23. doi: 10.1016/S0300-9572(02)00194-6.
 190. Berg MD, Clark LL, Valenzuela TD et al. Post-shock chest compression delays with automated external defibrillator use. *Resuscitation* 2005; 64(3): 287-91. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2004.07.017.
 191. Carpenter J, Rea TD, Murray JA et al. Defibrillation waveform and post-shock rhythm in out-of-hospital ventricular fibrillation cardiac arrest. *Resuscitation* 2003; 59(2): 189-96. doi: 10.1016/S0300-9572(03)00183-7.
 192. Herlitz J, Ekström L, Wennerblom B et al. Effect of bystander initiated cardiopulmonary resuscitation on ventricular fibrillation and survival after witnessed cardiac arrest outside hospital. *Br Heart J* 1994; 72(5): 408-12.
 193. Stiell IG, Nichol G, Wells G et al. Health-related quality of life is better for cardiac arrest survivors who received citizen cardiopulmonary resuscitation. *Circulation* 2003; 108(16): 1939-44. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000095028.95929.B0.
 194. Wik L. Quality of cardiopulmonary resuscitation during out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. *JAMA* 2005; 293(3): 299. doi: 10.1001/jama.293.3.299.
 195. Rea TD, Fahrenbruch C, Culley L et al. CPR with chest compression alone or with rescue breathing. *N Engl J Med* 2010; 363(5): 423-33. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa0908993.
 196. Field JM, Hazinski MF, Sayre MR et al. Part 1: Executive Summary: 2010 American Heart Association Guidelines for Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation and Emergency Cardiovascular Care. *Circulation* 2010; 122(18 Suppl 3):S640-56. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.110.970889.
 197. Travers AH, Rea TD, Bobrow BJ et al. Part 4: CPR Overview: 2010 American Heart Association Guidelines for Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation and Emergency Cardiovascular Care. *Circulation* 2010; 122(18 Suppl 3):S676-84. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.110.970913.
 198. Hazinski MF, Nolan JP, Billi JE et al. Part 1: Executive Summary: 2010 International Consensus on Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation and Emergency Cardiovascular Care Science with Treatment Recommendations. *Circulation* 2010; 122(16 Suppl 2):S250-75. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.110.970897.
 199. Becker LB, Ostrander MP, Barrett J et al. Outcome of CPR in a large metropolitan area where are the survivors? *Ann Emerg Med* 1991; 20(4): 355-61. doi: 10.1016/S0196-0644(05)81654-3.
 200. Gallagher EJ, Lombardi G, Gennis P. Effectiveness of bystander cardiopulmonary resuscitation and survival following out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. *JAMA* 1995; 274(24): 1922-5. doi: 10.1001/jama.1995.03530240032036.
 201. Bobrow BJ. Minimally interrupted cardiac resuscitation by emergency medical services for out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. *JAMA* 2008; 299(10): 1158. doi: 10.1001/jama.299.10.1158.
 202. Graham R, McCoy MA, Schultz AM. *Strategies to improve cardiac arrest survival: a time to act*. Washington, DC: National Academies Press, 2015. doi: 10.17226/21723.
 203. Drezner JA, Chun JSDY, Harmon KG et al. Survival trends in the United States following exercise-related sudden cardiac arrest in the youth: 2000-2006. *Heart Rhythm* 2008; 5(6): 794-9. doi: 10.1016/j.hrthm.2008.03.001.
 204. Caffrey SL, Willoughby PJ, Pepe PE et al. Public use of automated external defibrillators. *N Engl J Med* 2002; 347(16): 1242-7. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa020932.
 205. Page RL, Joglar JA, Kowal RC et al. Use of automated external defibrillators by a US airline. *N Engl J Med* 2000; 343(17): 1210-16. doi: 10.1056/NEJM200010263431702.
 206. Valenzuela TD, Roe DJ, Nichol G et al. Outcomes of rapid defibrillation by security officers after cardiac arrest in casinos. *N Engl J Med* 2000; 343(17): 1206-9. doi: 10.1056/nejm200010263431701.
 207. Weaver WD, Hill D, Fahrenbruch CE et al. Use of the automatic external defibrillator in the management of out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. *N Engl J Med* 1988; 319(11): 661-6. doi: 10.1056/NEJM198809153191101.
 208. White RD, Asplin BR, Bugliosi TF et al. High discharge survival rate after out-of-hospital ventricular fibrillation with rapid defibrillation by police and paramedics. *Ann Emerg Med* 1996; 28(5): 480-5. doi: 10.1016/S0196-0644(96)70109-9.
 209. Myerburg RJ, Fenster J, Velez M et al. Impact of community-wide police car deployment of automated external defibrillators on survival from out-of-hospital cardiac arrest. *Circulation* 2002; 106(9): 1058-64. doi: 10.1161/01.cir.0000028147.92190.A7.
 210. White RD, Bunch TJ, Hankins DG. Evolution of a community-wide early defibrillation programme: experience over 13 years using police/fire personnel and paramedics as responders. *Resuscitation* 2005; 65(3): 279-83. doi: 10.1016/j.resuscitation.2004.10.018.
 211. Kim F, Carlbohm D. Therapeutic hypothermia for cardiac arrest: yes, we can. *Rev Española Cardiol* (English ed.) 2009; 62(7): 726-8. doi: 10.1016/S1885-5857(09)72351-5.
 212. Coris EE, Miller E, Sahebzamani F. Sudden cardiac death in Division I collegiate athletics: analysis of automated external defibrillator utilisation in National Collegiate Athletic Association Division I athletic programs. *Clin J Sport Med* 2005; 15(2): 87-91. doi: 10.1097/01.jsm.0000152715.12721.fa.

CHAPTER 10

1. Maron BJ, Doerer JJ, Haas TS et al. Sudden deaths in young competitive athletes: analysis of 1866 deaths in the United States, 1980-2006. *Circulation* 2009; 119: 1085-92.

2. Harmon KG, Asif IM, Maleszewski JJ et al. Incidence, cause and comparative frequency of sudden cardiac death in National Collegiate Athletic Association athletes: a decade in review. *Circulation* 2015; 132: 10-19.
3. Maron BJ. Sudden death in young athletes. *N Engl J Med* 2003; 349(11): 1064-75.
4. Harmon KG, Asif IM, Maleszewski JJ et al. Incidence and etiology of sudden cardiac arrest and death in high school athletes in the United States. *Mayo Clin Proc* 2016; 91: 1493-502.
5. Corrado D, Basso C, Rizzoli G et al. Does sports activity enhance the risk of sudden death in adolescents and young adults? *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2003; 42: 1959-63.
6. Corrado D, Basso C, Pavei A et al. Trends in sudden cardiovascular death in young competitive athletes after implementation of a preparticipation screening program. *JAMA* 2006; 296: 1593-601.
7. Marijon E, Tafflet M, Celermajer DS et al. Sports-related sudden death in the general population. *Circulation* 2011; 124: 672-81.
8. Harmon KG, Asif IM, Klossner D et al. Incidence of sudden cardiac death in National Collegiate Athletic Association athletes. *Circulation* 2011; 123: 1594-600.
9. Toresdahl BG, Rao AL, Harmon KG et al. Incidence of sudden cardiac arrest in high school student athletes on school campus. *Heart Rhythm* 2014; 11: 1190-4.
10. Eckart RE, Shry EA, Burke AP et al. Sudden death in young adults: an autopsy-based series of a population undergoing active surveillance. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2011; 58: 1254-61.
11. Thompson PD, Funk EJ, Carleton RA et al. Incidence of death during jogging in Rhode Island from 1975 through 1980. *JAMA* 1982; 247: 2535-8.
12. de Noronha SV, Sharma S, Papadakis M et al. Aetiology of sudden cardiac death in athletes in the United Kingdom: a pathological study. *Heart* 2009; 95: 1409-14.
13. Van Camp SP, Bloor CM, Mueller FO et al. Nontraumatic sports death in high school and college athletes. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1995; 27: 641-7.
14. La Gerche A, Baggish AL, Knuuti J et al. Cardiac imaging and stress testing asymptomatic athletes to identify those at risk of sudden cardiac death. *JACC Cardiovasc Imaging* 2013; 6: 993-1007.
15. Drezner JA, O'Connor FG, Harmon KG et al. AMSSM Position Statement on Cardiovascular Preparticipation Screening in Athletes: current evidence, knowledge gaps, recommendations and future directions. *Br J Sports Med* 2017; 51(3): 153-67.
16. Maron BJ, Friedman RA, Kligfield P et al. Assessment of the 12-Lead Electrocardiogram as a Screening Test for Detection of Cardiovascular Disease in Healthy General Populations of Young People (12-25 Years of Age): A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association and the American College of Cardiology. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2014; 64: 1479-514.
17. Maron BJ, Gardin JM, Flack JM et al. Prevalence of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in a general population of young adults: echocardiographic analysis of 4111 subjects in the CARDIA study: coronary artery risk development in (young) adults. *Circulation* 1995; 92(4): 785-9.
18. Maron BJ, Mathenge R, Casey SA et al. Clinical profile of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy identified de novo in rural communities. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1999; 33: 1590-5.
19. Rodday AM, Triedman JK, Alexander ME et al. Electrocardiogram screening for disorders that cause sudden cardiac death in asymptomatic children: a meta-analysis. *Pediatrics* 2012; 129: e999-1010.
20. Davis JA, Cecchin F, Jones TK et al. Major coronary artery anomalies in a pediatric population: incidence and clinical importance. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2001; 37: 593-7.
21. Gemayel C, Pelliccia A, Thompson PD. Arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2001; 38: 1773-81.
22. Cerrone M, Napolitano C, Priori SG. Genetics of ion-channel disorders. *Curr Opin Cardiol* 2012; 27: 242-52.
23. Pilote L, Pashkow F, Thomas JD et al. Clinical yield and cost of exercise treadmill testing to screen for coronary artery disease in asymptomatic adults. *Am J Cardiol* 1998; 81: 219-24.
24. Campbell RM, Berger S, Drezner J. Sudden cardiac arrest in children and young athletes: the importance of a detailed personal and family history in the pre-participation evaluation. *Br J Sports Med* 2009; 43: 336-41.
25. Maron BJ, Shirani J, Poliac LC et al. Sudden death in young competitive athletes: clinical, demographic and pathological profiles. *JAMA* 1996; 276: 199-204.
26. Basso C, Maron BJ, Corrado D et al. Clinical profile of congenital coronary artery anomalies with origin from the wrong aortic sinus leading to sudden death in young competitive athletes. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2000; 35: 1493-501.
27. Tester DJ, Spoon DB, Valdivia HH et al. Targeted mutational analysis of the RyR2-encoded cardiac ryanodine receptor in sudden unexplained death: a molecular autopsy of 49 medical examiner/coroner's cases. *Mayo Clin Proc* 2004; 79: 1380-4.
28. Eckart RE, Scoville SL, Campbell CL et al. Sudden death in young adults: a 25-year review of autopsies in military recruits. *Ann Intern Med* 2004; 141(11): 829-34.
29. Colivicchi F, Ammirati F, Santini M. Epidemiology and prognostic implications of syncope in young competing athletes. *Eur Heart J* 2004; 25: 1749-53.
30. Fuller CM, McNulty CM, Spring DA et al. Prospective screening of 5615 high school athletes for risk of sudden cardiac death. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1997; 29: 1131-8.
31. Wilson MG, Basavarajaiah S, Whyte GP et al. Efficacy of personal symptom and family history questionnaires when screening for inherited cardiac pathologies: the role of electrocardiography. *Br J Sports Med* 2008; 42: 207-11.
32. Bessem B, Groot FP, Nieuwland W. The Lausanne Recommendations: a Dutch experience. *Br J Sports Med* 2009; 43(9): 708-15.
33. Carro Hevia A, Fernández MM, Palacio JMA et al. ECG as a part of the preparticipation screening programme: an old and still present international dilemma. *Br J Sports Med* 2011; 45(10): 776-9.

34. Baggish AL, Hutter AM Jr, Wang F et al. Cardiovascular screening in college athletes with and without electrocardiography: a cross-sectional study. *Ann Intern Med* 2010; 152(5): 269-75.
35. Drezner JA, Owens DS, Prutkin JM et al. Electrocardiographic screening in National Collegiate Athletic Association athletes. *Am J Cardiol* 2016; 118: 754-9.
36. Harmon KG, Zigman M, Drezner JA. The effectiveness of screening history, physical exam and ECG to detect potentially lethal cardiac disorders in athletes: a systematic review/meta-analysis. *J Electrocardiol* 2015; 48: 329-38.
37. Liberthson RR. Sudden death from cardiac causes in children and young adults. *N Engl J Med* 1996; 334: 1039-44.
38. Wisten A, Messner T. Symptoms preceding sudden cardiac death in the young are common but often misinterpreted. *Scand Cardiovasc J* 2005; 39: 143-9.
39. Leenhardt A, Lucet V, Denjoy I et al. Catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia in children. A 7-year follow-up of 21 patients. *Circulation* 1995; 91: 1512-19.
40. Hobbs JB, Peterson DR, Moss AJ et al. Risk of aborted cardiac arrest or sudden cardiac death during adolescence in the long-QT syndrome. *JAMA* 2006; 296: 1249-54.
41. Kapoor WN. Syncope. *N Engl J Med* 2000; 343: 1856-62.
42. Strickberger SA, Benson DW, Biaggioni I et al. AHA/ACC Scientific Statement on the Evaluation of Syncope: from the American Heart Association Councils on Clinical Cardiology, Cardiovascular Nursing, Cardiovascular Disease in the Young and Stroke, and the Quality of Care and Outcomes Research Interdisciplinary Working Group; and the American College of Cardiology Foundation: in collaboration with the Heart Rhythm Society: endorsed by the American Autonomic Society. *Circulation* 2006; 113: 316-27.
43. Grubb BP. Clinical practice. Neurocardiogenic syncope. *N Engl J Med* 2005; 352: 1004-10.
44. Sneddon JF, Scalia G, Ward DE et al. Exercise induced vasodepressor syncope. *Br Heart J* 1994; 71: 554-7.
45. Sakaguchi S, Shultz JJ, Remole SC et al. Syncope associated with exercise, a manifestation of neurally mediated syncope. *Am J Cardiol* 1995; 75: 476-81.
46. Calkins H, Seifert M, Morady F. Clinical presentation and long-term follow-up of athletes with exercise-induced vasodepressor syncope. *Am Heart J* 1995; 129: 1159-64.
47. Kosinski D, Grubb BP, Kip K et al. Exercise-induced neurocardiogenic syncope. *Am Heart J* 1996; 132: 451-2.
48. Roberts WO. Exercise-associated collapse care matrix in the marathon. *Sports Med* 2007; 37: 431-3.
49. O'Connor FG, Oriscello RG, Levine BD. Exercise-related syncope in the young athlete: reassurance, restriction or referral? *Am Fam Physician* 1999; 60: 2001-8.
50. Drezner JA, Rao AL, Heistand J et al. Effectiveness of emergency response planning for sudden cardiac arrest in United States high schools with automated external defibrillators. *Circulation* 2009; 120: 518-25.
51. Drezner JA, Toresdahl BG, Rao AL et al. Outcomes from sudden cardiac arrest in US high schools: a 2-year prospective study from the National Registry for AED Use in Sports. *Br J Sports Med* 2013; 47: 1179-83.
52. Link MS, Estes NAM, 3rd. How to manage athletes with syncope. *Cardiol Clin* 2007; 25: 457-66, vii.
53. Yankelson L, Sadeh B, Gershovitz L et al. Life-threatening events during endurance sports: is heat stroke more prevalent than arrhythmic death? *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2014; 64: 463-9.
54. Maron MS, Olivetto I, Zenovich AG et al. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy is predominantly a disease of left ventricular outflow tract obstruction. *Circulation* 2006; 114: 2232-9.
55. Ljungqvist A, Jenoure P, Engebretsen L, et al. The International Olympic Committee (IOC) Consensus Statement on periodic health evaluation of elite athletes March 2009. *Br J Sports Med* 2009 Sep;43(9):631-43.
56. Berge HM, Isern CB, Berge E. Blood pressure and hypertension in athletes: a systematic review. *Br J Sports Med*. 2015 Jun;49(11):716-23.
57. Whelton PK, Carey RM, Aronow WS et al. 2017 ACC/AHA/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/AGS/APhA/ASH/ASPC/NMA/PCNA Guideline for the Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Management of High Blood Pressure in Adults: A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2018; 71(19): e127-248.
58. Flynn JT, Kaelber DC, Baker-Smith CM et al. Clinical Practice Guideline for Screening and Management of High Blood Pressure in Children and Adolescents. Subcommittee on Screening and Management of High Blood Pressure in Children. *Pediatrics* 2017; 140(3): e20171904. doi: 10.1542/peds.2017-1904.
59. Maron BJ and Zipes DP. *Introduction: eligibility recommendations for competitive athletes with cardiovascular abnormalities-general considerations*. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2005 Apr 19;45(8):1318-21.
60. Maron BJ. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Lancet* 1997; 350(9071): 127-33.
61. Ammash NM, Sundt TM, Connolly HM. Marfan syndrome: diagnosis and management. *Curr Probl Cardiol* 2008; 33: 7-39.
62. Loeys BL, Dietz HC, Braverman AC et al. The revised Ghent nosology for the Marfan syndrome. *J Med Genet* 2010; 47: 476-85.
63. Drezner JA, Sharma S, Baggish A et al. International criteria for electrocardiographic interpretation in athletes: Consensus statement. *Br J Sports Med* 2017; 51: 704-31.
64. Maron BJ, Roberts WC, Epstein SE. Sudden death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a profile of 78 patients. *Circulation* 1982; 65: 1388-94.
65. Calore C, Zorzi A, Corrado D. Clinical meaning of isolated increase of QRS voltages in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy versus athlete's heart. *J Electrocardiol*. 2015 May-Jun;48(3):373-9.
66. Goldenberg I, Moss AJ, Zareba W. QT interval: how to measure it and what is 'normal'. *J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol* 2006; 17: 333-6.
67. Vetter VL. Clues or miscues? How to make the right interpretation and correctly diagnose long-QT syndrome. *Circulation* 2007; 115: 2595-8.

68. Landstrom AP, Ackerman MJ. Mutation type is not clinically useful in predicting prognosis in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Circulation* 2010; 122: 2441-50.
69. Van Driest SL, Vasile VC, Ommen SR et al. Myosin binding protein C mutations and compound heterozygosity in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2004; 44: 1903-10.
70. Sen-Chowdhry S, Syrris P, McKenna WJ. Role of genetic analysis in the management of patients with arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia/cardiomyopathy. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2007; 50: 1813-21.
71. Antzelevitch C, Brugada P, Borggrefe M et al. Brugada Syndrome: Report of the Second Consensus Conference: endorsed by the Heart Rhythm Society and the European Heart Rhythm Association. *Circulation* 2005; 111: 659-70.
72. Goldenberg I, Moss AJ. Long QT syndrome. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2008; 51: 2291-300.
73. Napolitano C, Priori SG. Diagnosis and treatment of catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia. *Heart Rhythm* 2007; 4: 675-8.
74. Maron BJ, Zipes DP, Kovacs RJ. Eligibility and Disqualification Recommendations for Competitive Athletes With Cardiovascular Abnormalities: Preamble, Principles, and General Considerations: A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association and American College of Cardiology. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2015; 66: 2343-9.
75. Corrado D, Basso C, Pavei A et al. Trends in sudden cardiovascular death in young competitive athletes after implementation of a preparticipation screening program. *JAMA* 2006; 296(13): 1593-601.
76. Maron BJ, Chaitman BR, Ackerman MJ et al. Recommendations for Physical Activity and Recreational Sports Participation for Young Patients With Genetic Cardiovascular Diseases. *Circulation* 2004; 109: 2807-16.
77. Johnson JN, Ackerman MJ. Return to play? Athletes with congenital long QT syndrome. *Br J Sports Med* 2013; 47: 28-33.
78. Aziz PF, Sweeten T, Vogel RL et al. Sports participation in genotype positive children with long QT syndrome. *JACC Clin Electrophysiol* 2015; 1: 62-70.
79. Lampert R, Olshansky B, Heidbuchel H et al. Safety of sports for athletes with implantable cardioverter-defibrillators: results of a prospective, multinational registry. *Circulation* 2013; 127: 2021-30.
4. Paaso EMS, Jaakkola MS, Lajunen TK et al. The importance of family history in asthma during the first 27 years of life. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 2013; 188: 624-6.
5. Mukherjee AB, Zhang Z. Allergic asthma: influence of genetic and environmental factors. *J Biol Chem* 2011; 286(38): 32883-9.
6. Anderson SD. Exercise-induced asthma. In: Middleton E, Reed C, Ellis E et al., eds. *Allergy: principles and practice*. 4th ed. St Louis, MO: CV Mosby, 1993: 1343-67.
7. Anderson S. Exercise-induced asthma. In: Carlsen K-H, Ibsen T, eds. *Exercise-induced asthma and sports in asthma*. Copenhagen: Munksgaard Press, 1999: 11-17.
8. Fitch KD. Management of allergic Olympic athletes. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 1984; 73: 722-7.
9. Corrigan B, Kazlaukas R. Medication use in athletes selected for doping control at the Sydney Olympics (2000). *Clin J Sport Med* 2003; 13: 33-40.
10. Voy RO. The US Olympic Committee experience with exercise-induced bronchospasm, 1984. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1986; 18(3): 328-30.
11. Weiler JM, Layton T, Hunt M. Asthma in United States Olympic athletes who participated in the 1996 summer games. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 1998; 102(5): 722-6.
12. Weiler JM, Ryan EJ, 3rd. Asthma in United States Olympic athletes who participated in the 1998 Olympic winter games. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 2000; 106(2): 267-71.
13. Fitch KD. An overview of asthma and airway hyperresponsiveness in Olympic athletes. *Br J Sports Med* 2012; 46: 413-16.
14. Daviskas E, Gonda I, Anderson SD. Local airway heat and water vapour losses. *Respir Physiol* 1991; 84: 115-32.
15. Nieman DC. Is infection risk linked to exercise workload? *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2000; 32: S406-11.
16. Kippelen P, Anderson SD. Airway injury during high-level exercise. *Br J Sports Med* 2012; 46(6): 385-90.
17. Boulet L-P, Turcotte H, Laprise C. Comparative degree and type of sensitisation to common indoor and outdoor allergens in subjects with allergic rhinitis and/or asthma. *Clin Exp Allergy* 1997; 27: 52-9.
18. Helenius IJ, Tikkanen HO, Haahtela T. Association between type of training and risk of asthma in elite athletes. *Thorax* 1997; 52: 157-60.
19. Holzer K, Anderson SD, Douglass J. Exercise in elite summer athletes: challenges for diagnosis. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 2002; 110(3): 374-80.
20. Warner JO. Bronchial hyperresponsiveness, atopy, airway inflammation and asthma. *Pediatr Allergy Immunol* 1998; 9: 56-60.
21. Langdeau JB, Boulet LP. Prevalence and mechanisms of development of asthma and airway hyperresponsiveness in athletes. *Sports Med* 2001; 31(8): 601-16.
22. Drobic F, Freixa A, Casan P et al. Assessment of chlorine exposure in swimmers during training. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1996; 28(2): 271-4.
23. Anderson SD, Silverman M, Konig P et al. Exercise-induced asthma: a review. *Br J Dis Chest* 1975; 69: 1-39.

CHAPTER 11

1. Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) 2016. National Health Survey: First Results, 2014-15. ABS Cat no. 4364.0.55.001. Canberra: ABS.
2. National Institutes of Health. Practical guide for the diagnosis and management of asthma. Bethesda, MD: NIH Publication, 1997.
3. Global Initiative for Asthma. Global strategy for asthma management and prevention, 2016. <https://www.ginasthma.org>.

24. Rundell KW, Im J, Mayers LB et al. Self-reported symptoms and exercise-induced asthma in the elite athlete. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2001; 33(2): 208-13.
25. Holzer K, Douglass J, Anderson SD. Methacholine has a low sensitivity to identify elite athletes with a positive response to eucapnic voluntary hyperpnea and should not be used to exclude potential exercise-induced bronchoconstriction. *Respirology* 2002; 7(suppl): A28.
26. World Anti-Doping Agency. Summary of major modifications and explanatory notes. 2018 Prohibited List. https://www.wada-ama.org/sites/default/files/prohibited_list_2018_summary_of_modifications_en.pdf
27. Anderson SD. Exercise-induced asthma. In: Kay AB, ed. *Allergy and allergic diseases*. Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1997; 692-711.
28. Anderson SD, Argyros GJ, Magnussen H et al. Provocation by eucapnic voluntary hyperpnoea to identify exercise induced bronchoconstriction. *Br J Sports Med* 2001; 35: 344-7.
29. Holzer K, Anderson SD, Chan H-K et al. Mannitol as a challenge test to identify exercise-induced bronchoconstriction in elite athletes. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 2003; 167(4): 534-47.
30. Anderson SD, Brannan J, Spring J et al. A new method for bronchial-provocation testing in asthmatic subjects using a dry powder of mannitol. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 1997; 156: 758-65.
31. Mahler DA. Exercise-induced asthma. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1993; 25(5): 554-61.
32. Nisar M, Spence DPS, West D et al. A mask to modify inspired air temperature and humidity and its effect on exercise induced asthma. *Thorax* 1992; 47: 446-50.
33. Shturman-Ellstein R, Zeballos RJ, Buckley JM et al. The beneficial effect of nasal breathing on exercise-induced bronchoconstriction. *Am Rev Respir Dis* 1978; 118: 65-73.
34. Fitch KD, Blitvich JD, Morton AR. The effect of running training on exercise-induced asthma. *Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol* 1986; 7: 90-4.
35. Welsh L, Kemp JG, Roberts RG. Effects of physical conditioning on children and adolescents with asthma. *Sports Med* 2005; 35(2): 127-41.
36. Ram FS, Robinson SM, Black PN. Effects of physical training in asthma: a systematic review. *Br J Sports Med* 2000; 34(3): 162-7.
37. de Bisschop C, Guenard H, Desnot P et al. Reduction of exercise-induced asthma in children by short, repeated warm ups. *Br J Sports Med* 1999; 33: 100-4.
38. Schnall RP, Landau LI. Protective effects of repeated short sprints in exercise-induced asthma. *Thorax* 1980; 35: 828-32.
39. McKenzie DC, McLuckie SL, Stirling DR. The protective effects of continuous and interval exercise in athletes with exercise-induced asthma. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1994; 26(8): 951-6.
40. Edmunds A, Tooley M, Godfrey S. The refractory period after exercise-induced asthma: its duration and relation to the severity of exercise. *Am Rev Respir Dis* 1978; 117: 247-54.
41. Anderson SD. Exercise-induced asthma: stimulus, mechanism, and management. In: Barnes PJ, Rodger I, Thomson NC, eds. *Asthma: basic mechanisms and clinical management*. London: Academic Press, 1988: 503-22.
42. Speelberg B, Verhoeff NPLG, van den Berg NJ et al. Nedocromil sodium inhibits the early and late asthmatic response to exercise. *Eur Respir J* 1992; 5: 430-7.
43. Spooner C, Rowe BH, Saunders LD. Nedocromil sodium in the treatment of exercise-induced asthma: a meta-analysis. *Eur Respir J* 2000; 16(1): 30-7.
44. Spooner CH, Saunders LD, Rowe BH. Nedocromil sodium for preventing exercise-induced bronchoconstriction. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2002; 1: CD001183.
45. Bhagat R, Kalra S, Swystun A. Rapid onset of tolerance to the bronchoprotective effect of salmeterol. *Chest* 1995; 108: 1235-9.
46. Ferrari M, Balestreri F, Baratieri S et al. Evidence of the rapid protective effect of formoterol dry-powder inhalation against exercise-induced bronchospasm in athletes with asthma. *Clin Invest Med* 2000; 67: 510-13.
47. Rupp NT. Diagnosis and management of exercise-induced asthma. *Phys Sportsmed* 1996; 24(1): 77-87.
48. Makker HK, Lau LC, Thomson HW et al. The protective effect of inhaled leukotriene D₄ receptor antagonist ICI 204,219 against exercise-induced asthma. *Am Rev Respir Dis* 1993; 147: 1413-18.
49. Ferrari M, Segattini C, Zanon R et al. Comparison of the protective effect of salmeterol against exercise-induced bronchospasm when given immediately before a cycloergometric test. *Respiration* 2002; 69(6): 509-12.
50. Henriksen JM, Dahl R. Effects of inhaled budesonide alone and in combination with low-dose terbutaline in children with exercise-induced asthma. *Am Rev Respir Dis* 1983; 128: 993-7.
51. Waalkans HJ, van Essen-Zandvliet EE, Gerritsen J et al. The effect of an inhaled corticosteroid (budesonide) on exercise-induced asthma in children. *Eur Respir J* 1993; 6: 652-6.
52. Mickleborough TD, Lindley MR, Ionescu AA et al. Protective effect of fish oil supplementation on exercise-induced bronchoconstriction in asthma. *Chest* 2006; 129(1): 39-49.
53. Mickleborough TD. Salt intake, asthma, and exercise-induced bronchoconstriction: a review. *Phys Sportsmed* 2010; 38(1): 118-31.
54. Tecklenburg SL, Mickleborough TD, Fly AD et al. Ascorbic acid supplementation attenuates exercise-induced bronchoconstriction in patients with asthma. *Respir Med* 2007; 101(8): 1770-8.
55. Newman KB, Mason UG, 3rd, Schmalig KB. Clinical features of vocal cord dysfunction. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 1995; 152(4 Pt 1): 1382-6.
56. Christensen PM, Heimdahl JH, Christopher KL et al.; ERS/ELS/ACCP Task Force on Inducible Laryngeal Obstructions. ERS/ELS/ACCP 2013 International consensus conference nomenclature on inducible laryngeal obstructions. *Eur Respir Rev* 2015; 24(137): 445-50.
57. Morris MJ, Deal LE, Bean DR et al. Vocal cord dysfunction in patients with exertional dyspnoea. *Chest* 1999; 116 (6): 1676-82.

58. Sullivan MD, Heywood BM, Beukelman DR. A treatment for vocal cord dysfunction in female athletes: an outcome study. *Laryngoscope* 2001; 111(10): 1751-5.
59. Newshaun KR, Claben DK, Miller DJ et al. Paradoxical vocal cord dysfunction management in athletes. *J Athl Train* 2002; 37: 325-8.
60. Weinberger M, Doshi D. Vocal cord dysfunction: a functional cause of respiratory distress. *Breathe* 2017; 13(1): 15-21.
61. Castells MC, Horan RS, Sheffer AL. Exercise induced anaphylaxis. *Clin Rev Allergy Immunol* 1999; 17: 413-24.
62. Castells MC, Horan RS, Sheffer AL. Exercise induced anaphylaxis. *Curr Allergy Asthma Rep* 2003; 3: 15-21.
63. Volcheck GW, Li JT. Exercise-induced urticaria and anaphylaxis. *Mayo Clin Proc* 1997; 72(2): 140-7.
64. Sweeney TM, Dexter WW. Cholinergic urticaria in a jogger: ruling out exercise-induced anaphylaxis. *Phys Sportsmed* 2003; 31(6): 32-6.
65. Leung AKC, Hedge HR. Exercise-induced angioedema and asthma. *Am J Sports Med* 1989; 17(3): 442-3.
11. Simons SM, Kennedy RG. Gastrointestinal problems in runners. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2004; 3(2): 112-16.
12. Smetanka RD, Lambert GP, Murray R et al. Intestinal permeability in runners in the 1996 Chicago marathon. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 1999; 9(4): 426-33.
13. van Nieuwenhoven MA, Brouns F, Brummer RJ. Gastrointestinal profile of symptomatic athletes at rest and during physical exercise. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2004; 91(4): 429-34.
14. Rao SS, Beaty J, Chamberlain M et al. Effects of acute graded exercise on human colonic motility. *Am J Physiol* 1999; 276 (5 Pt 1): G1221-6.
15. Jeukendrup AE. Training the gut for athletes. *Sports Med* 2017; 47(Suppl 1): 101-10.
16. Green HR, Cellier C. Celiac disease. *N Engl J Med* 2007; 357: 1731-43.
17. Celiac Disease Foundation. Screening. 2018. <https://celiac.org/ceeliac-disease/understanding-ceeliac-disease-2/diagnosing-ceeliac-disease/screening/#QUxtUDXhHvFtXmQT.99>.
18. Gastroenterological Society of Australia (2007) *Coeliac Disease* 4th ed. Available at <http://www.gesa.org.au/resources/clinical-guidelines-and-updates/coeliac-disease/>
19. National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. Definition & facts for Crohn's disease. 2017. <https://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/digestive-diseases/crohns-disease/definition-facts>.
20. Ali T, Lam D, Bronze MS et al. Osteoporosis in inflammatory bowel disease. *Am J Med* 2009; 122(7): 599-604.
21. Koon G, Atay O, Lapsia S. Gastrointestinal considerations related to youth sports and the young athlete. *Transl Pediatr* 2017; 6(3): 129-36.
22. Ng VK, Millard WM. Competing with Crohn's disease: management issues in active patients. *Phys Sportsmed* 2005; 33(11): 47-53.
23. Veronese N, Solmi M, Caruso MG et al. Dietary fiber and health outcomes: an umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2018; 107(3): 436-44.
24. Barrett JS, Irving PM, Shepherd SJ et al. Comparison of the prevalence of fructose and lactose malabsorption across chronic intestinal disorders. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther* 2009; 30(2): 165-74.
25. Whelan K, Martin LD, Staudacher HM et al. The low FODMAP diet in the management of irritable bowel syndrome: an evidence based review of FODMAP restriction, reintroduction and personalisation in clinical practice. *J Hum Nutr Diet* 2018; 31(2): 239-55.
26. Walsham NE, Sherwood RA. Fecal calprotectin in inflammatory bowel disease. *Clin Exp Gastroenterol* 2016; 9: 21-9.
27. ter Steege RW, Geelkerken RH, Huisman AB et al. Abdominal symptoms during physical exercise and the role of gastrointestinal ischaemia: a study in 12 symptomatic athletes. *Br J Sports Med* 2012; 46(13): 931-5.
28. Tscholl P, Junge A, Dvorak J. The use of medication and nutritional supplements during FIFA World Cups 2002 and 2006. *Br J Sports Med* 2008; 42: 725-30.
29. Gupta M, Eisen GM. NSAIDs and the gastrointestinal tract. *Curr Gastroenterol Rep* 2009; 11: 345-53.

CHAPTER 12

1. Casey E, Mistry DJ, MacKnight JM. Training room management of medical conditions: sports gastroenterology. *Clin Sports Med* 2005; 24(3): 525-40, viii.
2. de Vries E, Soerjomataram I, Lemmens VE et al. Lifestyle changes and reduction of colon cancer incidence in Europe: a scenario study of physical activity promotion and weight reduction. *Eur J Cancer* 2010; 46(14): 2605-16.
3. Waterman JJ, Kapur R. Upper gastrointestinal issues in athletes. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2012; 11(2): 99-104.
4. de Oliveira EP, Burini RC, Jeukendrup A. Gastrointestinal complaints during exercise: prevalence, etiology, and nutritional recommendations. *Sports Med* 2014; 44 Suppl 1: S79-85.
5. Shawdon A. Gastro-oesophageal reflux and exercise. Important pathology to consider in the athletic population. *Sports Med* 1995; 20(2): 109-16.
6. Brouns F, Senden J, Beckers EJ et al. Osmolarity does not affect the gastric emptying rate of oral rehydration solutions. *J Parenter Enteral Nutr* 1995; 19(5): 403-6.
7. Rogers J, Summers RW, Lambert GP. Gastric emptying and intestinal absorption of a low-carbohydrate sport drink during exercise. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 2005; 15(3): 220-35.
8. Lanas A, Chan FKL. Peptic ulcer disease. *Lancet* 2017; 390: 613-24
9. Huang JQ, Sridhar S, Hunt RH. Role of Helicobacter pylori infection and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in peptic ulcer disease: a meta-analysis. *Lancet* 2002; 359: 14-22.
10. Tscholl PM, Vaso M, Weber A, et al. High prevalence of medication use in professional football tournaments including the World Cups between 2002 and 2014: a narrative review with a focus on NSAIDs. *Br J Sports Med*. 2015 May;49(9):580-2. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2015-094784.

30. Riendeau D, Percival MD, Brideau C et al. Etoricoxib (MK-0663): preclinical profile and comparison with other agents that selectively inhibit cyclooxygenase-2. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 2001; 296: 558-66.
31. Paoloni JA, Milne C, Orchard J et al. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in sports medicine: guidelines for practical but sensible use. *Br J Sports Med* 2009; 43: 863-5.
32. Djokovic N. *Serve to Win: The 14-day gluten-free plan for physical and mental excellence*. New York: Zinc Ink, 2013.
33. <https://www.amazon.ca/Serve-Win-Gluten-Free-Physical-Excellence/dp/0345548981>
34. <https://www.independent.co.uk/sport/tennis/revealed-the-diet-that-saved-novak-djokovic-8775333.html>
35. <https://www.telegraph.co.uk/men/active/10449779/Novak-Djokovic-diet-going-gluten-free-is-not-a-magic-cure.html>
36. <https://www.express.co.uk/life-style/health/428272/Novak-Djokovic-Going-gluten-free-was-a-real-game-changer>

CHAPTER 13

1. Grinsell MM, Showalter S, Gordon KA et al. Single kidney and sports participation: perception versus reality. *Pediatrics* 2006; 118(3): 1019-27.
2. Holmes FC, Hunt JJ, Sevier TL. Renal injury in sport. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2003; 2(2): 103-9.
3. Hew-Butler T, Ayus JC, Kipps C et al. Statement of the Second International Exercise-Associated Hyponatremia Consensus Development Conference, New Zealand, 2007. *Clin J Sport Med* 2008; 18(2): 111-21.
4. J Knochel, J. Risks and benefits and myoglobinuria. *Semin Nephrol* 1981; 18: 75-86.
5. Meyer M, Sundaram S, Schafhalter-Zoppoth I. Exertional and CrossFit-induced rhabdomyolysis. *Clin J Sport Med*. 2017 Jul 14. doi: 10.1097/JSM.0000000000000480. [Epub ahead of print]
6. Eichner ER. Sick cell trait in sports. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2010; 9(6):347-51.
7. Gardner KD, Jr. Athletic pseudonephritis; alteration of urine sediment by athletic competition. *J Am Med Assoc* 1956; 161(17): 1613-17.
8. Blacklock NJ. Bladder trauma in the long-distance runner: '10,000 metres haematuria'. *Br J Urol* 1977; 49(2): 129-32.
9. Bernard JJ. Renal trauma: evaluation, management, and return to play. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2009; 8(2): 98-103.
10. M B. *Nephrology in sportspeople*. Malden: Blackwell Science, 1997.
11. B R. *Exercise and the kidney*. London: Blackwell, 2008.
12. Poortmans JR. Exercise and renal function. *Sports Med* 1984; 1(2): 125-53.
13. Hodgson L, Walter E, Venn R et al. Acute kidney injury associated with endurance events—is it a cause for concern? A systematic review. *BMJ Open Sport Exerc Med* 2017; 3(1): e000093.
14. Walker RJ, Fawcett JP, Flannery EM et al. Indomethacin potentiates exercise-induced reduction in renal hemodynamics in athletes. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1994; 26(11): 1302-6.
15. Cleaver D. Kidney concerns: 'huge problem' for Pasifika rugby players. 2018 [updated 25 March 2018]. <http://www.nzherald.co.nz/sport/news/article.cfm?cid=4&objectid=12019605>.
16. Heiwe S, Jacobson SH. Exercise training for adults with chronic kidney disease. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2011 (10): CD003236.
17. Heiwe S, Jacobson SH. Exercise training in adults with CKD: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am J Kidney Dis* 2014; 64(3): 383-93.
18. Smart NA, Williams AD, Levinger I et al. Exercise & Sports Science Australia (ESSA) position statement on exercise and chronic kidney disease. *J Sci Med Sport* 2013; 16(5): 406-11.
19. Phan K, Jia F, Kamper SJ. Effects of regular physical exercise training in adults with chronic kidney disease (PEDro synthesis). *Br J Sports Med* 2016; 50(5): 317-18.
20. Hannan M, Bronas UG. Barriers to exercise for patients with renal disease: an integrative review. *J Nephrol* 2017; 30(6): 729-41.
21. Cleveland Clinic Foundation. Exercise guidelines after kidney transplant. 2009.
22. Heffernan A, Gill D. Sporting activity following kidney transplantation. *Pediatr Nephrol* 1998; 12(6): 447-8.
23. Dymont PG, Goldberg B, Haefele SB et al. American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Sports Medicine. Recommendations for participation in competitive sports. *Pediatrics* 1988; 81: 737-9.
24. Longman, J. Olympic hurdler isn't letting disease stand in his way. 2016. *New York Times*, <https://www.nytimes.com/2016/07/08/sports/olympics/aries-merritt-hurdler-kidney-transplant.html>.
25. <https://www.flotrack.org/articles/6077588-after-surgery-transplant-aries-merritt-feels-the-best-he-has-in-5-years>
26. http://www.espn.com/espn/feature/story/_/id/16942497/how-aries-merritt-recovered-kidney-transplant-reach-olympic-trials
27. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aries_Merritt
28. <https://www.iaaf.org/news/feature/aries-merritt-kidney-transplant-2017>

CHAPTER 14

1. Global, regional, and national burden of neurological disorders during 1990-2015: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. *Lancet Neurol* 2017; 16(11): 877-97.
2. D'Isabella NT, Shkredova DA, Richardson JA et al. Effects of exercise on cardiovascular risk factors following stroke or transient ischemic attack: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Clin Rehabil* 2017; 31(12): 1561-72.
3. World Health Organization (WHO). WHO factsheets: The top ten causes of death. Geneva, 2007. <http://www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs310.pdf>.
4. Lee CD, Folsom AR, Blair SN. Physical activity and stroke risk: a meta-analysis. *Stroke* 2003; 34(10): 2475-81.
5. Wendel-Vos GCW, Schuit AJ, Feskens EJM et al. Physical activity and stroke: a meta-analysis of observational data. *Int J Epidemiol* 2004; 33(4): 787-98.
6. Mojadidi MK, Zaman MO, Elgendy IY et al. Cryptogenic stroke and patent foramen ovale. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2018; 71(9): 1035-43.

7. Ntaios G, Papavasileiou V, Sigris D et al. Closure of patent foramen ovale versus medical therapy in patients with cryptogenic stroke or transient ischemic attack: updated systematic review and meta-analysis. *Stroke* 2018; 49(2): 412-18.
8. Ahmad Y, Howard JP, Arnold A et al. Patent foramen ovale closure vs medical therapy for cryptogenic stroke: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Eur Heart J* 2018; ehy121-ehy.
9. Charalambous CC, Helm EE, Lau KA et al. The feasibility of an acute high-intensity exercise bout to promote locomotor learning after stroke. *Top Stroke Rehabil* 2018; 25(2): 83-9.
10. Saunders DH, Greig CA, Young A et al. Physical fitness training for stroke patients. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2004 (1): CD003316.
11. Pang MYC, Eng JJ, Dawson AS et al. The use of aerobic exercise training in improving aerobic capacity in individuals with stroke: a meta-analysis. *Clin Rehabil* 2006; 20(2): 97-111.
12. Gordon NF, Gulanick M, Costa F et al. Physical activity and exercise recommendations for stroke survivors: an American Heart Association scientific statement from the Council on Clinical Cardiology, Subcommittee on Exercise, Cardiac Rehabilitation, and Prevention; the Council on Cardiovascular Nursing; the Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism; and the Stroke Council. *Stroke* 2004; 35(5): 1230-40.
13. Duncan PW, Zorowitz R, Bates B et al. Management of adult stroke rehabilitation care: a clinical practice guideline. *Stroke* 2005; 36(9): e100-43.
14. Gambassi BB, Coelho-Junior HJ, Schwingel PA et al. Resistance training and stroke: a critical analysis of different training programs. *Stroke Res and Treat* 2017; 2017: 11.
15. Belfiore P, Miele A, Galle F et al. Adapted physical activity and stroke: a systematic review. *J Sports Med Phys Fitness* 2017 Oct 24. doi: 10.23736/S0022-4707.17.07749-0.
16. Han P, Zhang W, Kang L et al. Clinical evidence of exercise benefits for stroke. *Adv Exp Med Biol* 2017; 1000: 131-51.
17. English C, Hillier SL, Lynch EA. Circuit class therapy for improving mobility after stroke. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2017 (6): CD007513.
18. Dorsey ER, Bloem BR. The Parkinson pandemic—a call to action. *JAMA Neurol* 2018; 75(1): 9-10.
19. Kalia LV, Lang AE. Parkinson's disease. *Lancet* 2015; 386(9996): 896-912.
20. van Nimwegen M, Speelman AD, Hofman-van Rossum EJ et al. Physical inactivity in Parkinson's disease. *J Neurol* 2011; 258(12): 2214-21.
21. Pickering RM, Grimbergen YA, Rigney U et al. A meta-analysis of six prospective studies of falling in Parkinson's disease. *Mov Disord* 2007; 22(13): 1892-900.
22. Postuma RB, Berg D, Stern M et al. MDS clinical diagnostic criteria for Parkinson's disease. *Mov Disord* 2015; 30(12): 1591-601.
23. Chen H, Zhang SM, Schwarzschild MA et al. Physical activity and the risk of Parkinson disease. *Neurology* 2005; 64(4): 664-9.
24. Thacker EL, Chen H, Patel AV et al. Recreational physical activity and risk of Parkinson's disease. *Mov Disord* 2008; 23(1): 69-74.
25. Xu Q, Park Y, Huang X et al. Physical activities and future risk of Parkinson disease. *Neurology* 2010; 75(4): 341-8.
26. Stephenson R, Siderowf A, Stern MB. Premotor Parkinson's disease: clinical features and detection strategies. *Mov Disord* 2009; 24 Suppl 2: S665-70.
27. Jakowec MW, Wang Z, Holschneider D et al. Engaging cognitive circuits to promote motor recovery in degenerative disorders. Exercise as a learning modality. *J Hum Kinet* 2016; 52: 35-51.
28. Petzinger GM, Fisher BE, McEwen S et al. Exercise-enhanced neuroplasticity targeting motor and cognitive circuitry in Parkinson's disease. *Lancet Neurol* 2013; 12(7): 716-26.
29. Kwok JY, Choi KC, Chan HY. Effects of mind-body exercises on the physiological and psychosocial well-being of individuals with Parkinson's disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Complement Ther Med* 2016; 29: 121-31.
30. Mak MK, Wong-Yu IS, Shen X et al. Long-term effects of exercise and physical therapy in people with Parkinson disease. *Nat Rev Neurol* 2017; 13(11): 689-703.
31. Wu PL, Lee M, Huang TT. Effectiveness of physical activity on patients with depression and Parkinson's disease: a systematic review. *PLoS ONE* 2017; 12(7): e0181515.
32. Murray DK, Sacheli MA, Eng JJ et al. The effects of exercise on cognition in Parkinson's disease: a systematic review. *Transl Neurodegener* 2014; 3(1): 5.
33. Barha CK, Galea LA, Nagamatsu LS et al. Personalising exercise recommendations for brain health: considerations and future directions. *Br J Sports Med* 2017; 51(8): 636-9.
34. Reuter I, Mehnert S, Leone P et al. Effects of a flexibility and relaxation programme, walking, and Nordic walking on Parkinson's disease. *J Aging Res* 2011; 2011: 232473.
35. Cugusi L, Solla P, Serpe R et al. Effects of a Nordic walking program on motor and non-motor symptoms, functional performance and body composition in patients with Parkinson's disease. *NeuroRehabilitation* 2015; 37(2): 245-54.
36. Shulman LM, Katzel LI, Ivey FM et al. Randomized clinical trial of 3 types of physical exercise for patients with Parkinson disease. *JAMA Neurol* 2013; 70(2): 183-90.
37. Chung CL, Thilarajah S, Tan D. Effectiveness of resistance training on muscle strength and physical function in people with Parkinson's disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Clin Rehabil* 2016; 30(1): 11-23.
38. Ni M, Signorile JF, Mooney K et al. Comparative effect of power training and high-speed yoga on motor function in older patients with Parkinson disease. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2016; 97(3): 345-54.e15.
39. Gallo PM, Ewing Garber C. Parkinson's disease: a comprehensive approach to exercise prescription for the health fitness professional. *ACSM's Health Fit J* 2011; 15(4): 8-17.
40. Weiss HD, Marsh L. Impulse control disorders and compulsive behaviors associated with dopaminergic therapies in Parkinson disease. *Neurol Clin Pract* 2012; 2(4): 267-74.
41. Allen NE, Schwarzel AK, Canning CG. Recurrent falls in Parkinson's disease: a systematic review. *Parkinsons Dis* 2013; 2013: 906274.

42. Mactier K, Lord S, Godfrey A et al. The relationship between real world ambulatory activity and falls in incident Parkinson's disease: influence of classification scheme. *Parkinsonism Relat Disord* 2015; 21(3): 236-42.
43. Poewe W. Treatments for Parkinson disease—past achievements and current clinical needs. *Neurology* 2009; 72(7 Suppl): S65-73.
44. Bayulkem K, Lopez G. Nonmotor fluctuations in Parkinson's disease: clinical spectrum and classification. *J Neurol Sci* 2010; 289(1-2): 89-92.
45. Lopane G, Contin M, Scaglione C et al. The effect of a clinically practical exercise on levodopa bioavailability and motor response in patients with Parkinson disease. *Clin Neuropharmacol* 2010; 33(5): 254-6.
46. Reuter I, Harder S, Engelhardt M et al. The effect of exercise on pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of levodopa. *Mov Disord* 2000; 15(5): 862-8.
47. Nutt JG. Motor fluctuations and dyskinesia in Parkinson's disease. *Parkinsonism Relat Disord* 2001; 8(2): 101-8.
48. Friedman JH. Fatigue in Parkinson's disease patients. *Curr Treat Options Neurol* 2009; 11(3): 186-90.
49. Swick TJ. Parkinson's disease and sleep/wake disturbances. *Parkinsons Dis* 2012; 2012: 205471.
50. Brian Grant Foundation. Exercise for Parkinson's. 2018. <https://briangrant.org/exercise/>.
51. Sharif K, Watad A, Bragazzi NL et al. Physical activity and autoimmune diseases: get moving and manage the disease. *Autoimmun Rev* 2018; 17(1): 53-72.
52. Motl RW, Sandroff BM. Exercise as a countermeasure to declining central nervous system function in multiple sclerosis. *Clin Ther* 2018; 40(1): 16-25.
53. White LJ, Dressendorfer RH. Exercise and multiple sclerosis. *Sports Med* 2004; 34(15): 1077-100.
54. Rampello A, Franceschini M, Piepoli M et al. Effect of aerobic training on walking capacity and maximal exercise tolerance in patients with multiple sclerosis: a randomized crossover controlled study. *Phys Ther* 2007; 87(5): 545-55.
55. Davis SL, Frohman TC, Crandall CG et al. Modeling Uhthoff's phenomenon in MS patients with internuclear ophthalmoparesis. *Neurology* 2008; 70(13 Pt 2): 1098-106.
56. Reynolds ER, Ashbaugh AD, Hockenberry BJ et al. Multiple sclerosis and exercise: a literature review. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2018; 17(1): 31-5.
57. Edwards T, Pilutti LA. The effect of exercise training in adults with multiple sclerosis with severe mobility disability: a systematic review and future research directions. *Mult Scler Relat Disord* 2017; 16: 31-9.
58. Fisher RS, Acevedo C, Arzimanoglou A. A practical clinical definition of epilepsy. *Epilepsia*, 2014. 55(4):475-482.
59. WHO. Epilepsy—factsheet. 2018. <http://www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs999/en/>.
60. Cervenka MC, Kaplan PW. Epilepsy. *Semin Neurol* 2016; 36(4): 342-9.
61. Smith SJ. EEG in the diagnosis, classification, and management of patients with epilepsy. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 2005; 76 Suppl 2: ii2-7.
62. Nakken KO. Physical exercise in outpatients with epilepsy. *Epilepsia* 1999; 40: 643-51.
63. Arida RM, Cavalheiro EA, da Silva AC et al. Physical activity and epilepsy: proven and predicted benefits. *Sports Med* 2008; 38(7): 607-15.
64. Howard GM, Radloff M, Sevier TL. Epilepsy and sports participation. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2004; 3(1): 15-19.
65. Hafele CA, Freitas MP, da Silva MC et al. Are physical activity levels associated with better health outcomes in people with epilepsy? *Epilepsy Behav* 2017; 72: 28-34.
66. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). Epilepsies: diagnosis and management. Clinical guideline [CG137]. January 2012, updated April 2018. <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg137>.
67. International Parkinson and Movement Disorder Society. Unified Parkinson's Disease Rating Scale (2008) Located at: https://www.movementdisorders.org/MDS-Files1/PDFs/Rating-Scales/MDS-UPDRS_English_FINAL.pdf.
68. Lucas SJE, Cotter JD, Brassard P et al. High-intensity interval exercise and cerebrovascular health: curiosity, cause, and consequence. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab* 2015; 35(6): 902-11.
69. Fisher BE, Wu AD, Salem GJ et al. The effect of exercise training in improving motor performance and corticomotor excitability in people with early Parkinson's disease. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2008; 89(7): 1221-9.
70. Herman T, Giladi N, Hausdorff JM. Treadmill training for the treatment of gait disturbances in people with Parkinson's disease: a mini-review. *J Neural Transm (Vienna)* 2009; 116(3): 307-18.
71. Falvo MJ, Schilling BK, Earhart GM. Parkinson's disease and resistive exercise: rationale, review, and recommendations. *Mov Disord* 2008; 23(1): 1-11.
72. Erickson KI, Raji CA, Lopez OL et al. Physical activity predicts gray matter volume in late adulthood: the Cardiovascular Health Study. *Neurology* 2010; 75(16): 1415-22.
73. Charron S, McKay KA, Tremlett H. Physical activity and disability outcomes in multiple sclerosis: a systematic review (2011-2016). *Mult Scler Relat Disord* 2018; 20: 169-77.
74. Herman T, Giladi N, Gruendlinger L et al. Six weeks of intensive treadmill training improves gait and quality of life in patients with Parkinson's disease: a pilot study. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2007; 88(9): 1154-8.
75. Li F, Harmer P, Fitzgerald K et al. Tai chi and postural stability in patients with Parkinson's disease. *N Engl J Med* 2012; 366(6): 511-19.
76. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kris_Letang https://www.thestar.com/life/2014/02/07/why_did_26yearold_pittsburgh_penguin_kris_letang_have_a_stroke.html
77. <https://www.theglobeandmail.com/sports/hockey/penguins-announce-letang-suffered-stroke/article16748171/>
78. <https://thehockeynews.com/news/article/pittsburghs-kris-letang-discusses-details-about-his-stroke>
79. <https://www.cbc.ca/sports/hockey/nhl/kris-letang-speaks-for-1st-time-after-stroke-1.2554317>
80. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bruce_Tasker

81. <https://www.bbc.com/sport/winter-olympics/42958489>
82. <https://www.theguardian.com/sport/2018/jan/11/british-bobsledder-bruce-tasker-winter-olympics-stroke>
83. <https://www.independent.co.uk/sport/olympics/winter-olympics/bruce-tasker-winter-olympics-2018-2014-medal-bobsleigh-a8155556.html>
84. <https://briangrant.org/> <https://www.si.com/nba/2018/05/02/briangrant-parkinsons-disease-trail-blazers-heat-michael-j-fox-pat-riley>
85. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brian_Grant 86. <https://parkinsonslife.eu/ex-nba-player-brian-grant-opens-up-about-his-parkinsons-disease/>
86. <https://parkinsonslife.eu/ex-nba-player-brian-grant-opens-up-about-his-parkinsons-disease/>
87. <https://www.theplayerstribune.com/en-us/articles/brian-grant-lakers-parkinsons>
13. Litwic A, Edwards MH, Dennison EM et al. Epidemiology and burden of osteoarthritis. *Br Med Bull* 2013; 105(1): 185-99.
14. Kourilovitch M, Galarza-Maldonado C, Ortiz-Prado E. Diagnosis and classification of rheumatoid arthritis. *J Autoimmun* 2014; 48: 26-30.
15. Walker BF, Williamson OD. Mechanical or inflammatory low back pain. What are the potential signs and symptoms? *Man Ther* 2009; 14(3): 314-20.
16. Brukner P, Khan K. *Brukner & Khan's clinical sports medicine*. 4th ed. Sydney: McGraw-Hill, 2012.
17. Cojocaru M, Cojocaru IM, Silosi I et al. Extra-articular manifestations in rheumatoid arthritis. *Maedica (Buchar)* 2010; 5(4): 286-91.
18. Quintero SG, Romero-Sánchez C. Extra-articular manifestations of spondyloarthritis. 2016. <https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/dd8c/a3a0496cd37ed5e817c705c16a57357106c0.pdf>
19. Martey C. Spotting the signs: extra-articular manifestations in rheumatology. 2017. <https://www.physiospot.com/opinion/spotting-the-signs-extra-articular-manifestations-in-rheumatology/>.
20. Janse van Rensburg DC, Ker JA, Grant CC et al. Autonomic impairment in rheumatoid arthritis. *Int J Rheum Dis* 2012; 15(4): 419-26.
21. Chowalloor PV, Siew TK, Keen HI. Imaging in gout: a review of the recent developments. *Ther Adv Musculoskelet Dis* 2014; 6(4): 131-43.
22. Robbins R, Keith MP. Gonococcal arthritis. Last update 13 November 2017. <https://emedicine.medscape.com/article/333612-overview#showall>.
23. Steere AC. Diagnosis and treatment of Lyme arthritis. *Med Clin North Am* 1997; 81(1): 179-94.
24. Shiel W. Lyme disease. 2017. https://www.medicinenet.com/lyme_disease/article.htm.
25. Mead PS. Epidemiology of Lyme disease. *Infect Dis Clin North Am* 2015; 29(2): 187-210.
26. Dieppe P, Swan A. Identification of crystals in synovial fluid. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1999; 58(5): 261-3.
27. Higgins PA. Gout and pseudogout. *JAAPA* 2016; 29(3): 50-2.
28. Selmi C, Gershwin ME. Diagnosis and classification of reactive arthritis. *Autoimmun Rev* 2014; 13(4): 546-9.
29. Braun HJ, Gold GE. Diagnosis of osteoarthritis: imaging. *Bone* 2012; 51(2): 278-88.
30. Deveza LA, Bennell K. Management of knee osteoarthritis. 28 June 2017. <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/management-of-knee-osteoarthritis>.
31. Zhang W, Nuki G, Moskowitz R et al. OARSI recommendations for the management of hip and knee osteoarthritis: part III: changes in evidence following systematic cumulative update of research published through January 2009. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2010; 18(4): 476-99.
32. Womack J. Charcot arthropathy versus osteomyelitis: evaluation and management. *Orthop Clin North Am* 2017; 48(2): 241-7.
33. Osmani F, Thakkar S, Vigdorichik J. The utility of conservative treatment modalities in the management of osteonecrosis: a systematic review. *Bull Hosp Jt Dis (2013)* 2017; 75(3): 186-93.
34. Iaccarino L, Gatto M, Bettio S et al. Overlap connective tissue disease syndromes. *Autoimmun Rev* 2013; 12(3): 363-73.

CHAPTER 15

1. Janse Van Rensburg DC. A clinical approach to rheumatological conditions mimicking sports injuries. *International SportMed Journal* 2001; 2(6): 1-4.
2. Barczyńska TA, Węgierska M, Żuchowski P et al. Coexistence of rheumatoid arthritis and ankylosing spondylitis. *Reumatologia* 2015; 53(5): 279.
3. Jennings F, Lambert E, Fredericson M. Rheumatic diseases presenting as sports-related injuries. *Sports Med* 2008; 38(11): 917-30.
4. Papadakis MA, McPhee SJ, Rabow MW. *Current medical diagnosis & treatment* 2016. 55th ed. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill Medical, 2016.
5. Helmick CG, Felson DT, Lawrence RC et al. Estimates of the prevalence of arthritis and other rheumatic conditions in the United States: part I. *Arthritis Rheum* 2008; 58(1): 15-25.
6. Guly CM, Forrester JV. Investigation and management of uveitis. *BMJ* 2010; 341(7777): 821-6.
7. Mertelsmann-Voss C, Lyman S, Pan TJ et al. US trends in rates of arthroplasty for inflammatory arthritis including rheumatoid arthritis, juvenile idiopathic arthritis, and spondyloarthritis. *Arthritis Rheum* 2014; 66(6): 1432-9.
8. Cassidy JT, Levinson J, Bass J et al. A study of classification criteria for a diagnosis of juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis Rheum* 1986; 29(2): 274-81.
9. Urwin M, Symmons D, Allison T et al. Estimating the burden of musculoskeletal disorders in the community: the comparative prevalence of symptoms at different anatomical sites, and the relation to social deprivation. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1998; 57(11): 649-55.
10. Cross M, Smith E, Hoy D et al. The global burden of rheumatoid arthritis: estimates from the Global Burden of Disease 2010 study. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2014; 73(7): 1316-22.
11. van Vollenhoven RF. Sex differences in rheumatoid arthritis: more than meets the eye. *BMC Med* 2009; 7(1): 12.
12. Harper BE, Reveille JD. Spondyloarthritis: clinical suspicion, diagnosis, and sports. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2009; 8(1): 29-34.

35. Gaffo A, Saag KG, Curtis JR. Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. *Am J Health Syst Pharm* 2006; 63(24): 2451-65.
36. Singh JA, Saag KG, Bridges SL, Jr. et al. 2015 American College of Rheumatology Guideline for the Treatment of Rheumatoid Arthritis. *Arthritis Rheumatol* 2016; 68(1): 1-26.
37. Moore TL. Parvovirus-associated arthritis. *Curr Opin Rheumatol* 2000; 12(4): 289-94.
38. Yu C, Gershwin ME, Chang C. Diagnostic criteria for systemic lupus erythematosus: a critical review. *J Autoimmun* 2014; 48: 10-13.
39. Wallace D. Overview of the management and prognosis of systemic lupus erythematosus in adults. Last update 13 December 2016. <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/overview-of-the-management-and-prognosis-of-systemic-lupus-erythematosus-in-adults>.
40. Bartels C. Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE) treatment & management. Last update 14 November 2017. <https://emedicine.medscape.com/article/332244-treatment>.
41. Yildirim-Toruner C, Diamond B. Current and novel therapeutics in the treatment of systemic lupus erythematosus. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 2011; 127(2): 303-12.
42. Rudwaleit M, Van Der Heijde D, Landewé R et al. The Assessment of SpondyloArthritis International Society classification criteria for peripheral spondyloarthritis and for spondyloarthritis in general. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2010; annrheumdis133645.
43. Gladman D, Antoni C, Mease P et al. Psoriatic arthritis: epidemiology, clinical features, course, and outcome. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2005; 64(Suppl 2): ii14-17.
44. Endresen GK. Fibromyalgia: a rheumatologic diagnosis? *Rheumatol Int* 2007; 27(11): 999-1004.
45. Häuser W, Eich W, Herrmann M et al. Fibromyalgia syndrome: classification, diagnosis, and treatment. *Dtsch Arztebl Int* 2009; 106(23): 383-91.
46. Pongratz DE, Sievers M. Fibromyalgia—symptom or diagnosis: a definition of the position. *Scand J Rheumatol* 2000; 29(113): 3-7.
47. Baraliakos X, Landewé R, Hermann K et al. Inflammation in ankylosing spondylitis: a systematic description of the extent and frequency of acute spinal changes using magnetic resonance imaging. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2005; 64(5): 730-4.
48. Janse van Rensburg DC, Ker JA, Grant CC et al. Effect of exercise on cardiac autonomic function in females with rheumatoid arthritis. *Clin Rheumatol* 2012; 31(8): 1155-62.
49. Nolte K, Janse van Rensburg DC. The role of exercise in the rehabilitation of ankylosing spondylitis. *International SportMed Journal* 2001; 2(4): 1-12.
50. Lorig KR, Ritter PL, Laurent DD et al. The internet-based arthritis self-management program: a one-year randomized trial for patients with arthritis or fibromyalgia. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)* 2008; 59(7): 1009-17.
51. Barlow J, Wright C, Sheasby J et al. Self-management approaches for people with chronic conditions: a review. *Patient Educ Couns* 2002; 48(2): 177-87.
52. Janse van Rensburg DC, Viljoen M, Coertzen C, et al. Efficacy of an exercise programme on the functional capacity and disease activity in females with rheumatoid arthritis. *Sth Afr Orth J* 2010;9(2):34-43
53. Nolte K, Janse van Rensburg DC. Exercise prescription in the management of rheumatoid arthritis. *Sth Afr Fam Prac* 2013;55(4):345-9
54. Hootman JM, Murphy LB, Omura JD et al. Health care provider counseling for physical activity or exercise among adults with arthritis – United States, 2002 and 2014. *Morb Mort Week Rep* 2018;66(5152):1398-1401
55. National Guideline Centre (UK). Rheumatoid arthritis in adults: diagnosis and management. London: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (UK); 2018 Jul. (NICE Guideline, No. 100.) Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK519103/>
56. National Guideline Centre (UK). Spondyloarthritis in over 16s: diagnosis and management. London: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (UK); 2017 Jun. (NICE Guideline, No. 65.) Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng65>
57. <https://www.spondylitis.org/Spondylitis-Plus/helgi-olafson-1>
58. <https://www.arthritis-health.com/blog/interview-helgi-olafson-triathlete-ankylosing-spondylitis-part-1>
59. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Venus_Williams
60. <http://edition.cnn.com/2014/03/20/sport/tennis/venus-williams-sjogrens-syndrome/index.html>
61. <https://youtu.be/eC4YFzlsk2Q>
62. <http://info.sjogrens.org/conquering-sjogrens/bid/303930/Venus-Williams-Opens-Up-about-Living-with-Sjogrens>
63. <https://www.theguardian.com/sport/blog/2017/jul/17/venus-williams-longevity-diet-wimbledon-tennis>

CHAPTER 16

1. Rahmati M, Mobasheri A, Mozafari M. Inflammatory mediators in osteoarthritis: a critical review of the state-of-the-art, current prospects, and future challenges. *Bone* 2016; 85: 81-90. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2016.01.019.
2. Amoako AO, Pujalte GG. Osteoarthritis in young, active, and athletic individuals. *Clin Med Insights Arthritis Musculoskelet Disord* 2014; 7: 27-32. doi: 10.4137/CMAMD.S14386.
3. Kraus VB, Blanco FJ, Englund M et al. Call for standardized definitions of osteoarthritis and risk stratification for clinical trials and clinical use. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2015; 23(8): 1233-41. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2015.03.036.
4. Mobasheri A, Bay-Jensen AC, van Spil WE et al. Osteoarthritis year in review 2016: biomarkers (biochemical markers). *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2017; 25(2): 199-208. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2016.12.016.
5. Dell'Isola A, Allan R, Smith SL et al. Identification of clinical phenotypes in knee osteoarthritis: a systematic review of the literature. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2016; 17(1): 425. doi: 10.1186/s12891-016-1286-2.
6. Deveza LA, Melo L, Yamato TP et al. Knee osteoarthritis phenotypes and their relevance for outcomes: a systematic review. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2017; 25(12): 1926-41. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2017.08.009.

7. Bierma-Zeinstra SM, Verhagen AP. Osteoarthritis subpopulations and implications for clinical trial design. *Arthritis Res Ther* 2011; 13(2): 213. doi: 10.1186/ar3299.
8. GBD 2015 Disease and Injury Incidence and Prevalence Collaborators. Global, regional, and national incidence, prevalence, and years lived with disability for 310 diseases and injuries, 1990-2015: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. *Lancet* 2016; 388(10053): 1545-602. doi: 10.1016/s0140-6736(16)31678-6.
9. Blagojevic M, Jinks C, Jeffery A et al. Risk factors for onset of osteoarthritis of the knee in older adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2010; 18(1): 24-33. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2009.08.010.
10. Pereira D, Peleteiro B, Araujo J et al. The effect of osteoarthritis definition on prevalence and incidence estimates: a systematic review. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2011; 19(11): 1270-85. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2011.08.009.
11. Gouttebauge V, Inklaar H, Backx F et al. Prevalence of osteoarthritis in former elite athletes: a systematic overview of the recent literature. *Rheumatol Int* 2015; 35(3): 405-18. doi: 10.1007/s00296-014-3093-0.
12. Alentorn-Geli E, Samuelsson K, Musahl V et al. The association of recreational and competitive running with hip and knee osteoarthritis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 2017; 47(6): 373-90. doi: 10.2519/jospt.2017.7137.
13. Tran G, Smith TO, Grice A et al. Does sports participation (including level of performance and previous injury) increase risk of osteoarthritis? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Br J Sports Med* 2016; 50: 1459-66. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2016-096142.
14. Lo GH, Driban JB, Kriska AM et al. Is there an association between a history of running and symptomatic knee osteoarthritis? A cross-sectional study from the Osteoarthritis Initiative. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)* 2017; 69(2): 183-91. doi: 10.1002/acr.22939.
15. Vignon E, Valat JP, Rossignol M et al. Osteoarthritis of the knee and hip and activity: a systematic international review and synthesis (OASIS). *Joint Bone Spine* 2006; 73(4): 442-55. doi: 10.1016/j.jbspin.2006.03.001.
16. Warnberg J, Cunningham K, Romeo J et al. Physical activity, exercise and low-grade systemic inflammation. *Proc Nutr Soc* 2010; 69(3): 400-6. doi: 10.1017/S0029665110001928.
17. Hyldahl RD, Evans A, Kwon S et al. Running decreases knee intra-articular cytokine and cartilage oligomeric matrix concentrations: a pilot study. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2016; 116(11-12): 2305-14. doi: 10.1007/s00421-016-3474-z.
18. Felson DT. Osteoarthritis as a disease of mechanics. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2013; 21(1): 10-15. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2012.09.012.
19. Zhuo Q, Yang W, Chen J et al. Metabolic syndrome meets osteoarthritis. *Nat Rev Rheumatol* 2012; 8(12): 729-37. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2012.135.
20. Mobasheri A, Batt M. An update on the pathophysiology of osteoarthritis. *Ann Phys Rehabil Med* 2016; 59(5-6): 333-9. doi: 10.1016/j.rehab.2016.07.004.
21. Spector TD, MacGregor AJ. Risk factors for osteoarthritis: genetics. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2004; 12(Suppl): S39-44. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2003.09.005.
22. Messier SP, Gutekunst DJ, Davis C et al. Weight loss reduces knee-joint loads in overweight and obese older adults with knee osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Rheum* 2005; 52(7): 2026-32. doi: 10.1002/art.21139.
23. Bennell KL, Bowles KA, Wang Y et al. Higher dynamic medial knee load predicts greater cartilage loss over 12 months in medial knee osteoarthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2011; 70(10): 1770-4. doi: 10.1136/ard.2010.147082.
24. Vincent KR, Conrad BP, Fregly BJ et al. The pathophysiology of osteoarthritis: a mechanical perspective on the knee joint. *PM R* 2012; 4(5 Suppl): S3-9. doi: 10.1016/j.pmrj.2012.01.020.
25. Liu-Bryan R, Terkeltaub R. Emerging regulators of the inflammatory process in osteoarthritis. *Nat Rev Rheumatol* 2014; 11(1): 35-44. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2014.162.
26. Malfait AM, Schnitzer TJ. Towards a mechanism-based approach to pain management in osteoarthritis. *Nat Rev Rheumatol* 2013; 9(11): 654-64. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2013.138.
27. Neogi T. The epidemiology and impact of pain in osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2013; 21(9): 1145-53. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2013.03.018.
28. Kidd B. Mechanisms of pain in osteoarthritis. *HSS J* 2012; 8(1): 26-8. doi: 10.1007/s11420-011-9263-7.
29. Parmelee PA, Tighe CA, Dautovich ND. Sleep disturbance in osteoarthritis: linkages with pain, disability, and depressive symptoms. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)* 2015; 67(3): 358-65. doi: 10.1002/acr.22459.
30. Hunter DJ, Guermazi A, Roemer F et al. Structural correlates of pain in joints with osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2013; 21(9): 1170-8. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2013.05.017.
31. Zhang W, Doherty M, Peat G et al. EULAR evidence-based recommendations for the diagnosis of knee osteoarthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2010; 69(3): 483-9. doi: 10.1136/ard.2009.113100.
32. Zhang W, Doherty M, Arden N et al. EULAR evidence based recommendations for the management of hip osteoarthritis: report of a task force of the EULAR Standing Committee for International Clinical Studies Including Therapeutics (ESCISIT). *Ann Rheum Dis* 2005; 64(5): 669-81. doi: 10.1136/ard.2004.028886.
33. Aresti N, Kassam J, Nicholas N et al. Hip osteoarthritis. *BMJ* 2016; 354: i3405. doi: 10.1136/bmj.i3405.
34. Frank JM, Harris JD, Erickson BJ et al. Prevalence of femoroacetabular impingement imaging findings in asymptomatic volunteers: a systematic review. *Arthroscopy* 2015; 31(6): 1199-204. doi: 10.1016/j.arthro.2014.11.042.
35. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Osteoarthritis: care and management*. London, 2014.
36. Kim C, Nevitt MC, Niu J et al. Association of hip pain with radiographic evidence of hip osteoarthritis: diagnostic test study. *BMJ* 2015; 351: h5983. doi: 10.1136/bmj.h5983.
37. Mills K, Hunter DJ. Patellofemoral joint osteoarthritis: an individualised pathomechanical approach to management. *Best*

- Pract Res Clin Rheumatol* 2014; 28(1): 73-91. doi: 10.1016/j.berh.2014.01.006.
38. Herman A, Chechik O, Segal G et al. The correlation between radiographic knee OA and clinical symptoms—do we know everything? *Clin Rheumatol* 2015; 34(11): 1955-60. doi: 10.1007/s10067-015-2871-8.
 39. Brown TD, Johnston RC, Saltzman CL et al. Posttraumatic osteoarthritis: a first estimate of incidence, prevalence, and burden of disease. *J Orthop Trauma* 2006; 20(10): 739-44. doi: 10.1097/01.bot.0000246468.80635.ef.
 40. Horisberger M, Valderrabano V, Hintermann B. Posttraumatic ankle osteoarthritis after ankle-related fractures. *J Orthop Trauma* 2009; 23(1): 60-7. doi: 10.1097/BOT.0b013e31818915d9.
 41. Lübbecke A, Salvo D, Stern R et al. Risk factors for post-traumatic osteoarthritis of the ankle: an eighteen year follow-up study. *Int Orthop* 2012; 36(7): 1403-10. doi: 10.1007/s00264-011-1472-7.
 42. Barg A, Pagenstert GI, Hugle T et al. Ankle osteoarthritis: etiology, diagnostics, and classification. *Foot Ankle Clin* 2013; 18(3): 411-26. doi: 10.1016/j.fcl.2013.06.001.
 43. Roddy E, Thomas MJ, Marshall M et al. The population prevalence of symptomatic radiographic foot osteoarthritis in community-dwelling older adults: cross-sectional findings from the clinical assessment study of the foot. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2015; 74(1): 156-63. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2013-203804.
 44. Trivedi B, Marshall M, Belcher J et al. A systematic review of radiographic definitions of foot osteoarthritis in population-based studies. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2010; 18(8): 1027-35. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2010.05.005.
 45. Thomas MJ, Peat G, Rathod T et al. The epidemiology of symptomatic midfoot osteoarthritis in community-dwelling older adults: cross-sectional findings from the Clinical Assessment Study of the Foot. *Arthritis Res Ther* 2015; 17: 178. doi: 10.1186/s13075-015-0693-3.
 46. Iagnoco A, Rizzo C, Gattamelata A et al. Osteoarthritis of the foot: a review of the current state of knowledge. *Med Ultrason* 2013; 15(1): 35-40. doi: 10.11152/mu.2013.2066.151.ai1ofr2.
 47. Kalichman L, Hernandez-Molina G. Midfoot and forefoot osteoarthritis. *Foot (Edinb)* 2014; 24(3): 128-34. doi: 10.1016/j.foot.2014.05.002.
 48. Menz HB, Munteanu SE, Landorf KB et al. Radiographic classification of osteoarthritis in commonly affected joints of the foot. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2007; 15(11): 1333-8. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2007.05.007.
 49. Goode AP, Carey TS, Jordan JM. Low back pain and lumbar spine osteoarthritis: how are they related? *Curr Rheumatol Rep* 2013; 15(2): 305. doi: 10.1007/s11926-012-0305-z.
 50. Battié MC, Videman T, Parent E. Lumbar disc degeneration: epidemiology and genetic influences. *Spine* 2004; 29(23): 2679-90. doi: 10.1097/01.brs.0000146457.83240.eb.
 51. Goode AP, Nelson AE, Kraus VB et al. Biomarkers reflect differences in osteoarthritis phenotypes of the lumbar spine: the Johnston County Osteoarthritis Project. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2017; 25(10): 1672-9. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2017.07.007.
 52. Teraguchi M, Yoshimura N, Hashizume H et al. Prevalence and distribution of intervertebral disc degeneration over the entire spine in a population-based cohort: the Wakayama Spine Study. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2014; 22(1): 104-10. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2013.10.019.
 53. Cheung KM, Karppinen J, Chan D et al. Prevalence and pattern of lumbar magnetic resonance imaging changes in a population study of one thousand forty-three individuals. *Spine* 2009; 34(9): 934-40. doi: 10.1097/BRS.0b013e3181a01b3f.
 54. Teraguchi M, Yoshimura N, Hashizume H et al. Progression, incidence, and risk factors for intervertebral disc degeneration in a longitudinal population-based cohort: the Wakayama Spine Study. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2017; 25(7): 1122-31. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2017.01.001.
 55. Reiman MP, Sylvain J, Loudon JK et al. Return to sport after open and microdiscectomy surgery versus conservative treatment for lumbar disc herniation: a systematic review with meta-analysis. *Br J Sports Med* 2016; 50(4): 221-30. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2015-094691.
 56. Hassett G, Hart DJ, Manek NJ et al. Risk factors for progression of lumbar spine disc degeneration: the Chingford Study. *Arthritis Rheum* 2003; 48(11): 3112-17. doi: 10.1002/art.11321.
 57. Ozturk A, Ozkan Y, Ozdemir RM et al. Radiographic changes in the lumbar spine in former professional football players: a comparative and matched controlled study. *Eur Spine J* 2008; 17(1): 136-41. doi: 10.1007/s00586-007-0535-3.
 58. Schmitt H, Dubljanin E, Schneider S et al. Radiographic changes in the lumbar spine in former elite athletes. *Spine* 2004; 29(22): 2554-9.
 59. Chou R, Qaseem A, Snow V et al. Diagnosis and Treatment of Low Back Pain: a Joint Clinical Practice Guideline from the American College of Physicians and the American Pain Society. *Ann Intern Med* 2007; 147(7): 478-91. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-147-7-200710020-00006.
 60. Jarvik JG, Hollingworth W, Heagerty PJ et al. Three-year incidence of low back pain in an initially asymptomatic cohort. *Spine* 2005; 30(13): 1541-8. doi: 10.1097/01.brs.0000167536.60002.87.
 61. Kerr R, Resnick D, Pineda C et al. Osteoarthritis of the glenohumeral joint: a radiologic-pathologic study. *AJR Am J Roentgenol* 1985; 144(5): 967-72. doi: 10.2214/ajr.144.5.967.
 62. Kobayashi T, Takagishi K, Shitara H et al. Prevalence of and risk factors for shoulder osteoarthritis in Japanese middle-aged and elderly populations. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 2014; 23(5): 613-19. doi: 10.1016/j.jse.2013.11.031.
 63. Maquirriain J, Ghisi JP, Amato S. Is tennis a predisposing factor for degenerative shoulder disease? A controlled study in former elite players. *Br J Sports Med* 2006; 40(5): 447-50. doi: 10.1136/bjsm.2005.023382.
 64. Chaudhury S, Gwilym SE, Moser J et al. Surgical options for patients with shoulder pain. *Nat Rev Rheumatol* 2010; 6(4): 217-26. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2010.25.
 65. Zhang W, Doherty M, Leeb BF et al. EULAR evidence-based recommendations for the diagnosis of hand osteoarthritis: report

- of a task force of ESCISIT. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2009; 68(1): 8-17. doi: 10.1136/ard.2007.084772.
66. McAlindon TE, Bannuru RR, Sullivan MC et al. OARSI guidelines for the non-surgical management of knee osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2014; 22(3): 363-88. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2014.01.003.
 67. Hochberg MC, Altman RD, April KT et al. American College of Rheumatology 2012 recommendations for the use of nonpharmacologic and pharmacologic therapies in osteoarthritis of the hand, hip, and knee. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)* 2012; 64(4): 465-74.
 68. Zhang W, Moskowitz RW, Nuki G et al. OARSI recommendations for the management of hip and knee osteoarthritis, Part II: OARSI evidence-based, expert consensus guidelines. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2008; 16(2): 137-62. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2007.12.013.
 69. Jordan KM, Arden NK, Doherty M et al. EULAR Recommendations 2003: an evidence based approach to the management of knee osteoarthritis: Report of a Task Force of the Standing Committee for International Clinical Studies Including Therapeutic Trials (ESCISIT). *Ann Rheum Dis* 2003; 62(12): 1145-55. doi: 10.1136/ard.2003.011742.
 70. Roos EM, Arden NK. Strategies for the prevention of knee osteoarthritis. *Nat Rev Rheumatol* 2016; 12(2): 92-101. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2015.135.
 71. Du S, Yuan C, Xiao X et al. Self-management programs for chronic musculoskeletal pain conditions: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Patient Educ Couns* 2011; 85(3): e299-310. doi: 10.1016/j.pec.2011.02.021.
 72. Grotle M, Hagen KB, Natvig B et al. Obesity and osteoarthritis in knee, hip and/or hand: an epidemiological study in the general population with 10 years follow-up. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2008; 9: 132. doi: 10.1186/1471-2474-9-132.
 73. Toivanen AT, Heliövaara M, Impivaara O et al. Obesity, physically demanding work and traumatic knee injury are major risk factors for knee osteoarthritis—a population-based study with a follow-up of 22 years. *Rheumatology (Oxford)* 2010; 49(2): 308-14. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/kep388.
 74. Felson DT, Zhang Y, Anthony JM et al. Weight loss reduces the risk for symptomatic knee osteoarthritis in women: the Framingham study. *Ann Intern Med* 1992; 116(7): 535-9.
 75. Attwood MJ, Roberts SP, Trewartha G et al. Efficacy of a movement control injury prevention programme in adult men's community rugby union: a cluster randomised controlled trial. *Br J Sports Med* 2018; 52: 368-74. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2017-098005.
 76. Gagnier JJ, Morgenstern H, Chess L. Interventions designed to prevent anterior cruciate ligament injuries in adolescents and adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am J Sports Med* 2013; 41(8): 1952-62. doi: 10.1177/0363546512458227.
 77. Grimm NL, Jacobs JC, Jr., Kim J et al. Anterior cruciate ligament and knee injury prevention programs for soccer players: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am J Sports Med* 2015; 43(8): 2049-56. doi: 10.1177/0363546514556737.
 78. Batt ME. Physical activity for the ageing athlete: the importance of maintaining musculoskeletal health. *Br J Sports Med* published online 2018; 52: 145-6. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2017-098427.
 79. Christensen R, Bartels EM, Astrup A et al. Effect of weight reduction in obese patients diagnosed with knee osteoarthritis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2007; 66(4): 433-9. doi: 10.1136/ard.2006.065904.
 80. Christensen R, Henriksen M, Leeds AR et al. Effect of weight maintenance on symptoms of knee osteoarthritis in obese patients: a twelve-month randomized controlled trial. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)* 2015; 67(5): 640-50. doi: 10.1002/acr.22504.
 81. Messier SP, Mihalko SL, Legault C et al. Effects of intensive diet and exercise on knee joint loads, inflammation, and clinical outcomes among overweight and obese adults with knee osteoarthritis: the IDEA randomized clinical trial. *JAMA* 2013; 310(12): 1263-73. doi: 10.1001/jama.2013.277669.
 82. Bliddal H, Leeds AR, Christensen R. Osteoarthritis, obesity and weight loss: evidence, hypotheses and horizons—a scoping review. *Obes Rev* 2014; 15(7): 578-86. doi: 10.1111/obr.12173.
 83. Muehleman C, Margulis A, Bae WC et al. Relationship between knee and ankle degeneration in a population of organ donors. *BMC Med* 2010; 8: 48. doi: 10.1186/1741-7015-8-48.
 84. Wendelboe AM, Hegmann KT, Biggs JJ et al. Relationships between body mass indices and surgical replacements of knee and hip joints. *Am J Prev Med* 2003; 25(4): 290-5.
 85. Aaboe J, Bliddal H, Messier SP et al. Effects of an intensive weight loss program on knee joint loading in obese adults with knee osteoarthritis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2011; 19(7): 822-8. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2011.03.006.
 86. Fernandes L, Hagen KB, Bijlsma JW et al. EULAR recommendations for the non-pharmacological core management of hip and knee osteoarthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2013; 72(7): 1125-35. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2012-202745.
 87. Hunter DJ, Bowden JL. Therapy: are you managing osteoarthritis appropriately? *Nat Rev Rheumatol* 2017; 13: 703-4. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2017.160.
 88. Koralewicz LM, Engh GA. Comparison of proprioception in arthritic and age-matched normal knees. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2000; 82-A(11): 1582-8.
 89. Hassan BS. Effect of pain reduction on postural sway, proprioception, and quadriceps strength in subjects with knee osteoarthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2002; 61(5): 422-8. doi: 10.1136/ard.61.5.422.
 90. van der Esch M, van der Leeden M, Roorda LD et al. Predictors of self-reported knee instability among patients with knee osteoarthritis: results of the Amsterdam osteoarthritis cohort. *Clin Rheumatol* 2016; 35(12): 3007-13. doi: 10.1007/s10067-016-3411-x.
 91. Fransen M, McConnell S, Hernandez-Molina G et al. Exercise for osteoarthritis of the hip. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2014 (4): CD007912. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD007912.pub2.

92. Fernandes L, Storheim K, Sandvik L et al. Efficacy of patient education and supervised exercise vs patient education alone in patients with hip osteoarthritis: a single blind randomized clinical trial. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2010; 18(10): 1237-43. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2010.05.015.
93. Krauss I, Steinhilber B, Haupt G et al. Exercise therapy in hip osteoarthritis—a randomized controlled trial. *Dtsch Arztebl Int* 2014; 111(35-36): 592-9. doi: 10.3238/arztebl.2014.0592.
94. Juhakoski R, Tenhonen S, Malmivaara A et al. A pragmatic randomized controlled study of the effectiveness and cost consequences of exercise therapy in hip osteoarthritis. *Clin Rehabil* 2011; 25(4): 370-83. doi: 10.1177/0269215510388313.
95. Villadsen A, Overgaard S, Holsgaard-Larsen A et al. Immediate efficacy of neuromuscular exercise in patients with severe osteoarthritis of the hip or knee: a secondary analysis from a randomized controlled trial. *J Rheumatol* 2014; 41(7): 1385-94. doi: 10.3899/jrheum.130642.
96. Hall A, Copesey B, Richmond H et al. Effectiveness of tai chi for chronic musculoskeletal pain conditions: updated systematic review and meta-analysis. *Phys Ther* 2017; 97(2): 227-38. doi: 10.2522/ptj.20160246.
97. Bartels EM, Juhl CB, Christensen R et al. Aquatic exercise for the treatment of knee and hip osteoarthritis. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2016; 3: CD005523. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD005523.pub3.
98. Bieler T, Siersma V, Magnusson SP et al. In hip osteoarthritis, Nordic walking is superior to strength training and home-based exercise for improving function. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2017; 27(8): 873-86. doi:10.1111/sms.12694.
99. Wallis JA, Taylor NF. Pre-operative interventions (non-surgical and non-pharmacological) for patients with hip or knee osteoarthritis awaiting joint replacement surgery—a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2011; 19(12): 1381-95. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2011.09.001.
100. World Health Organization (WHO): Global Strategy on Diet, Physical Activity and Health. Geneva, 2011.
101. Regnaud JP, Lefevre-Colau MM, Trinquart L et al. High-intensity versus low-intensity physical activity or exercise in people with hip or knee osteoarthritis. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2015 (10): CD010203. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD010203.pub2.
102. Fransen M, McConnell S, Harmer AR et al. Exercise for osteoarthritis of the knee. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2015; 1: CD004376. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD004376.pub3.
103. Zacharias A, Green RA, Semciw AI et al. Efficacy of rehabilitation programs for improving muscle strength in people with hip or knee osteoarthritis: a systematic review with meta-analysis. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2014; 22(11): 1752-73. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2014.07.005.
104. Salacinski AJ, Krohn K, Lewis SF et al. The effects of group cycling on gait and pain-related disability in individuals with mild-to-moderate knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 2012; 42(12): 985-95. doi: 10.2519/jospt.2012.3813.
105. Wang C, Schmid CH, Hibberd PL et al. Tai chi is effective in treating knee osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Arthritis Rheum* 2009; 61(11): 1545-53. doi: 10.1002/art.24832.
106. Wang C, Schmid CH, Iversen MD et al. Comparative effectiveness of tai chi versus physical therapy for knee osteoarthritis: a randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med* 2016; 165(2): 77-86. doi: 10.7326/M15-2143.
107. Cheung C, Wyman JF, Bronas U et al. Managing knee osteoarthritis with yoga or aerobic/strengthening exercise programs in older adults: a pilot randomized controlled trial. *Rheumatol Int* 2017; 37(3): 389-98. doi: 10.1007/s00296-016-3620-2.
108. Huber EO, Roos EM, Meichtry A et al. Effect of preoperative neuromuscular training (NEMEX-TJR) on functional outcome after total knee replacement: an assessor-blinded randomized controlled trial. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2015; 16: 101. doi: 10.1186/s12891-015-0556-8.
109. McKay C, Prapavessis H, Doherty T. The effect of a prehabilitation exercise program on quadriceps strength for patients undergoing total knee arthroplasty: a randomized controlled pilot study. *PM R* 2012; 4(9): 647-56. doi: 10.1016/j.pmrj.2012.04.012.
110. Kwok IH, Paton B, Haddad FS. Does pre-operative physiotherapy improve outcomes in primary total knee arthroplasty? A systematic review. *J Arthroplasty* 2015; 30(9): 1657-63. doi: 10.1016/j.arth.2015.04.013.
111. Kruse LM, Gray B, Wright RW. Rehabilitation after anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction: a systematic review. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2012; 94(19): 1737-48. doi: 10.2106/JBJS.K.01246.
112. Wright RW, Preston E, Fleming BC et al. A systematic review of anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction rehabilitation: part II: open versus closed kinetic chain exercises, neuromuscular electrical stimulation, accelerated rehabilitation, and miscellaneous topics. *J Knee Surg* 2008; 21(3): 225-34.
113. Coppola SM, Collins SM. Is physical therapy more beneficial than unsupervised home exercise in treatment of post surgical knee disorders? A systematic review. *Knee* 2009; 16(3): 171-5. doi: 10.1016/j.knee.2008.09.001.
114. Wright RW, Preston E, Fleming BC et al. A systematic review of anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction rehabilitation: part I: continuous passive motion, early weight bearing, postoperative bracing, and home-based rehabilitation. *J Knee Surg* 2008; 21(3): 217-24.
115. Glass R, Waddell J, Hoogenboom B. The effects of open versus closed kinetic chain exercises on patients with ACL deficient or reconstructed knees: a systematic review. *N Am J Sports Phys Ther* 2010; 5(2): 74-84.
116. Cooper RL, Taylor NF, Feller JA. A systematic review of the effect of proprioceptive and balance exercises on people with an injured or reconstructed anterior cruciate ligament. *Res Sports Med* 2005; 13(2): 163-78. doi: 10.1080/15438620590956197.

117. Kristensen J, Franklyn-Miller A. Resistance training in musculoskeletal rehabilitation: a systematic review. *Br J Sports Med* 2012; 46(10): 719-26. doi: 10.1136/bjism.2010.079376.
118. Shelbourne KD, Freeman H, Gray T. Osteoarthritis after anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction: the importance of regaining and maintaining full range of motion. *Sports Health* 2012; 4(1): 79-85. doi: 10.1177/1941738111430201.
119. Shelbourne KD, Urch SE, Gray T et al. Loss of normal knee motion after anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction is associated with radiographic arthritic changes after surgery. *Am J Sports Med* 2012; 40(1): 108-13. doi: 10.1177/0363546511423639.
120. Duncan KJ, Chopp-Hurley JN, Maly MR. A systematic review to evaluate exercise for anterior cruciate ligament injuries: does this approach reduce the incidence of knee osteoarthritis? *Open Access Rheumatol* 2016; 8: 1-16. doi: 10.2147/OARRR.S81673.
121. Uthman OA, van der Windt DA, Jordan JL et al. Exercise for lower limb osteoarthritis: systematic review incorporating trial sequential analysis and network meta-analysis. *BMJ* 2013; 347: f5555. doi: 10.1136/bmj.f5555.
122. Juhl C, Christensen R, Roos EM et al. Impact of exercise type and dose on pain and disability in knee osteoarthritis: a systematic review and meta-regression analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Arthritis Rheumatol* 2014; 66(3): 622-36. doi: 10.1002/art.38290.
123. de Rooij M, van der Leeden M, Avezaat E et al. Development of comorbidity-adapted exercise protocols for patients with knee osteoarthritis. *Clin Interv Aging* 2014; 9: 829-42. doi: 10.2147/CIA.S55705.
124. Parkes MJ, Maricar N, Lunt M et al. Lateral wedge insoles as a conservative treatment for pain in patients with medial knee osteoarthritis: a meta-analysis. *JAMA* 2013; 310(7): 722-30. doi: 10.1001/jama.2013.243229.
125. Jones A, Silva PG, Silva AC et al. Impact of cane use on pain, function, general health and energy expenditure during gait in patients with knee osteoarthritis: a randomised controlled trial. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2012; 71(2): 172-9. doi: 10.1136/ard.2010.140178.
126. Kanavaki AM, Rushton A, Efstathiou N et al. Barriers and facilitators of physical activity in knee and hip osteoarthritis: a systematic review of qualitative evidence. *BMJ Open* 2017; 7(12): e017042. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-017042.
127. Pincus T, Koch GG, Sokka T et al. A randomized, double-blind, crossover clinical trial of diclofenac plus misoprostol versus acetaminophen in patients with osteoarthritis of the hip or knee. *Arthritis Rheum* 2001; 44(7): 1587-98. doi: 10.1002/1529-0131(200107)44:7<1587::aid-art282>3.0.co;2-x.
128. Scarpignato C, Lanas A, Blandizzi C et al. Safe prescribing of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in patients with osteoarthritis—an expert consensus addressing benefits as well as gastrointestinal and cardiovascular risks. *BMC Med* 2015; 13: 55. doi: 10.1186/s12916-015-0285-8.
129. Kienzler JL, Gold M, Nolleaux F. Systemic bioavailability of topical diclofenac sodium gel 1% versus oral diclofenac sodium in healthy volunteers. *J Clin Pharmacol* 2010; 50(1): 50-61. doi: 10.1177/0091270009336234.
130. Citrome L, Weiss-Citrome A. A systematic review of duloxetine for osteoarthritic pain: what is the number needed to treat, number needed to harm, and likelihood to be helped or harmed? *Postgrad Med* 2012; 124(1): 83-93. doi: 10.3810/pgm.2012.01.2521.
131. Lluch E, Torres R, Nijs J et al. Evidence for central sensitization in patients with osteoarthritis pain: a systematic literature review. *Eur J Pain* 2014; 18(10): 1367-75. doi: 10.1002/j.1532-2149.2014.499.x.
132. Wang ZY, Shi SY, Li SJ et al. Efficacy and safety of duloxetine on osteoarthritis knee pain: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Pain Med* 2015; 16(7): 1373-85. doi: 10.1111/pme.12800.
133. Machado GC, Maher CG, Ferreira PH et al. Efficacy and safety of paracetamol for spinal pain and osteoarthritis: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised placebo controlled trials. *BMJ* 2015; 350: h1225. doi: 10.1136/bmj.h1225.
134. Roberts E, Delgado Nunes V, Buckner S et al. Paracetamol: not as safe as we thought? A systematic literature review of observational studies. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2016; 75(3): 552-9. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2014-206914.
135. Zhang W, Nuki G, Moskowitz RW et al. OARSI recommendations for the management of hip and knee osteoarthritis: Part III: changes in evidence following systematic cumulative update of research published through January 2009. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2010; 18(4): 476-99. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2010.01.013.
136. Avouac J, Gossec L, Dougados M. Efficacy and safety of opioids for osteoarthritis: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2007; 15(8): 957-65. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2007.02.006.
137. Karsdal MA, Michaelis M, Ladel C et al. Disease-modifying treatments for osteoarthritis (DMOADs) of the knee and hip: lessons learned from failures and opportunities for the future. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 2016; 24(12): 2013-21. doi: 10.1016/j.joca.2016.07.017.
138. Mobasheri A. The future of osteoarthritis therapeutics: targeted pharmacological therapy. *Curr Rheumatol Rep* 2013; 15(10): 364. doi: 10.1007/s11926-013-0364-9.
139. Hunter DJ. Pharmacologic therapy for osteoarthritis—the era of disease modification. *Nat Rev Rheumatol* 2011; 7(1): 13-22. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2010.178.
140. Bellamy N, Campbell J, Robinson V et al. Intraarticular corticosteroid for treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2006 (2): CD005328. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD005328.pub2.
141. Bannuru RR, Natov NS, Obadan IE et al. Therapeutic trajectory of hyaluronic acid versus corticosteroids in the treatment of

- knee osteoarthritis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Arthritis Rheum* 2009; 61(12): 1704-11. doi: 10.1002/art.24925.
142. Behrens F, Shepard N, Mitchell N. Alterations of rabbit articular cartilage by intra-articular injections of glucocorticoids. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1975; 57(1): 70-6.
 143. Behrens F, Shepard N, Mitchell N. Metabolic recovery of articular cartilage after intra-articular injections of glucocorticoid. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1976; 58(8): 1157-60.
 144. Hochberg MC, Altman RD, Brandt KD et al. Guidelines for the medical management of osteoarthritis. Part II. Osteoarthritis of the knee. American College of Rheumatology. *Arthritis Rheum* 1995; 38(11): 1541-6.
 145. McAlindon TE, LaValley MP, Harvey WF et al. Effect of intra-articular triamcinolone vs saline on knee cartilage volume and pain in patients with knee osteoarthritis: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA* 2017; 317(19): 1967-75. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.5283.
 146. Rutjes AW, Juni P, da Costa BR et al. Viscosupplementation for osteoarthritis of the knee: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Ann Intern Med* 2012; 157(3): 180-91. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-157-3-201208070-00473.
 147. Jevsevar D, Donnelly P, Brown GA et al. Viscosupplementation for osteoarthritis of the knee: a systematic review of the evidence. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2015; 97(24): 2047-60. doi: 10.2106/JBJS.N.00743.
 148. Laudy AB, Bakker EW, Rekers M et al. Efficacy of platelet-rich plasma injections in osteoarthritis of the knee: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Br J Sports Med* 2015; 49(10): 657-72. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2014-094036.
 149. Shen L, Yuan T, Chen S et al. The temporal effect of platelet-rich plasma on pain and physical function in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *J Orthop Surg Res* 2017; 12(1): 16. doi: 10.1186/s13018-017-0521-3.
 150. Phinney DG, Prockop DJ. Concise review: mesenchymal stem/multipotent stromal cells: the state of transdifferentiation and modes of tissue repair—current views. *Stem Cells* 2007; 25(11): 2896-902. doi: 10.1634/stemcells.2007-0637.
 151. Uccelli A, Moretta L, Pistoia V. Mesenchymal stem cells in health and disease. *Nat Rev Immunol* 2008; 8(9): 726-36. doi: 10.1038/nri2395.
 152. Cui GH, Wang YY, Li CJ et al. Efficacy of mesenchymal stem cells in treating patients with osteoarthritis of the knee: a meta-analysis. *Exp Ther Med* 2016; 12(5): 3390-400. doi: 10.3892/etm.2016.3791.
 153. Borakati A, Mafi R, Mafi P et al. A systematic review and meta-analysis of clinical trials of mesenchymal stem cell therapy for cartilage repair. *Curr Stem Cell Res Ther* 2018; 13(3): 215-25. doi: 10.2174/1574888x12666170915120620.
 154. Mobasheri A, Kalamegam G, Musumeci G et al. Chondrocyte and mesenchymal stem cell-based therapies for cartilage repair in osteoarthritis and related orthopaedic conditions. *Maturitas* 2014; 78(3): 188-98. doi: 10.1016/j.maturitas.2014.04.017.
 155. Osborne H, Anderson L, Burt P et al. Australasian College of Sports Physicians—position statement: the place of mesenchymal stem/stromal cell therapies in sport and exercise medicine. *Br J Sports Med* 2016; 50(20): 1237-44. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2015-095711.
 156. Calder PC. Marine omega-3 fatty acids and inflammatory processes: effects, mechanisms and clinical relevance. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 2015; 1851(4): 469-84. doi: 10.1016/j.bbali.2014.08.010.
 157. Senftleber NK, Nielsen SM, Andersen JR et al. Marine oil supplements for arthritis pain: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized trials. *Nutrients* 2017; 9(1): 42. doi: 10.3390/nu9010042.
 158. Zhang Z, Leong DJ, Xu L et al. Curcumin slows osteoarthritis progression and relieves osteoarthritis-associated pain symptoms in a post-traumatic osteoarthritis mouse model. *Arthritis Res Ther* 2016; 18(1): 128. doi: 10.1186/s13075-016-1025-y.
 159. Nakagawa Y, Mukai S, Yamada S et al. Short-term effects of highly-bioavailable curcumin for treating knee osteoarthritis: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled prospective study. *J Orthop Sci* 2014; 19(6): 933-9. doi: 10.1007/s00776-014-0633-0.
 160. Madhu K, Chanda K, Saji MJ. Safety and efficacy of *Curcuma longa* extract in the treatment of painful knee osteoarthritis: a randomized placebo-controlled trial. *Inflammopharmacology* 2013; 21(2): 129-36. doi: 10.1007/s10787-012-0163-3.
 161. Panahi Y, Rahimnia AR, Sharafi M et al. Curcuminoid treatment for knee osteoarthritis: a randomized double-blind placebo-controlled trial. *Phytother Res* 2014; 28(11): 1625-31. doi: 10.1002/ptr.5174.
 162. Liu X, Machado GC, Eyles JP et al. Dietary supplements for treating osteoarthritis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Br J Sports Med* 2018; 52: 167-75. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2016-097333.
 163. Sawitzke AD, Shi H, Finco MF et al. Clinical efficacy and safety of glucosamine, chondroitin sulphate, their combination, celecoxib or placebo taken to treat osteoarthritis of the knee: 2-year results from GAIT. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2010; 69(8): 1459-64. doi: 10.1136/ard.2009.120469.
 164. Thorlund JB, Juhl CB, Roos EM et al. Arthroscopic surgery for degenerative knee: systematic review and meta-analysis of benefits and harms. *BMJ* 2015; 350: h2747. doi: 10.1136/bmj.h2747.
 165. Katz JN, Brownlee SA, Jones MH. The role of arthroscopy in the management of knee osteoarthritis. *Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol* 2014; 28(1): 143-56. doi: 10.1016/j.berh.2014.01.008.
 166. Skou ST, Roos EM, Laursen MB et al. A randomized, controlled trial of total knee replacement. *N Engl J Med* 2015; 373(17): 1597-606. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1505467.
 167. Hawker GA, Badley EM, Borkhoff CM et al. Which patients are most likely to benefit from total joint arthroplasty? *Arthritis Rheum* 2013; 65(5): 1243-52. doi: 10.1002/art.37901.
 168. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kristin_Armstrong
 169. <https://jointhehealth.org/programs-jhmonthly-view.cfm?id=137>
 170. <https://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/01/sports/cycling/01cycling.html?mtrref=www.google.com&gwh=B8EEC0508EA6EFB6E19687D5EF3B5517&gwt=pay>

CHAPTER 17

1. World Health Organization (WHO). Global Recommendations on Physical Activity for Health. Geneva, Switzerland: 2010.
2. Warburton DER, Nicol CW, Bredin SSD. Health benefits of physical activity: the evidence. *CMAJ* 2006; 174(6): 801-9.
3. Kohrt WM, Bloomfield SA, Little KD et al. American College of Sports Medicine Position Stand: physical activity and bone health. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2004; 36(11): 1985-96.
4. Beck BR, Daly RM, Singh MAF et al. Exercise and Sports Science Australia (ESSA) position statement on exercise prescription for the prevention and management of osteoporosis. *J Sci Med Sport* 2017; 20(5): 438-45.
5. Burr DB. Muscle strength, bone mass, and age-related bone loss. *J Bone Miner Res* 1997; 12(10): 1547-51.
6. Lanyon LE. Functional strain in bone tissue as an objective, and controlling stimulus for adaptive bone remodelling. *J Biomech* 1987; 20(11-12): 1083-93.
7. Turner CH. Toward a mathematical description of bone biology: the principle of cellular accommodation. *Calcif Tissue Int* 1999; 65(6): 466-71.
8. Turner CH, Robling AG. Designing exercise regimens to increase bone strength. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 2003; 31(1): 45-50.
9. Ma D, Wu L, He Z. Effects of walking on the preservation of bone mineral density in perimenopausal and postmenopausal women: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Menopause* 2013; 20(11): 1216-26.
10. Martyn-St James M, Carroll S. Meta-analysis of walking for preservation of bone mineral density in postmenopausal women. *Bone* 2008; 43(3): 521-31.
11. Erlandson MC, Kontulainen SA, Chilibeck PD et al. Former premenarcheal gymnasts exhibit site-specific skeletal benefits in adulthood after long-term retirement. *J Bone Miner Res* 2012; 27(11): 2298-305.
12. Nikander R, Kannus P, Rantalainen T et al. Cross-sectional geometry of weight-bearing tibia in female athletes subjected to different exercise loadings. *Osteoporos Int* 2010; 21(10): 1687-94.
13. Nilsson M, Ohlsson C, Mellström D et al. Sport-specific association between exercise loading and the density, geometry, and microstructure of weight-bearing bone in young adult men. *Osteoporos Int* 2013; 24(5): 1613-22.
14. Kontulainen S, Sievänen H, Kannus P et al. Effect of long-term impact-loading on mass, size, and estimated strength of humerus and radius of female racket-sports players: a peripheral quantitative computed tomography study between young and old starters and controls. *J Bone Miner Res* 2003; 18(2): 352-9.
15. Heinonen A, Sievänen H, Kannus P et al. Site-specific skeletal response to long-term weight training seems to be attributable to principal loading modality: a pQCT study of female weightlifters. *Calcif Tissue Int* 2002; 70(6): 469-74.
16. Warden SJ, Mantila Roosa SM, Kersh ME et al. Physical activity when young provides lifelong benefits to cortical bone size and strength in men. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 2014; 111(14): 5337-42.
17. Marshall D, Johnell O, Wedel H. Meta-analysis of how well measures of bone mineral density predict occurrence of osteoporotic fractures. *BMJ* 1996; 312(7041): 1254-9.
18. Blake GM, Fogelman I. The role of DXA bone density scans in the diagnosis and treatment of osteoporosis. *Postgrad Med J* 2007; 83(982): 509-17.
19. Kanis JA, Borgstrom F, De Laet C et al. Assessment of fracture risk. *Osteoporos Int* 2005; 16(6): 581-9.
20. Crabtree NJ, Arabi A, Bachrach LK et al. Dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry interpretation and reporting in children and adolescents: the revised 2013 ISCD Pediatric Official Positions. *J Clin Densitom* 2014; 17(2): 225-42.
21. Baxter-Jones ADG, Faulkner RA, Forwood MR et al. Bone mineral accrual from 8 to 30 years of age: an estimation of peak bone mass. *J Bone Miner Res* 2011; 26(8): 1729-39.
22. Manske S, Macdonald H, Nishiyama K et al. Clinical tools to evaluate bone strength. *Clin Rev Bone Miner Metab* 2010; 8(3): 122-34.
23. Kontulainen SA, Johnston JD, Liu D et al. Strength indices from pQCT imaging predict up to 85% of variance in bone failure properties at tibial epiphysis and diaphysis. *J Musculoskelet Neuronal Interact* 2008; 8(4): 401-9.
24. International Osteoporosis Foundation. Exercise recommendations. <https://www.iofbonehealth.org/exercise-recommendations>.
25. Bailey DA, McCulloch R. Osteoporosis: are there childhood antecedents for an adult health problem? *Can J Pediatr* 1992; 4(5): 130-4.
26. Bailey DA, McKay HA, Mirwald RL et al. A six-year longitudinal study of the relationship of physical activity to bone mineral accrual in growing children: the University of Saskatchewan Bone Mineral Accrual Study. *J Bone Miner Res* 1999; 14(10): 1672-9.
27. Gabel L, Macdonald HM, McKay HA. Sex differences and growth-related adaptations in bone microarchitecture, geometry, density, and strength from childhood to early adulthood: a mixed longitudinal HR-pQCT study. *J Bone Miner Res* 2017; 32(2): 250-63.
28. Weaver CM, Gordon CM, Janz KF et al. The National Osteoporosis Foundation's position statement on peak bone mass development and lifestyle factors: a systematic review and implementation recommendations. *Osteoporos Int* 2016; 27(4): 1281-386.
29. Gunter KB, Almstedt HC, Janz KF. Physical activity in childhood may be the key to optimizing lifespan skeletal health. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 2012; 40(1): 13-21.
30. Hind K, Burrows M. Weight-bearing exercise and bone mineral accrual in children and adolescents: a review of controlled trials. *Bone* 2007; 40(1): 14-27.
31. MacKellvie KJ, Khan KM, McKay HA. Is there a critical period for bone response to weight-bearing exercise in children and

- adolescents? A systematic review. *Br J Sports Med* 2002; 36(4): 250-7; discussion 257.
32. Tan VPS, Macdonald HM, Kim S et al. Influence of physical activity on bone strength in children and adolescents: a systematic review and narrative synthesis. *J Bone Miner Res* 2014; 29(10): 2161-81.
 33. Forwood MR, Baxter-Jones AD, Beck TJ et al. Physical activity and strength of the femoral neck during the adolescent growth spurt: a longitudinal analysis. *Bone* 2006; 38(4): 576-83.
 34. Gabel L, Macdonald HM, Nettlefold L et al. Physical activity, sedentary time, and bone strength from childhood to early adulthood: a mixed longitudinal HR-pQCT study. *J Bone Miner Res* 2017; 32(7): 1525-36.
 35. Gabel L, Macdonald HM, Nettlefold L et al. Bouts of vigorous physical activity and bone strength accrual during adolescence. *Pediatr Exerc Sci* 2017; 29(4): 465-75.
 36. Janz KF, Gilmore JME, Levy SM et al. Physical activity and femoral neck bone strength during childhood: the Iowa Bone Development Study. *Bone* 2007; 41(2): 216-22.
 37. McKay HA, Macdonald HM, Nettlefold L et al. Action Schools! BC implementation: from efficacy to effectiveness to scale-up. *Br J Sports Med* 2015; 49(4): 210-18.
 38. McKay HA, MacLean L, Petit M et al. 'Bounce at the Bell': a novel program of short bouts of exercise improves proximal femur bone mass in early pubertal children. *Br J Sports Med* 2005; 39(8): 521-6.
 39. Macdonald HM, Cooper DML, McKay HA. Anterior-posterior bending strength at the tibial shaft increases with physical activity in boys: evidence for non-uniform geometric adaptation. *Osteoporos Int* 2009; 20(1): 61-70.
 40. Macdonald HM, Kontulainen SA, Petit MA et al. Does a novel school-based physical activity model benefit femoral neck bone strength in pre- and early pubertal children? *Osteoporos Int* 2008; 19(10): 1445-56.
 41. Macdonald HM, Kontulainen SA, Khan KM et al. Is a school-based physical activity intervention effective for increasing tibial bone strength in boys and girls? *J Bone Miner Res* 2007; 22(3): 434-46.
 42. Larsen MN, Nielsen CM, Helge EW et al. Positive effects on bone mineralisation and muscular fitness after 10 months of intense school-based physical training for children aged 8-10 years: the FIT FIRST randomised controlled trial. *Br J Sports Med* 2018; 52(4): 254-60.
 43. Morris FL, Naughton GA, Gibbs JL et al. Prospective ten-month exercise intervention in premenarcheal girls: positive effects on bone and lean mass. *J Bone Miner Res* 1997; 12(9): 1453-62.
 44. Burt LA, Greene DA, Ducher G et al. Skeletal adaptations associated with pre-pubertal gymnastics participation as determined by DXA and pQCT: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Sci Med Sport* 2013; 16(3): 231-9.
 45. Ward KA, Roberts SA, Adams JE et al. Bone geometry and density in the skeleton of pre-pubertal gymnasts and school children. *Bone* 2005; 36(6): 1012-18.
 46. Ducher G, Bass SL, Saxon L et al. Effects of repetitive loading on the growth-induced changes in bone mass and cortical bone geometry: a 12-month study in pre/per- and postmenarcheal tennis players. *J Bone Miner Res* 2011; 26(6): 1321-9.
 47. Greene DA, Naughton GA, Briody JN et al. Bone strength index in adolescent girls: does physical activity make a difference? *Br J Sports Med* 2005; 39(9): 622-7; discussion 627.
 48. Lozano-Berges G, Matute-Llorente Á, González-Agüero A et al. Soccer helps build strong bones during growth: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur J Pediatr* 2018; 177(3): 295-310.
 49. Kannus P, Haapasalo H, Sankelo M et al. Effect of starting age of physical activity on bone mass in the dominant arm of tennis and squash players. *Ann Intern Med* 1995; 123(1): 27-31.
 50. Warden SJ, Mantila Roosa SM. Physical activity completed when young has residual bone benefits at 94 years of age: a within-subject controlled case study. *J Musculoskelet Neuronal Interact* 2014; 14(2): 239-43.
 51. Mountjoy M, Sundgot-Borgen J, Burke L et al. The IOC Consensus Statement: Beyond the Female Athlete Triad—Relative Energy Deficiency in Sport (RED-S). *Br J Sports Med* 2014; 48(7): 491-7.
 52. Ackerman KE, Holtzman B, Cooper KM et al. Low energy availability surrogates correlate with health and performance consequences of Relative Energy Deficiency in Sport. *Br J Sports Med* 2018; bjsports-2017-098958.
 53. Golden NH, Schneider M, Wood C et al. Preventing obesity and eating disorders in adolescents. *Pediatrics* 2016; 138(3): e20161649.
 54. Thornton D, Gordon CM. Restrictive eating disorders and skeletal health in adolescent girls and young women. *Calcif Tissue Int* 2017; 100(5): 449-60.
 55. Colley RC, Garriguet D, Janssen I et al. Physical activity of Canadian children and youth: accelerometer results from the 2007 to 2009 Canadian Health Measures Survey. *Health Rep* 2011; 22(1): 15-23.
 56. Tremblay MS, Carson V, Chaput J-P et al. Canadian 24-Hour Movement Guidelines for Children and Youth: An Integration of Physical Activity, Sedentary Behaviour, and Sleep. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 2016; 41(6 Suppl 3): S311-27.
 57. Burt LA, Hanley DA, Boyd SK. Cross-sectional versus longitudinal change in a prospective HR-pQCT study. *J Bone Miner Res* 2017; 32(7): 1505-13.
 58. Burt LA, Liang Z, Sajobi TT et al. Sex- and site-specific normative data curves for HR-pQCT. *J Bone Miner Res* 2016; 31(11): 2041-7.
 59. Macdonald HM, Nishiyama KK, Kang J et al. Age-related patterns of trabecular and cortical bone loss differ between sexes and skeletal sites: a population-based HR-pQCT study. *J Bone Miner Res* 2011; 26(1): 50-62.
 60. American College of Sports Medicine, Chodzko-Zajko WJ, Proctor DN et al. American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Exercise and physical activity for older adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2009; 41(7): 1510-30.
 61. NIH Consensus Development Panel on Osteoporosis Prevention, Diagnosis, and Therapy. Osteoporosis prevention, diagnosis, and therapy. *JAMA* 2001; 285(6): 785-95.

62. Howe TE, Shea B, Dawson LJ et al. Exercise for preventing and treating osteoporosis in postmenopausal women. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2011(7): CD000333.
63. Kelley GA, Kelley KS, Kohrt WM. Exercise and bone mineral density in premenopausal women: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Int J Endocrinol* 2013; 2013: 741639.
64. Marques EA, Mota J, Carvalho J. Exercise effects on bone mineral density in older adults: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Age (Dordr)* 2012; 34(6): 1493-515.
65. Martyn-St James M, Carroll S. A meta-analysis of impact exercise on postmenopausal bone loss: the case for mixed loading exercise programmes. *Br J Sports Med* 2009; 43(12): 898-908.
66. Sañudo B, de Hoyo M, Del Pozo-Cruz J et al. A systematic review of the exercise effect on bone health: the importance of assessing mechanical loading in perimenopausal and postmenopausal women. *Menopause* 2017; 24(10): 1208-16.
67. Xu J, Lombardi G, Jiao W et al. Effects of exercise on bone status in female subjects, from young girls to postmenopausal women: an overview of systematic reviews and meta-analyses. *Sports Med* 2016; 46(8): 1165-82.
68. Zhao R, Zhang M, Zhang Q. The effectiveness of combined exercise interventions for preventing postmenopausal bone loss: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 2017; 47(4): 241-51.
69. Kelley GA, Kelley KS, Tran ZV. Exercise and bone mineral density in men: a meta-analysis. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 2000; 88(5): 1730-6.
70. Kemmler W, Shojaa M, Kohl M et al. Exercise effects on bone mineral density in older men: a systematic review with special emphasis on study interventions. *Osteoporos Int* 2018; 29(7): 1493-504.
71. Weeks BK, Beck BR. The BPAQ: a bone-specific physical activity assessment instrument. *Osteoporos Int* 2008; 19(11): 1567-77.
72. American College of Sports Medicine Position Stand. The recommended quantity and quality of exercise for developing and maintaining cardiorespiratory and muscular fitness, and flexibility in healthy adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1998; 30(6): 975-91.
73. Friedlander AL, Genant HK, Sadowsky S et al. A two-year program of aerobics and weight training enhances bone mineral density of young women. *J Bone Miner Res* 1995; 10(4): 574-85.
74. Kukuljan S, Nowson CA, Sanders KM et al. Independent and combined effects of calcium-vitamin D3 and exercise on bone structure and strength in older men: an 18-month factorial design randomized controlled trial. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2011; 96(4): 955-63.
75. Kukuljan S, Nowson CA, Sanders K et al. Effects of resistance exercise and fortified milk on skeletal muscle mass, muscle size, and functional performance in middle-aged and older men: an 18-mo randomized controlled trial. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 2009; 107(6): 1864-73.
76. McArthur D, Dumas A, Woodend K et al. Factors influencing adherence to regular exercise in middle-aged women: a qualitative study to inform clinical practice. *BMC Womens Health* 2014; 14: 49.
77. Bassey EJ, Rothwell MC, Littlewood JJ et al. Pre- and postmenopausal women have different bone mineral density responses to the same high-impact exercise. *J Bone Miner Res* 1998; 13(12): 1805-13.
78. Strobe MA, Nigh P, Carter MI et al. Physical activity-associated bone loading during adolescence and young adulthood is positively associated with adult bone mineral density in men. *Am J Mens Health* 2015; 9(6): 442-50.
79. Cousins JM, Petit MA, Paudel ML et al. Muscle power and physical activity are associated with bone strength in older men: the osteoporotic fractures in men study. *Bone* 2010; 47(2): 205-11.
80. Wu F, Wills K, Laslett LL et al. Moderate-to-vigorous physical activity but not sedentary time is associated with musculoskeletal health outcomes in a cohort of Australian middle-aged women. *J Bone Miner Res* 2017; 32(4): 708-15.
81. Kemmler W, Engelke K, von Stengel S. Long-term exercise and bone mineral density changes in postmenopausal women—are there periods of reduced effectiveness? *J Bone Miner Res* 2016; 31(1): 215-22.
82. Kemmler W, von Stengel S, Bebenek M et al. Exercise and fractures in postmenopausal women: 12-year results of the Erlangen Fitness and Osteoporosis Prevention Study (EFOPS). *Osteoporos Int* 2012; 23(4): 1267-76.
83. Engelke K, Kemmler W, Lauber D et al. Exercise maintains bone density at spine and hip—EFOPS: a 3-year longitudinal study in early postmenopausal women. *Osteoporos Int* 2006; 17(1): 133-42.
84. Kemmler W, Lauber D, Weineck J et al. Benefits of 2 years of intense exercise on bone density, physical fitness, and blood lipids in early postmenopausal osteopenic women: results of the Erlangen Fitness Osteoporosis Prevention Study (EFOPS). *Arch Intern Med* 2004; 164(10): 1084-91.
85. Kemmler W, Bebenek M, Kohl M et al. Exercise and fractures in postmenopausal women. Final results of the controlled Erlangen Fitness and Osteoporosis Prevention Study (EFOPS). *Osteoporos Int* 2015; 26(10): 2491-9.
86. Neer RM, Arnaud CD, Zanchetta JR et al. Effect of parathyroid hormone (1-34) on fractures and bone mineral density in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. *N Engl J Med* 2001; 344(19): 1434-41.
87. McCloskey EV, Johansson H, Oden A et al. Denosumab reduces the risk of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women, particularly in those with moderate to high fracture risk as assessed with FRAX. *J Bone Miner Res* 2012; 27(7): 1480-6.
88. Englund U, Littbrand H, Sondell A et al. The beneficial effects of exercise on BMD are lost after cessation: a 5-year follow-up in older post-menopausal women. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2009; 19(3): 381-8.
89. Winters KM, Snow CM. Detraining reverses positive effects of exercise on the musculoskeletal system in premenopausal women. *J Bone Miner Res* 2000; 15(12): 2495-503.

90. Shaw JM, Snow CM. Weighted vest exercise improves indices of fall risk in older women. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 1998; 53(1): M53-8.
91. Snow CM, Shaw JM, Winters KM et al. Long-term exercise using weighted vests prevents hip bone loss in postmenopausal women. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 2000; 55(9): M489-91.
92. McNamara A, Gunter K. The influence of participation in Better Bones and Balance™ on skeletal health: evaluation of a community-based exercise program to reduce fall and fracture risk. *Osteoporos Int* 2012; 23(6): 1813-22.
93. McNamara AJ, Pavol MJ, Gunter KB. Meeting physical activity guidelines through community-based group exercise: 'Better Bones and Balance'. *J Aging Phys Act* 2013; 21(2): 155-66.
94. Giangregorio LM, Papaioannou A, Macintyre NJ et al. Too Fit To Fracture: exercise recommendations for individuals with osteoporosis or osteoporotic vertebral fracture. *Osteoporos Int* 2014; 25(3): 821-35.
95. Tschopp M, Sattelmayer MK, Hilfiker R. Is power training or conventional resistance training better for function in elderly persons? A meta-analysis. *Age Ageing* 2011; 40(5): 549-56.
96. Gianoudis J, Bailey CA, Ebeling PR et al. Effects of a targeted multimodal exercise program incorporating high-speed power training on falls and fracture risk factors in older adults: a community-based randomized controlled trial. *J Bone Miner Res* 2014; 29(1): 182-91.
97. Watson SL, Weeks BK, Weis LJ et al. High-intensity resistance and impact training improves bone mineral density and physical function in postmenopausal women with osteopenia and osteoporosis: the LIFTMOR randomized controlled trial. *J Bone Miner Res* 2018; 33(2): 211-20.
98. Khosla S, Shane E. A crisis in the treatment of osteoporosis. *J Bone Miner Res* 2016; 31(8): 1485-7.
99. Rodrigues IB, Armstrong JJ, Adachi JD et al. Facilitators and barriers to exercise adherence in patients with osteopenia and osteoporosis: a systematic review. *Osteoporos Int* 2017; 28(3): 735-45.
100. Moayyeri A. The association between physical activity and osteoporotic fractures: a review of the evidence and implications for future research. *Ann Epidemiol* 2008; 18(11): 827-35.
101. Sinaki M, Itoi E, Wahner HW et al. Stronger back muscles reduce the incidence of vertebral fractures: a prospective 10 year follow-up of postmenopausal women. *Bone* 2002; 30(6): 836-41.
102. Gregg EW, Pereira MA, Caspersen CJ. Physical activity, falls, and fractures among older adults: a review of the epidemiologic evidence. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2000; 48(8): 883-93.
103. Qu X, Zhang X, Zhai Z et al. Association between physical activity and risk of fracture. *J Bone Miner Res* 2014; 29(1): 202-11.
104. Feskanich D, Willett W, Colditz G. Walking and leisure-time activity and risk of hip fracture in postmenopausal women. *JAMA* 2002; 288(18): 2300-6.
105. Stattin K, Michaëlsson K, Larsson SC et al. Leisure-time physical activity and risk of fracture: a cohort study of 66,940 men and women. *J Bone Miner Res* 2017; 32(8): 1599-606.
106. Wilks DC, Winwood K, Gilliver SF et al. Bone mass and geometry of the tibia and the radius of master sprinters, middle and long distance runners, race-walkers and sedentary control participants: a pQCT study. *Bone* 2009; 45(1): 91-7.
107. Suominen TH, Korhonen MT, Alen M et al. Effects of a 20-week high-intensity strength and sprint training program on tibial bone structure and strength in middle-aged and older male sprint athletes: a randomized controlled trial. *Osteoporos Int* 2017; 28(9): 2663-73.
108. Nichols JF, Rauh MJ. Longitudinal changes in bone mineral density in male master cyclists and nonathletes. *J Strength Cond Res* 2011; 25(3): 727-34.

CHAPTER 18

1. Metz JP. Upper respiratory tract infections: who plays, who sits? *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2003; 2: 84-90.
2. Shepard RJ, Shek PN. Exercise, immunity, and susceptibility to infection: a J-shaped relationship? *Phys Sportsmed* 1999; 27(6): 47-71.
3. Woods J, Davis J, Smith J et al. Exercise and cellular innate immune function. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1999; 31: 57-66.
4. Nieman D. Nutrition, exercise and immune system function. *Clin Sports Med* 1999; 18: 537-48.
5. Nieman DC, Henson DA, Austin MD et al. Upper respiratory tract infection is reduced in physically fit and active adults. *Br J Sports Med* 2011; 45(12): 987-92.
6. Walsh NP, Gleeson M, Shephard RJ et al. Position statement. Part one: immune function and exercise. *Exerc Immunol Rev* 2011; 17: 6-63.
7. Gleeson M, Bishop NC. URI in athletes: are mucosal immunity and cytokine responses key risk factors? *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 2013; 41(3): 148-53.
8. Nieman D. Is infection risk linked to exercise workload? *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2000; 32(7): S406-11.
9. Foster C. Monitoring training in athletes with reference to overtraining syndrome. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1998; 30: 1164-8.
10. Fricker PA, Pyne DB, Saunders PU et al. Influence of training loads on patterns of illness in elite distance runners. *Clin J Sport Med* 2005; 15(4): 246-52.
11. Pyne DB, McDonald W, Gleeson M et al. Mucosal immunity, respiratory illness, and competitive performance in elite swimmers. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2001; 33: 348-53.
12. Primos WA, Jr. Sports and exercise during acute illness: recommending the right course for patients. *Phys Sportsmed* 1996; 24(1): 44-54.
13. Budgett R. Fatigue and underperformance in athletes: the overtraining syndrome. *Br J Sports Med* 1998; 32: 107-10.
14. Parker S, Brukner P, Rosier M. Chronic fatigue syndrome and the athlete. *Sports Med Train Rehab* 1996; 6: 269-78.

15. Friman G, Wesslen L. Infections and exercise in high-performance athletes. *Immunol Cell Biol* 2000; 78: 510-22.
16. Weidner T, Schurr T. Effect of exercise on upper respiratory tract infection in sedentary subjects. *Br J Sports Med* 2003; 37: 304-6.
17. Eichner E. Infection, immunity, and exercise: what to tell your patients. *Phys Sportsmed* 1993; 21: 125.
18. Davies HD, Jackson MA, Rice SG et al. Infectious diseases associated with organized sports and outbreak control. *Pediatrics* 2017; 140(4). Published online: 25 September 2017. doi: 10.1542/peds.2017-2477.
19. Walsh NP, Gleeson M, Pyne DB et al. Position statement. Part two: maintaining immune health. *Exerc Immunol Rev* 2011; 17: 64-103.
20. Schweltnus M, Soligard T, Alonso JM et al. How much is too much? (Part 2). International Olympic Committee consensus statement on load in sport and risk of illness. *Br J Sports Med* 2016; 50(17): 1043-52.
21. Cyr PR. Viral skin infections: preventing outbreaks in sports settings. *Phys Sportsmed* 2004; 32(7): 33-8.
22. Rush S. Sports dermatology. *ACSMs Health Fit J* 2002; 6(4): 24-6.
23. Anderson BJ. Managing herpes gladiatorum outbreaks in competitive wrestling: the 2007 Minnesota experience. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2008; 7(6): 323-7.
24. Anderson BJ. The effectiveness of valacyclovir in preventing reactivation of herpes gladiatorum in wrestlers. *Clin J Sport Med* 1999; 9(2): 86-90.
25. National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA). *2014-15 NCAA Sports Medicine Handbook*. 25th ed. Indianapolis, IN: NCAA, 2014.
26. Johnson R. Herpes gladiatorum and other skin diseases. *Clin Sports Med* 2004; 23: 473-84.
27. Mobacken H, Nordin P. Molluscum contagiosum among cross-country runners. *J Am Acad Dermatol* 1987; 17: 519-60.
28. Ibrahim F, Khan T, Pujalte GG. Bacterial skin infections. *Prim Care* 2015; 42(4): 485-99.
29. Joint Formulary Committee. *British National Formulary* (74). London: BMJ Group and Pharmaceutical Press, 2017.
30. Hartman-Adams H, Banvard C, Juckett G. Impetigo: diagnosis and treatment. *Am Fam Physician* 2014; 90(4): 229-35.
31. Bubb RG. *Wrestling Rules and Interpretations*. Indianapolis, IN: NCAA, 2002.
32. Levy JA. Common bacterial dermatoses. *Phys Sportsmed* 2004; 32(6): 33-9.
33. Creech CB, Saye E, McKenna BD et al. One-year surveillance of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* nasal colonisation and skin and soft tissue infections in collegiate athletes. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med* 2010; 164(7): 615-20.
34. Kirkland EB, Adams BB. Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* and athletes. *J Am Acad Dermatol* 2008; 59(3): 494-502.
35. Hedayati MT, Afshar P, Shokohi T et al. A study on tinea gladiatorum in young wrestlers and dermatophyte contamination of wrestling mats from Sari, Iran. *Br J Sports Med* 2007; 41: 332-4.
36. Seraly MF, Fuerst ML. Diagnosing and treating onychomycosis. *Phys Sportsmed* 1998; 26(8): 58-67.
37. Winokur RC, Dexter WM. Fungal infections and parasitic infestations in sports. *Phys Sportsmed* 2004; 32(10): 23-33.
38. De Berker D. Fungal nail disease. *N Engl J Med* 2009; 360: 2108-16.
39. English Institute of Sport. *Injury and Illness in Great Britain Sport. Olympiad review August 2009*. English Institute of Sport, 2009.
40. Bermon S. Airway inflammation and upper respiratory tract infection in athletes: is there a link? *Exerc Immunol Rev* 2007; 13: 6-14.
41. Jefferson T, Di Pietrantonj C, Rivetti A et al. Vaccines for preventing influenza in healthy adults. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2010 Jul 7; (7): CD001269.
42. Brodski AL, Heath CW. Infectious mononucleosis: epidemiological patterns at United States colleges and universities. *Am J Epidemiol* 1972; 96: 87-93.
43. Hosey RG, Kriss V, Uhl TL et al. Ultrasonographic evaluation of splenic enlargement in athletes with acute infectious mononucleosis. *Br J Sports Med* 2008; 42: 974-7.
44. Putukian M, O'Connor F, Stricker P et al. Mononucleosis and athletic participation: an evidence-based subject review. *Clin J Sport Med* 2008; 18(4): 309-15.
45. Shah N, Richards D. Facilitating sport participation with a customised spleen guard: a case of a basketball player with splenomegaly. *Clin J Sport Med* 2008; 18(1): 92-5.
46. Ramakrishnan K, Sparks RA, Berryhil WE. Diagnosis and treatment of otitis media. *Am Fam Physician* 2007; 76(11): 1650-8.
47. Lindesmith L, Moe C, Marionneau S et al. Human susceptibility and resistance to Norwalk virus infection. *Nat Med* 2003; 9(5): 548-53.
48. Koopmans M, Duizer E. Foodborne viruses: an emerging problem. *Int J Food Microbiol* 2004; 90(1): 23-41.
49. Barrett J, Brown M. Travellers' diarrhoea. *BMJ* 2016; 353: i1937.
50. Guandalini S. Probiotics for prevention and treatment of diarrhea. *J Clin Gastroenterol* 2011; 45 Suppl: S149-53.
51. Young MA, Fricker PA, Maughan RJ et al. The travelling athlete: issues relating to the Commonwealth Games, Malaysia, 1998. *Clin J Sport Med* 1998; 8: 130-5.
52. Matheny SC, Kingery JE. Hepatitis A. *Am Fam Physician* 2012; 86(11): 1027-34.
53. Taylor RM, Davern T, Munoz S et al. Fulminant hepatitis A virus infection in the United States: incidence, prognosis, and outcomes. *Hepatology* 2006; 44: 1589.
54. Koff RS. Review article: vaccination and viral hepatitis—current status and future prospects. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther* 2007; 26(10): 1285-92.
55. GBD 2015 Disease and Injury Incidence and Prevalence Collaborators. Global, regional, and national incidence, prevalence, and years lived with disability for 310 diseases and injuries, 1990-2015: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. *Lancet* 2016; 388(10053): 1545-602.

56. Schilsky ML. Hepatitis B '360'. *Transplant Proc* 2013; 45(3): 982-5.
57. Global Burden of Disease Study 2013 Collaborators. Global, regional, and national incidence, prevalence, and years lived with disability for 301 acute and chronic diseases and injuries in 188 countries, 1990–2013: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2013. *Lancet* 2015; 386(9995): 743-800.
58. Wiseman E, Fraser MA, Holden S et al. Perinatal transmission of hepatitis B virus: an Australian experience. *Med J Aust* 2009; 190(9): 489-92.
59. Kim WR. Epidemiology of hepatitis B in the United States. *Curr Hep Rep* 2007; 6(1): 3-8.
60. Lok AS, McMahon BJ. Chronic hepatitis B: update 2009. *Hepatology* 2009; 50: 661.
61. Harrington DW. Viral hepatitis and exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2000; 32: S422-30.
62. Anish EJ. Viral hepatitis: sports-related risk. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2004; 3: 100-6.
63. Morse LJ, Bryan JA, Hurley JP et al. The Holy Cross college football team hepatitis outbreak. *JAMA* 1972; 219: 706-8.
64. Bereket-Yücel S. Risk of hepatitis B infections in Olympic wrestling. *Br J Sports Med* 2007; 41(5): 306-10.
65. Kordi R, Wallace WA, Orchard J. Blood borne infections in sport: risks of transmission, methods of prevention, and recommendations for hepatitis B vaccination; commentary. *Br J Sports Med* 2004; 38(6): 678-84.
66. Kashiwagi S, Hayashi J, Ikematsu H et al. An outbreak of hepatitis B in members of a high school sumo wrestling club. *JAMA* 1982; 248: 213-14.
67. Tobe K, Matsuura K, Ogura T et al. Horizontal transmission of hepatitis B virus among players of an American football team. *Arch Intern Med* 2000; 160: 2541-5.
68. Ringertz O, Zetterberg B. Serum hepatitis among Swedish track fencers. An epidemiological study. *N Engl J Med* 1967; 276: 540-6.
69. Bourlière M, Halfon P, Quentin Y et al. Covert transmission of hepatitis C virus during bloody fisticuffs. *Gastroenterology* 2000; 119(2): 507-11.
70. Parana R, Lyra L, Trepo C. Intravenous vitamin complexes used in sporting activities and transmission of HCV in Brazil. *Am J Gastroenterol* 1999; 94: 857-8.
71. Chou SL, Chou MY, Wang YH et al. The impact of chronic carrier of hepatitis B virus on liver function in a 7-day ultramarathon race. *J Chin Med Assoc* 2016; 79(4): 179-84.
72. American Medical Society for Sports Medicine (AMSSM), American Academy of Sports Medicine (AASM). Human immunodeficiency virus and other blood-borne pathogens in sports. *Clin J Sport Med* 1995; 5(3): 199-204.
73. UNAIDS. *Report on the global AIDS epidemic*, 2004. Bangkok, Thailand: 2004.
74. Dorak MT, Tang J, Penman-Aguilar A et al. Transmission of HIV-1 and HLA-B allele-sharing within serodiscordant heterosexual Zambian couples. *Lancet* 2004; 363(9427): 2137-9.
75. Grey RH, Wawer MJ, Brookmeyer R et al. Probability of HIV-1 transmission per coital act in monogamous, heterosexual, HIV-1-discordant couples in Rakai, Uganda. *Lancet* 2001; 357(9263): 1149-53.
76. Quinn TC, Wawer MJ, Sewankambo N et al. Viral load and heterosexual transmission of human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Rakai Project Study Group. *N Engl J Med* 2000; 342(13): 921-9.
77. Brown L, Drotman P, Chu A et al. Bleeding injuries in professional football: estimating the risk for HIV transmission. *Ann Intern Med* 1995; 122: 271-4.
78. Torre D. Transmission of HIV-1 infection via a sports injury. *Lancet* 1990; 335: 1105.
79. Ippolito G, Del Paggio P, Arici C et al. Transmission of zidovudine-resistant HIV during a bloody fight. *JAMA* 1994; 272: 433-4.
80. O'Farrell N, Tovey SJ. Transmission of HIV-1 infection after a fight. *Lancet* 1992; 339: 246.
81. Coghlan A. Shagged out. *New Scientist* 1999 Aug 7; (2198): 5-7.
82. Sports Medicine Australia. Policy. Infectious diseases. <https://sma.org.au/sma-site-content/uploads/2017/08/infidisease.pdf>
83. The American Medical Society for Sports Medicine and the American Orthopaedic Society for Sports Medicine (1995). Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and other blood-borne pathogens in sports, Joint Position Statement (online). www.amssm.org/hiv.html
84. Robinson J. The Canadian Academy of Sport Medicine (1999). Position statement, HIV as it relates to sport (online). www.casm-acms.org/
85. <https://www.usatoday.com/story/sports/nba/clippers/2015/02/08/blake-griffin-out-injury-staph-infection-elbow-los-angeles-all-star-game/23078561/>
86. <https://www.nba.com/clippers/blake-griffin-getting-surgery-elbow-infection>
87. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blake_Griffin
88. <https://www.latimes.com/sports/clippers/clippersnow/la-sp-cn-blake-griffin-staph-infection-nazarian-20150208-story.html>
89. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mark_Cavendish
90. <https://www.theguardian.com/sport/2017/apr/12/mark-cavendish-diagnosed-epstein-barr-virus-cycling> [https://](https://www.cyclist.co.uk/news/2834/mark-cavendish-back-on-his-bike-after-epstein-barr-virus)
91. www.cyclist.co.uk/news/2834/mark-cavendish-back-on-his-bike-after-epstein-barr-virus [https://](https://www.telegraph.co.uk/cycling/2017/04/12/mark-cavendish-cancels-upcoming-races-diagnosed-glandular-fever/)
92. www.telegraph.co.uk/cycling/2017/04/12/mark-cavendish-cancels-upcoming-races-diagnosed-glandular-fever/
93. <https://www.bbc.com/sport/cycling/39578254>

CHAPTER 19

1. Melin A, Tornberg AB, Skouby S et al. The LEAF questionnaire: a screening tool for the identification of female athletes at risk for the female athlete triad. *Br J Sports Med* 2014; 48(7): 540-5.
2. Fairburn C, Cooper Z, O'Connor M. Eating disorder examination (edition 16.0D). In: Fairburn C. *Cognitive behavior therapy and eating disorders*. New York: Guilford Press, 2008: 265-308.

3. Watson NF, Badr MS, Belenky G et al. Recommended Amount of Sleep for a Healthy Adult: a Joint Consensus Statement of the American Academy of Sleep Medicine and Sleep Research Society. *Sleep* 2015; 38(6): 843-4.
4. Paruthi S, Brooks LJ, D'Ambrosio C et al. Recommended Amount of Sleep for Pediatric Populations: a Consensus Statement of the American Academy of Sleep Medicine. *J Clin Sleep Med* 2016; 12(6): 785-6.
5. Malhotra RK. Sleep, recovery, and performance in sports. *Neurol Clin* 2017; 35(3): 547-57.
6. Vyazovskiy VV, Delogu A. NREM and REM sleep: complementary roles in recovery after wakefulness. *Neuroscientist* 2014; 20(3): 203-19.
7. Walker M, Stickgold R. It's practice, with sleep, that makes perfect: implications of sleep-dependent learning and plasticity for skill performance. *Clin Sports Med* 2005; 24(2): 301-17.
8. Mah CD, Mah KE, Kezirian EJ et al. The effects of sleep extension on the athletic performance of collegiate basketball players. *Sleep* 2011; 34(7): 943-50.
9. Luke A, Lazaro RM, Bergeron MF et al. Sports-related injuries in youth athletes: is overscheduling a risk factor? *Clin J Sport Med* 2011; 21(4): 307-14.
10. Von Rosen P, Frohm A, Kottorp A et al. Too little sleep and an unhealthy diet could increase the risk of sustaining a new injury in adolescent elite athletes. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2017; 27(11): 1364-71.
11. Cohen S, Doyle WJ, Alper CM et al. Sleep habits and susceptibility to the common cold. *Arch Intern Med* 2009; 169(1): 62-7.
12. Irwin MR, Wang M, Campomayor CO et al. Sleep deprivation and activation of morning levels of cellular and genomic markers of inflammation. *Arch Intern Med* 2006; 166(16): 1756-62.
13. Opp MR, Born J, Irwin MR. Sleep and the immune system. In: Ader R, ed. *Psychoneuroimmunology*. 4th ed. Burlington, MA: Elsevier Academic Press, 2007; 1: 579-618.
14. Vgontzas AN, Zoumakis E, Bixler EO et al. Adverse effects of modest sleep restriction on sleepiness, performance, and inflammatory cytokines. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2004; 89(5): 2119-26.
15. Lange T, Perras B, Fehm HL et al. Sleep enhances the human antibody response to hepatitis A vaccination. *Psychosom Med* 2003; 65(5): 831-5.
16. Spiegel K, Sheridan JF, Van Cauter E. Effect of sleep deprivation on response to immunization. *JAMA* 2002; 288(12): 1471-2.
17. Meeusen R, Duclos M, Foster C et al. Prevention, Diagnosis, and Treatment of the Overtraining Syndrome: Joint Consensus Statement of the European College of Sport Science and the American College of Sports Medicine. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2013; 45(1): 186-205.
18. Nishiura C, Noguchi J, Hashimoto H. Dietary patterns only partially explain the effect of short sleep duration on the incidence of obesity. *Sleep* 2010; 33(6): 753-7.
19. Weiss A, Xu F, Storfer-Isser A et al. The association of sleep duration with adolescents' fat and carbohydrate consumption. *Sleep* 2010; 33(9): 1201-9.
20. Chaput JP, Despres JP, Bouchard C et al. Longer sleep duration associates with lower adiposity gain in adult short sleepers. *Int J Obes* 2012; 36(5): 752-6.
21. Frank MG, Benington JH. The role of sleep in memory consolidation and brain plasticity: dream or reality? *Neuroscientist* 2006; 12(6): 477-88.
22. Edwards BJ, Waterhouse J. Effects of one night of partial sleep deprivation upon diurnal rhythms of accuracy and consistency in throwing darts. *Chronobiol Int* 2009; 26(4): 756-68.
23. Reyner LA, Horne JA. Sleep restriction and serving accuracy in performance tennis players, and effects of caffeine. *Physiol Behav* 2013; 120: 93-6.
24. Jarraya S, Jarraya M, Chtourou H et al. Effect of time of day and partial sleep deprivation on the reaction time and the attentional capacities of the handball goalkeeper. *Biol Rhythm Res* 2014; 45(2): 183-91.
25. Zhong X, Hilton HJ, Gates GJ et al. Increased sympathetic and decreased parasympathetic cardiovascular modulation in normal humans with acute sleep deprivation. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 2005; 98(6): 2024-32.
26. McCrory P, Meeuwisse W, Dvorak J et al. Consensus Statement on Concussion in Sport—the 5th International Conference on Concussion in Sport held in Berlin, October 2016. *Br J Sports Med* 2017; 51(11): 838-47.
27. Tasali E, Leproult R, Ehrmann DA et al. Slow-wave sleep and the risk of type 2 diabetes in humans. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 2008; 105(3): 1044-9.
28. Morris CJ, Purvis TE, Hu K et al. Circadian misalignment increases cardiovascular disease risk factors in humans. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 2016; 113(10): E1402-11.
29. Chaput JP, Sjodin AM, Astrup A et al. Risk factors for adult overweight and obesity: the importance of looking beyond the 'big two'. *Obes Facts* 2010; 3(5): 320-7.
30. Cunanan AJ, DeWeese BH, Wagle JP et al. The general adaptation syndrome: a foundation for the concept of periodization. *Sports Med* 2018; 48(4): 787-97.
31. Raglin J, Wilson G. Overtraining and staleness in athletes. In: Hanin YL, ed. *Emotions in sport*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 2000: 191-207.
32. Morgan W, O'Connor P, Ellickson K et al. Personality structure, mood states, and performance in elite male distance runners. *Int J Sport Psych* 1988; 19: 247-63.
33. Morgan W, O'Connor P, Sparling P et al. Psychological characterization of the elite female distance runner. *Int J Sports Med* 1987; 8(Suppl 2): 124-31.
34. Kenttä G, Hassmén P, Raglin J. Training practices and overtraining syndrome in Swedish age-group athletes. *Int J Sports Med* 2001; 22: 460-5.
35. Matos N, Winsley R, Williams C. Prevalence of nonfunctional overreaching/overtraining in young English athletes. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2011; 43: 1287-94.
36. Raglin J. Overtraining and staleness: psychometric monitoring of endurance athletes. In: Murphey M, Tennant LK, Singer RN, eds.

- Handbook of research on sport psychology*. New York: Macmillan, 1993: 840-50.
37. Meeusen R, Piacentini MF, Busschaert B et al. Hormonal responses in athletes: the use of a two bout exercise protocol to detect subtle differences in (over)training status. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2004; 91: 140-6.
 38. Urhausen A, Gabriel H, Kindermann W. Blood hormones as markers of training stress and overtraining. *Sports Med* 1995; 20: 251-76.
 39. Budgett R, Newsholme E, Lehmann M et al. Redefining the overtraining syndrome as the unexplained underperformance syndrome. *Br J Sports Med* 2000; 34: 67-8.
 40. Halson SL, Jeukendrup AE. Does overtraining exist? An analysis of overreaching and overtraining research. *Sports Med* 2004; 34: 967-81.
 41. Halson S, Lancaster G, Jeukendrup A et al. Immunological responses to overreaching in cyclists. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2003; 35(5): 854-61.
 42. Urhausen A, Gabriel H, Weiler B et al. Ergometric and psychological findings during overtraining: a long-term follow-up study in endurance athletes. *Int J Sports Med* 1998; 19: 114-20.
 43. Mackinnon LT. Chronic exercise training effects on immune function. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2000; 32(7 Suppl): S369-76.
 44. Duclos M. A critical assessment of hormonal methods used in monitoring training status in athletes. *Int Sportmed J* 2008; 9(2): 55-66.
 45. Lehmann M, Foster C, Dickhuth HH et al. Autonomic imbalance hypothesis and overtraining syndrome. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1998; 30(7): 1140-5.
 46. Gouarne C, Groussard C, Gratas-Delamarche A et al. Overnight urinary cortisol and cortisone add new insights into adaptation to training. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2005; 37(7): 1157-67.
 47. Margonis K, Fatouros IG, Jamurtas AZ et al. Oxidative stress biomarkers responses to physical overtraining: implications for diagnosis. *Free Radic Biol Med* 2007; 43(6): 901-10.
 48. Urhausen A, Kindermann W. Diagnosis of overtraining—what tools do we have? *Sports Med* 2002; 32: 95-102.
 49. Costill DL, Flynn MG, Kirwan JP et al. Effects of repeated days of intensified training on muscle glycogen and swimming performance. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1988; 20: 249-54.
 50. Meeusen R, Duclos M, Gleeson M et al. Prevention, Diagnosis, and Treatment of the Overtraining Syndrome: ECSS Position Statement 'Task Force'. *Eur J Sport Sci* 2006; 6(1): 1-14.
 51. Le Meur Y, Hausswirth C, Natta F et al. A multidisciplinary approach to overreaching detection in endurance trained athletes. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 2013; 114(3): 411-20.
 53. McNair BM, Lorr M, Doppleman LE. *Profile of mood states manual*. San Diego, CA: Educational & Industrial Testing Service, 1971.
 54. Morgan W, Brown D, Raglin J et al. Psychological monitoring of overtraining and staleness. *Br J Sports Med* 1987; 21: 107-14.
 55. Raglin J, Morgan W, O'Connor P. Changes in mood state during training in female and male college swimmers. *Int J Sports Med* 1991; 12: 585-9.
 56. Raglin J, Morgan W. Development of a scale for use in monitoring training-induced distress in athletes. *Int J Sports Med* 1994; 15: 84-8.
 57. Kenttä G, Hassmén P, Raglin J. Mood state monitoring of training and recovery in elite kayakers. *Eur J Sport Sci* 2006; 6(4): 245-53.
 58. Kellmann M, Kallus K. *Recovery-stress questionnaire for athletes*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 2001.
 59. Kellmann M, Gunther K. Changes in stress and recovery in elite rowers during preparation for the Olympic Games. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2000; 32(3): 676-83.
 60. Rietgens G, Kuipers H, Adam J et al. Physiological, biochemical and psychological markers of strenuous training-induced fatigue. *Int J Sports Med* 2005; 26: 16-26.
 61. Nederhof E, Lemmink K, Visscher C et al. Psychomotor speed: possibly a new marker for overtraining syndrome. *Sports Med* 2006; 36(10): 817-28.
 62. Nederhof E, Lemmink K, Zwerver J et al. The effect of high load training on psychomotor speed. *Int J Sports Med* 2007; 28(7): 595-601.
 63. Nederhof E, Zwerver J, Brink M et al. Different diagnostic tools in nonfunctional overreaching. *Int J Sports Med* 2008; 29(7): 590-7.
 64. Kenttä G, Hassmén P. Overtraining and recovery: a conceptual model. *Sports Med* 1998; 26(1): 1-16.
 65. Kreher JB, Schwartz JB. Overtraining syndrome: a practical guide. *Sports Health* 2012; 4(2): 128-38.
 66. Bruin G, Kuipers H, Keizer HA et al. Adaptation and overtraining in horses subject to increasing training loads. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 1994; 76: 1908-13.
 67. Budgett R. Fatigue and underperformance in athletes: the overtraining syndrome. *Br J Sports Med* 1998; 32(2): 107-10.
 68. Nattiv A, Loucks AB, Manore MM et al. American College of Sports Medicine Position Stand: the Female Athlete Triad. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2007; 39: 1867-82.
 69. Mountjoy M, Sundgot-Borgen J, Burke L et al. The IOC Consensus Statement: Beyond the Female Athlete Triad—Relative Energy Deficiency in Sport (RED-S). *Br J Sports Med* 2014; 48: 491-7.
 70. Reid VL, Gleeson M, Williams N et al. Clinical investigation of athletes with persistent fatigue and/or recurrent infections. *Br J Sports Med* 2004; 38(1): 42-5.
 71. Fricker PA, Gleeson M, Flanagan A et al. A clinical snapshot: do elite swimmers experience more upper respiratory illness than non-athletes? *Clin Exerc Physiol* 2000; 2: 155-8.
 72. Alonso J-M, Tshcoll PM, Engebretson L et al. Occurrence of injuries and illness during the 2009 IAAF World Athletics Championships. *Br J Sports Med* 2010; 44: 1100-5.
 73. Luzuriaga K, Sullivan JL. Infectious mononucleosis. *N Engl J Med* 2010; 362: 1993-2000.
 74. Harris MD. Infectious diseases in athletes. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2011; 10(2): 84-9.
 75. Putukian M, O'Connor FG, Stricker PR et al. Mononucleosis and athletic participation: an evidence-based subject review. *Clin J Sport Med* 2008; 18(4): 309-15.

76. Yoda K, Sata T, Kurata T et al. Oropharyngotonsillitis associated with nonprimary Epstein-Barr virus infection. *Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg* 2000; 126(2): 185-93.
77. Gleeson M, Pyne D, Austin J et al. Epstein-Barr virus reactivation and upper-respiratory illness in elite swimmers. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2002; 34(3): 411-7.
78. Kerkick CM, Arent S, Schoenfeld BJ et al. International Society of Sports Nutrition Position Stand: Nutrient Timing. *J Int Soc Sports Nutr* 2017; 14: 33.
79. Beard JL, Tobin B. Iron status and exercise. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2000; 72(2 Suppl): 594S-7S.
80. Davies KJ, Maguire JJ, Brooks GA et al. Muscle mitochondrial bioenergetics, oxygen supply, and work capacity during dietary iron deficiency and repletion. *Am J Physiol* 1982; 242(6): E418-27.
81. Clement DB, Lloyd-Smith DR, Macintyre JG et al. Iron status in Winter Olympic sports. *J Sports Sci* 1987; 5(3): 261-71.
82. Rowland TW, Black SA, Kelleher JF. Iron deficiency in adolescent endurance athletes. *J Adolesc Health Care* 1987; 8(4): 322-6.
83. Eichner ER. Pearls and pitfalls: everyone needs iron. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2012; 11(2): 50-1.
84. Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) 2016. National Health Survey: First Results, 2014-15. ABS Cat no. 4364.0.55.001. Canberra: ABS.
85. Wilber RL, Rundell KW, Szmedra L et al. Incidence of exercise-induced bronchospasm in Olympic winter sport athletes. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2000; 32: 723-37.
86. Dykewicz, MS. 7. Rhinitis and sinusitis. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 2003; 111(2 Suppl): S520-9.
87. Passalacqua G, Ciprandi G, Canonica GW. The nose-lung interaction in allergic rhinitis and asthma: united airways disease. *Curr Opin Allergy Clin Immunol* 2001; 1: 7-13.
88. Settiple RJ, Hagy GW, Settiple GA. Long-term risk factors for developing asthma and allergic rhinitis: a 23-year follow-up study of college students. *Allergy Proc* 1994; 15: 21-5.
89. Fisher LH, Davies MJ, Craig TJ. Nasal obstruction, the airway, and the athlete. *Clin Rev Allergy Immunol* 2005; 29: 151-8.
90. Australian Bureau of Statistics. Mental Health of Young People, 2007. Prevalence of mental disorders. <http://www.abs.gov.au/ausstats/abs@nsf/Latestproducts/4840.0.55.001Main%20Features42007?opendocument&>
91. Clark I, Landolt HP. Coffee, caffeine, and sleep: a systematic review of epidemiological studies and randomized controlled trials. *Sleep Med Rev* 2017; 31: 70-8.
92. Brezinova V. Effect of caffeine on sleep: EEG study in late middle age people. *Br J Clin Pharmacol* 1974; 1(3): 203-8.
93. Drapeau C, Hamel-Herbert I, Robillard R et al. Challenging sleep in aging: the effects of 200 mg of caffeine during the evening in young and middle-aged moderate caffeine consumers. *J Sleep Res* 2006; 15(2): 133-41.
94. Hollingworth HL. The influence of caffeine alkaloid on the quality and amount of sleep. *Am J Psychol* 1912; 23(1): 89-100.
95. Yang A, Palmer AA, de Wit H. Genetics of caffeine consumption and responses to caffeine. *Psychopharmacology (Berl)* 2010; 211(3): 245-57.
96. Bixler EO, Vgontzas AN, Lin HM et al. Excessive daytime sleepiness in a general population sample: the role of sleep apnea, age, obesity, diabetes, and depression. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2005; 90(8): 4510-5.
97. Dunaif A. Insulin resistance and the polycystic ovary syndrome; mechanism and implications for pathogenesis. *Endocr Rev* 1997; 18: 774-800.
98. Vgontzas AN, Legro RS, Bixler EO et al. Polycystic ovary syndrome is associated with obstructive sleep apnea and daytime sleepiness: role of insulin resistance. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2001; 86(2): 517-20.
99. Tasali E, Van Cauter E, Ehrmann DA. Relationships between sleep disordered breathing and glucose metabolism in polycystic ovary syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2006; 91: 36-42.
100. Fogel RB, Malhotra A, Pillar G et al. Increased prevalence of obstructive sleep apnea syndrome in obese women with polycystic ovary syndrome. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2001; 86(3): 1175-80.
101. Gopal M, Duntley S, Uhles M et al. The role of obesity in the increased prevalence of obstructive sleep apnea syndrome in patients with polycystic ovarian syndrome. *Sleep Med* 2002; 3(5): 401-4.
102. Katz BZ, Shiraishi Y, Mears CJ et al. Chronic fatigue syndrome after infectious mononucleosis in adolescents. *Pediatrics* 2009; 124(1): 189-93.
103. Reyes M, Nisenbaum R, Hoaglin DC et al. Prevalence and incidence of chronic fatigue syndrome in Wichita, Kansas. *Arch Intern Med* 2003; 163: 1530-6.
104. Jason LA, Richman JA, Rademaker AW et al. A community-based study of chronic fatigue syndrome. *Arch Intern Med* 1999; 159(18): 2129-37.
105. Nijhof SL, Maijer K, Bleijenberg G et al. Adolescent chronic fatigue syndrome: prevalence, incidence, and morbidity. *Pediatrics* 2011; 127(5): e1169-75.
106. Jason LA, Katz BZ, Shiraishi Y et al. Predictors of post-infectious chronic fatigue syndrome in adolescents. *Health Psychol Behav Med* 2014; 2(1): 41-51.
107. Rowe PC, Underhill RA, Friedman KJ et al. Myalgic encephalomyelitis/chronic fatigue syndrome diagnosis and management in young people: a primer. *Front Pediatr* 2017; 5: 121.
108. Stewart JM, Gewitz MH, Weldon A et al. Orthostatic intolerance in adolescent chronic fatigue syndrome. *Pediatrics* 1999; 103(1): 116-21.
109. White PD, Goldsmith KA, Johnson AL et al; PACE trial management group. Comparison of adaptive pacing therapy, cognitive behaviour therapy, graded exercise therapy, and specialist medical care for chronic fatigue syndrome (PACE): a randomised trial. *Lancet* 2011; 377(9768): 823-36 doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60096-2.
110. Anderson RP, Henry MJ, Taylor R et al. A novel seronegative approach determines the community prevalence of celiac

- disease and informs improved diagnostic pathways. *BMC Med* 2013; 11: 188.
111. Anderson RP. Coeliac disease is on the rise. *Med J Aust* 2011; 194: 278-9.
 112. Bratland-Sanda S, Sundgot-Borgen J. Eating disorders in athletes: overview of prevalence, risk factors and recommendations for prevention and treatment. *Eur J Sport Sci*. 2013; 13: 499-508, doi: 10.1080/17461391.2012.740504.
 113. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Michelle_Akers
 114. <https://www.biography.com/people/michelle-akers-21321911>
 115. https://www.washingtonpost.com/archive/sports/1999/06/04/akers-exhausting-opponent/00e07c5d-38e7-4163-9a0f-9c12ac03bf7f/?noredirect=on&utm_term=.657fd57a4b09
 116. <https://www.webmd.com/fitness-exercise/features/michelle-akers-cfids#1>
 117. <https://www.usoccer.com/stories/2014/03/17/13/59/michelle-akers-bows-out-of-olympics-due-to-injury-womens-soccer-legend-retires-from-international-pl>
- ## CHAPTER 20
1. World Health Organization (WHO). Cancer—fact sheet 2018. Updated February 2018. Geneva, 2018. <http://www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs297/en/>.
 2. American Cancer Society. Lifetime risk of developing or dying from cancer. Updated 23 March 2016. <https://www.cancer.org/cancer/cancer-basics/lifetime-probability-of-developing-or-dying-from-cancer.html>.
 3. Sudhakar A. History of cancer, ancient and modern treatment methods. *J Cancer Sci Ther* 2009; 1(2): 1-4.
 4. 2018 Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee Scientific Report. Washington, DC: US Department of Health and Human Services, 2018.
 5. Moore SC, Lee IM, Weiderpass E et al. Association of leisure-time physical activity with risk of 26 types of cancer in 1.44 million adults. *JAMA Intern Med* 2016; 176(6): 816-25.
 6. Vogelstein B, Kinzler KW. The multistep nature of cancer. *Trends Genet* 1993; 9(4): 138-41.
 7. Hanahan D, Weinberg RA. The hallmarks of cancer. *Cell* 2000; 100(1): 57-70.
 8. Hanahan D, Weinberg RA. Hallmarks of cancer: the next generation. *Cell* 2011; 144(5): 646-74.
 9. Weinberg RA. *The biology of cancer*. 2nd ed. New York: Garland Science, 2013.
 10. GBD 2015 Risk Factors Collaborators. Global, regional, and national comparative risk assessment of 79 behavioural, environmental and occupational, and metabolic risks or clusters of risks, 1990-2015: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. *Lancet* 2016; 388(10053): 1659-724.
 11. Schmitz KH, Courneya KS, Matthews C et al. American College of Sports Medicine roundtable on exercise guidelines for cancer survivors. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2010; 42(7): 1409-26.
 12. Scott AM, Allison JP, Wolchok JD. Monoclonal antibodies in cancer therapy. *Cancer Immun* 2012; 12: 14.
 13. Geller DS, Gorlick R. Osteosarcoma: a review of diagnosis, management and treatment strategies. *Clin Adv Hematol Oncol* 2010; 8(10): 705-18.
 14. Terry Fox Foundation. Terry's story. 2018. <http://www.terryfox.org/terrys-story/>.
 15. Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee. Physical Activity Guidelines Advisory Committee Report, 2008. Washington, DC: US Department of Health and Human Services, 2008.
 16. Lynch BM, Neilson HK, Friedenreich CM. Physical activity and breast cancer prevention. *Recent Results Cancer Res* 2011; 186: 13-42.
 17. Wu Y, Zhang D, Kang S. Physical activity and risk of breast cancer: a meta-analysis of prospective studies. *Breast Cancer Res Treat* 2013; 137(3): 869-82.
 18. Neilson HK, Farris MS, Stone CR et al. Moderate-vigorous recreational physical activity and breast cancer risk, stratified by menopause status: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Menopause* 2017; 24(3): 322-44.
 19. Robsahm TE, Aagnes B, Hjartaker A et al. Body mass index, physical activity, and colorectal cancer by anatomical subsites: a systematic review and meta-analysis of cohort studies. *Eur J Cancer Prev* 2013; 22(6): 492-505.
 20. Wolin KY, Yan Y, Colditz GA et al. Physical activity and colon cancer prevention: a meta-analysis. *Br J Cancer* 2009; 100(4): 611-16.
 21. Shi Y, Li T, Wang Y et al. Household physical activity and cancer risk: a systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of epidemiological studies. *Sci Rep* 2015; 5: 14901.
 22. Gabriel BM, Zierath JR. The limits of exercise physiology: from performance to health. *Cell Metab* 2017; 25(5): 1000-11.
 23. Thomas RJ, Kenfield SA, Jimenez A. Exercise-induced biochemical changes and their potential influence on cancer: a scientific review. *Br J Sports Med* 2017; 51(8): 640-4.
 24. Neuffer PD, Bamman MM, Muoio DM et al. Understanding the cellular and molecular mechanisms of physical activity-induced health benefits. *Cell Metab* 2015; 22(1): 4-11.
 25. McTiernan A. Mechanisms linking physical activity with cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer* 2008; 8(3): 205-11.
 26. Brown JC, Winters-Stone K, Lee A et al. Cancer, physical activity and exercise. *Compr Physiol* 2012; 2(4): 2775-809.
 27. Yu H, Rohan T. Role of the insulin-like growth factor family in cancer development and progression. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 2000; 92(18): 1472-89.
 28. Peyrat JP, Bonneterre J, Hecquet B et al. Plasma insulin-like growth factor-1 (IGF-1) concentrations in human breast cancer. *Eur J Cancer* 1993; 29A(4): 492-7.
 29. Key TJ, Appleby PN, Reeves GK et al. Insulin-like growth factor 1 (IGF1), IGF binding protein 3 (IGFBP3) and breast cancer risk: pooled individual data analysis of 17 prospective studies. *Lancet Oncol* 2010; 11(6): 530-42.
 30. Roddam AW, Allen NE, Appleby P et al. Insulin-like growth factors, their binding proteins and prostate cancer risk: analysis

- of individual patient data from 12 prospective studies. *Ann Intern Med* 2008; 149(7): 461-71, w83-8.
31. Thissen JP, Ketelslegers JM, Underwood LE. Nutritional regulation of the insulin-like growth factors. *Endocr Rev* 1994; 15(1): 80-101.
 32. Qin LQ, He K, Xu JY. Milk consumption and circulating insulin-like growth factor-I level: a systematic literature review. *Int J Food Sci Nutr* 2009; 60 Suppl 7: 330-40.
 33. Haydon AMM, MacInnis RJ, English DR et al. Effect of physical activity and body size on survival after diagnosis with colorectal cancer. *Gut* 2006; 55(1): 62-7.
 34. Ligibel JA, Campbell N, Partridge A et al. Impact of a mixed strength and endurance exercise intervention on insulin levels in breast cancer survivors. *J Clin Oncol* 2008; 26(6): 907-12.
 35. Hvid T, Winding K, Rinnov A et al. Endurance training improves insulin sensitivity and body composition in prostate cancer patients treated with androgen deprivation therapy. *Endocr Relat Cancer* 2013; 20(5): 621-32.
 36. Ma J, Giovannucci E, Mucci L et al. Prediagnostic body-mass index, plasma C-peptide concentration, and prostate cancer-specific mortality in men with prostate cancer: a long-term survival analysis. *Lancet Oncol* 2008; 9(11): 1039-47.
 37. De Pergola G, Silvestris F. Obesity as a major risk factor for cancer. *J Obes* 2013; 2013: 291546.
 38. Schmidt S, Monk JM, Robinson LE et al. The integrative role of leptin, oestrogen and the insulin family in obesity-associated breast cancer: potential effects of exercise. *Obes Rev* 2015; 16(6): 473-87.
 39. Booth A, Magnuson A, Fouts J et al. Adipose tissue, obesity and adipokines: role in cancer promotion. *Horm Mol Biol Clin Investig* 2015; 21(1): 57-74.
 40. Simpson KA, Singh MA. Effects of exercise on adiponectin: a systematic review. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* 2008; 16(2): 241-56.
 41. Restituto P, Colina I, Varo JJ et al. Adiponectin diminishes platelet aggregation and sCD40L release. Potential role in the metabolic syndrome. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 2010; 298(5): E1072-7.
 42. Gay LJ, Felding-Habermann B. Contribution of platelets to tumour metastasis. *Nat Rev Cancer* 2011; 11(2): 123-34.
 43. Gupta-Elera G, Garrett AR, Robison RA et al. The role of oxidative stress in prostate cancer. *Eur J Cancer Prev* 2012; 21(2): 155-62.
 44. Gomez-Cabrera MC, Domenech E, Vina J. Moderate exercise is an antioxidant: upregulation of antioxidant genes by training. *Free Radic Biol Med* 2008; 44(2): 126-31.
 45. Kojda G, Hambrecht R. Molecular mechanisms of vascular adaptations to exercise. Physical activity as an effective antioxidant therapy? *Cardiovasc Res* 2005; 67(2): 187-97.
 46. Radom-Aizik S, Zaldivar F, Haddad F et al. Impact of brief exercise on peripheral blood NK cell gene and microRNA expression in young adults. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 2013; 114(5): 628-36.
 47. Wang JS, Weng TP. Hypoxic exercise training promotes antitumour cytotoxicity of natural killer cells in young men. *Clin Sci (Lond)* 2011; 121(8): 343-53.
 48. Monteiro R, Azevedo I. Chronic inflammation in obesity and the metabolic syndrome. *Mediators Inflamm* 2010; 2010: 289645.
 49. Il'yasova D, Colbert LH, Harris TB et al. Circulating levels of inflammatory markers and cancer risk in the health aging and body composition cohort. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 2005; 14(10): 2413-18.
 50. Hojman P. Exercise protects from cancer through regulation of immune function and inflammation. *Biochem Soc Trans* 2017; 45(4): 905-11.
 51. Ntanas-Stathopoulos J, Tzanninis JG, Philippou A et al. Epigenetic regulation on gene expression induced by physical exercise. *J Musculoskelet Neuronal Interact* 2013; 13(2): 133-46.
 52. Arsenis NC, You T, Ogawa EF et al. Physical activity and telomere length: impact of aging and potential mechanisms of action. *Oncotarget* 2017; 8(27): 45008-19.
 53. Ornish D, Lin J, Chan JM et al. Effect of comprehensive lifestyle changes on telomerase activity and telomere length in men with biopsy-proven low-risk prostate cancer: 5-year follow-up of a descriptive pilot study. *Lancet Oncol* 2013; 14(11): 1112-20.
 54. Ness KK, Wall MM, Oakes JM et al. Physical performance limitations and participation restrictions among cancer survivors: a population-based study. *Ann Epidemiol* 2006; 16(3): 197-205.
 55. Jones LW, Courneya KS, Mackey JR et al. Cardiopulmonary function and age-related decline across the breast cancer survivorship continuum. *J Clin Oncol* 2012; 30(20): 2530-7.
 56. Ballard-Barbash R, George SM, Alfano CM et al. Physical activity across the cancer continuum. *Oncology (Williston Park)* 2013; 27(6): 589, 592.
 57. Furmaniak AC, Menig M, Markes MH. Exercise for women receiving adjuvant therapy for breast cancer. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2016; 9: CD005001.
 58. Courneya KS, Segal RJ, Mackey JR et al. Effects of aerobic and resistance exercise in breast cancer patients receiving adjuvant chemotherapy: a multicenter randomized controlled trial. *J Clin Oncol* 2007; 25(28): 4396-404.
 59. van Waart H, Stuiver MM, van Harten WH et al. Effect of low-intensity physical activity and moderate- to high-intensity physical exercise during adjuvant chemotherapy on physical fitness, fatigue and chemotherapy completion rates: results of the PACES randomized clinical trial. *J Clin Oncol* 2015; 33(17): 1918-27.
 60. Cormie P, Zopf EM, Zhang X et al. The impact of exercise on cancer mortality, recurrence and treatment-related adverse effects. *Epidemiol Rev* 2017; 39(1): 71-92.
 61. Holmes MD, Chen WY, Feskanich D et al. Physical activity and survival after breast cancer diagnosis. *JAMA* 2005; 293(20): 2479-86.
 62. Denlinger CS, Engstrom PF. Colorectal cancer survivorship: movement matters. *Cancer Prev Res (Phila)* 2011; 4(4): 502-11.
 63. Ballard-Barbash R, Friedenreich CM, Courneya KS et al. Physical activity, biomarkers and disease outcomes in cancer survivors: a systematic review. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 2012; 104(11): 815-40.
 64. Albrecht TA, Taylor AG. Physical activity in patients with advanced-stage cancer: a systematic review of the literature. *Clin J Oncol Nurs* 2012; 16(3): 293-300.

65. Oldervoll LM, Loge JH, Paltiel H et al. The effect of a physical exercise program in palliative care: a phase II study. *J Pain Symptom Manage* 2006; 31(5): 421-30.
66. Gulde I, Oldervoll LM, Martin C. Palliative cancer patients' experience of physical activity. *J Palliat Care* 2011; 27(4): 296-302.
67. American College of Sports Medicine. ACSM's Guidelines for exercise testing and prescription. 10th ed. Philadelphia, PA: LWW, 2017.
68. Mishra SI, Scherer RW, Snyder C et al. Exercise interventions on health-related quality of life for people with cancer during active treatment. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2012 (8): CD008465.
69. Schulz SVW, Laszlo R, Otto S et al. Feasibility and effects of a combined adjuvant high-intensity interval/strength training in breast cancer patients: a single-center pilot study. *Disabil Rehabil* 2018; 40(13): 1501-8.
70. Schmitt J, Lindner N, Reuss-Borst M et al. A 3-week multimodal intervention involving high-intensity interval training in female cancer survivors: a randomized controlled trial. *Physiol Rep* 2016; 4(3): e12693.
71. Mijwel S, Backman M, Bolam KA et al. Highly favorable physiological responses to concurrent resistance and high-intensity interval training during chemotherapy: the OptiTrain breast cancer trial. *Breast Cancer Res Treat* 2018; 169(1): 93-103.
72. Scharhag-Rosenberger F, Kuehl R, Klassen O et al. Exercise training intensity prescription in breast cancer survivors: validity of current practice and specific recommendations. *J Cancer Surviv* 2015; 9(4): 612-19.
73. Cornevin A, Carrard J. Swiss Junior Doctors and Undergraduate Perspective on Sport and Exercise Medicine Blog Series. *BJSM* 2017. <http://blogs.bmj.com/bjism/2017/07/31/exercise-oncology-part-23-lets-put-practice/>.
74. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Cancer survivors—United States, 2007. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep* 2011; 60(9): 269-72.
75. McCabe MS, Bhatia S, Oeffinger KC et al. American Society of Clinical Oncology Statement: Achieving High-Quality Cancer Survivorship Care. *J Clin Oncol* 2013; 31(5): 631-40.
76. Siegel R, Ma J, Zou Z et al. Cancer statistics, 2014. *CA Cancer J Clin* 2014; 64(1): 9-29.
77. Fong DYT, Ho JWC, Hui BPH et al. Physical activity for cancer survivors: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *BMJ* 2012; 344: e70.
78. Garcia DO, Thomson CA. Physical activity and cancer survivorship. *Nutr Clin Pract* 2014; 29(6): 768-79.
79. Doyle C, Kushi LH, Byers T et al. Nutrition and physical activity during and after cancer treatment: an American Cancer Society guide for informed choices. *CA Cancer J Clin* 2006; 56(6): 323-53.
80. Speck RM, Courneya KS, Masse LC et al. An update of controlled physical activity trials in cancer survivors: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Cancer Surviv* 2010; 4(2): 87-100.
81. Pinto BM, Ciccolo JT. Physical activity motivation and cancer survivorship. *Recent Results Cancer Res* 2011; 186: 367-87.
82. McTiernan A. Obesity and cancer: the risks, science and potential management strategies. *Oncology (Williston Park)* 2005; 19(7): 871-81; discussion 881-2, 885-6.
83. <http://www.afl.com.au/news/2015-07-02/hawk-roughead-has-melanoma-removed-from-lip>
84. "Roughead faces fight as cancer spreads". heraldsun.com.au 17 May 2016.
85. "Roughead to start 12-month treatment". hawthornfc.com.au

CHAPTER 21

1. Kessler RC. The costs of depression. *Psychiatr Clin North Am* 2012; 35(1): 1-14.
2. Lam RW, McIntosh D, Wang J et al. Canadian Network for Mood and Anxiety Treatments (CANMAT) 2016 Clinical Guidelines for the Management of Adults with Major Depressive Disorder: section 1. disease burden and principles of care. *Can J Psychiatry* 2016; 61(9): 510-23.
3. Kessler RC, Bromet EJ. The epidemiology of depression across cultures. *Annu Rev Public Health* 2013; 34: 119-38.
4. Mathers C, Fat D, Boerma J. The Global Burden of Disease: 2004 Update. World Health Organization (WHO), Geneva, 2008.
5. Patten SB, Williams JV, Lavorato DH et al. Descriptive epidemiology of major depressive disorder in Canada in 2012. *Can J Psychiatry* 2015; 60(1): 23-30.
6. National Institute of Mental Health (NIMH). Depression Basics. In: NIH Publication No. TR 16-3561. Revised. 2016. <https://www.nimh.nih.gov/health/publications/depression/depressionbasics-508-01112017.150043.pdf>.
7. World Health Organization (WHO). The ICD-10 classification of mental and behavioural disorders: diagnostic criteria for research. Geneva, Switzerland: WHO, 1992.
8. American Psychiatric Association (APA). *Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders (DSM-5®)*. 5th ed. Arlington, VA: APA, 2013.
9. Hamilton M. A rating scale for depression. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 1960; 23: 56-62.
10. Kroenke K, Spitzer RL, Williams JB. The PHQ-9: validity of a brief depression severity measure. *J Gen Intern Med* 2001; 16: 606-13.
11. Bosanquet K, Bailey D, Gilbody S et al. Diagnostic accuracy of the Whooley questions for the identification of depression: a diagnostic meta-analysis. *BMJ Open* published online 9 December 2015. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-008913.
12. Firth N, Barkham M, Kellett S. The clinical effectiveness of stepped care systems for depression in working age adults: a systematic review. *J Affect Disord* 2015; 170: 119-30.
13. Kennedy SH, McIntyre RS, Blier P et al. Canadian Network for Mood and Anxiety Treatments (CANMAT) 2016 Clinical Guidelines for the Management of Adults with Major Depressive Disorder: section 3. pharmacological treatments. *Can J Psychiatry* 2016; 61(9): 540-60.
14. Parikh SV, Quilty LC, Ravitz P et al. Canadian Network for Mood and Anxiety Treatments (CANMAT) 2016 Clinical Guidelines

- for the Management of Adults with Major Depressive Disorder: section 2. psychological treatments. *Can J Psychiatry* 2016; 61(9): 524-39.
15. Lubans D, Richards J, Hillman C et al. Physical activity for cognitive and mental health in youth: a systematic review of mechanisms. *Pediatrics* 2016; 138(3): e20161642.
 16. Loprinzi, P.D., Frith, E., Edwards, M.K. et al. The Effects of Exercise on Memory Function Among Young to Middle-Aged Adults: Systematic Review and Recommendations for Future Research. *American Journal of Health Promotion*. 2018. 32(3), 691-704. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0890117117737409>
 17. Phillips C. Physical activity modulates common neuroplasticity substrates in major depressive and bipolar disorder. *Neural Plast* 2017; 2017: 7014146.
 18. Cooney G, Dwan K, Greig C et al. Exercise for depression. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2013 (9): CD004366.
 19. Rimer J, Dwan K, Lawlor DA et al. Exercise for depression. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2012(7):CD004366. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD004366.pub5.
 20. Sukhato K, Lotrakul M, Dellow A et al. Efficacy of home-based non-pharmacological interventions for treating depression: a systematic review and network meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *BMJ Open* 2017; 7(7): e014499.
 21. Penn E, Tracy DK. The drugs don't work? Antidepressants and the current and future pharmacological management of depression. *Ther Adv Psychopharmacol* 2012; 2: 179-88.
 22. Hunot VM, Horne R, Leese MN et al. A cohort study of adherence to antidepressants in primary care: the influence of antidepressant concerns and treatment preferences. *Prim Care Companion J Clin Psychiatry* 2007; 9: 91-9.
 23. Payne KA, Myhr G. Increasing access to cognitive-behavioural therapy (CBT) for the treatment of mental illness in Canada: a research framework and call for action. *Healthc Policy* 2010; 5(3): e173-85.
 24. Mind. Performance matters: mental health in elite sport, 2018. <https://www.mind.org.uk/media/1085139/Mental-Health-and-Elite-Sport.pdf>.
 25. BBC News. Players taunted footballer over depression. 2 February 2018. <https://www.bbc.com/news/uk-scotland-42901550>.
 26. Smith S. Australian sports reporter mocked player's mental health in tweet. *Imediaethics*. 6 June 2017. <https://www.imediaethics.org/australian-soccer-reporter-mocked-players-mental-health-tweet-apologizes/>, accessed 15 February 2018.
 27. Anderson HD, Pace WD, Libby AM et al. Rates of 5 common antidepressant side effects among new adult and adolescent cases of depression: a retrospective US claims study. *Clin Ther* 2012; 34(1): 113-3.
 28. Walker ER, McGee RE, Druss BG. Mortality in mental disorders and global disease burden implications: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA Psychiatry* 2015; 72(4): 334-41.
 29. Schuch FB, Vancampfort D, Firth J et al. Physical activity and sedentary behavior in people with major depressive disorder: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Affect Disord* 2017; 210: 139-50.
 30. Mutrie N, Faulkner G. Physical activity: positive psychology in motion. In: Linley PA, Joseph S, eds. *Positive Psychology in Practice*. John Wiley & Sons, 2012. doi: 10.1002/9780470939338.ch9.
 31. Mammen G, Faulkner G. Physical activity and the prevention of depression: a systematic review of prospective studies. *Am J Prev Med* 2013; 45(5): 649-57.
 32. Hamer M, Stamatakis E, Steptoe A. Dose-response relationship between physical activity and mental health: the Scottish Health Survey. *Br J Sports Med* 2009; 43(14): 1111-14.
 33. Baumeister SE, Leitzmann MF, Bahls M et al. Associations of leisure-time and occupational physical activity and cardiorespiratory fitness with incident and recurrent major depressive disorder, depressive symptoms, and incident anxiety in a general population. *J Clin Psychiatry* 2017; 78(1): e41-7.
 34. Schuch FB, Vancampfort D, Sui X et al. Are lower levels of cardiorespiratory fitness associated with incident depression? A systematic review of prospective cohort studies. *Prev Med* 2016; 93: 159-65.
 35. Pappasavvas T, Bonow RO, Alhashemi M et al. Depression symptom severity and cardiorespiratory fitness in healthy and depressed adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Sports Med* 2016; 46(2): 219-30.
 36. Rice SM, Purcell R, de Silva S et al. The mental health of elite athletes: a narrative systematic review. *Sports Med* 2016; 46(9): 1333-53.
 37. Bauman NJ. The stigma of mental health in athletes: are mental toughness and mental health seen as contradictory in elite sport? *Br J Sports Med* 2016; 50(3): 135-6.
 38. Wolanin A, Gross M, Hong E. Depression in athletes: prevalence and risk factors. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2015; 14(1): 56-60.
 39. Kontos AP, Deitrick JM, Reynolds E. Mental health implications and consequences following sport-related concussion. *Br J Sports Med* 2016; 50(3): 139-40.
 40. Hart J, Jr., Kraut MA, Womack KB et al. Neuroimaging of cognitive dysfunction and depression in aging retired National Football League players: a cross-sectional study. *JAMA Neurol* 2013; 70(3): 326-35.
 41. Kvam S, Kleppe CL, Nordus IH et al. Exercise as a treatment for depression: a meta-analysis. *J Affect Disord* 2016; 202: 67-86.
 42. Danielsson L, Noras AM, Waern M et al. Exercise in the treatment of major depression: a systematic review grading the quality of evidence. *Physiother Theory Pract* 2013; 29(8): 573-85.
 43. Josefsson T, Lindwall M, Archer T. Physical exercise intervention in depressive disorders: meta-analysis and systematic review. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2014; 24(2): 259-72.
 44. Silveira H, Moraes H, Oliveira N et al. Physical exercise and clinically depressed patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Neuropsychobiology* 2013; 67(2): 61-8.
 45. Blumenthal JA, Babyak M, Moore KA et al. Effects of exercise training on older patients with major depression. *Arch Intern Med* 1999; 159(19): 2349-56.

46. Babyak M, Blumenthal JA, Herman S et al. Exercise treatment for major depression: maintenance of therapeutic benefit at 10 months. *Psychosom Med* 2000; 62(5): 633-8.
47. Ravindran AV, Balneaves LG, Faulkner G et al. Canadian Network for Mood and Anxiety Treatments (CANMAT) 2016 Clinical Guidelines for the Management of Adults with Major Depressive Disorder: section 5. complementary and alternative medicine treatments. *Can J Psychiatry* 2016; 61(9): 576-87.
48. Perraton LG, Kumar S, Machotka Z. Exercise parameters in the treatment of clinical depression: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *J Eval Clin Pract* 2010; 16(3): 597-604.
49. Stanton R, Reaburn P. Exercise and the treatment of depression: a review of the exercise program variables. *J Sci Med Sport* 2014; 17(2): 177-82.
50. Nyström M, Neely G, Hassmén P et al. Treating major depression with physical activity: a systematic overview with recommendations. *Cogn Behav Ther* 2015; 44(4): 341-52.
51. Singh NA, Clements KM, Fiatarone MA. A randomized controlled trial of progressive resistance training in depressed elders. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 1997; 52(1): M27-35.
52. Singh NA, Stavrinou TM, Scarbek Y et al. A randomized controlled trial of high versus low intensity weight training versus general practitioner care for clinical depression in older adults. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 2005; 60(6): 768-76.
53. Kovacevic A, Mavros Y, Heisz JJ et al. The effect of resistance exercise on sleep: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *Sleep Med Rev* 2018; 39: 52-68. doi: 10.1016/j.smrv.2017.07.002.
54. Alley JR, Mazzochi JW, Smith CJ et al. Effects of resistance exercise timing on sleep architecture and nocturnal blood pressure. *J Strength Cond Res* 2015; 29(5): 1378-85. doi: 10.1519/jsc.0000000000000750.
55. Stubbs B, Vancampfort D, Rosenbaum S et al. Dropout from exercise randomized controlled trials among people with depression: a meta-analysis and meta regression. *J Affect Disord* 2016; 190: 457-66.
56. Chalder M, Wiles NJ, Campbell J et al. Facilitated physical activity as a treatment for depressed adults: randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2012; 344: e2758.
57. Deci EL, Eghrari H, Patrick BC et al. Facilitating internalization: the self-determination theory perspective. *J Pers* 1994; 62(1): 119-42.
58. Glowacki K, Duncan M, Gainforth H et al. Barriers and facilitators to physical activity and exercise among adults with depression: a scoping review. *Ment Health Phys Act* 2017; 13: 108-19.
59. Cane J, Richardson M, Johnston M et al. From lists of behaviour change techniques (BCTs) to structured hierarchies: comparison of two methods of developing a hierarchy of BCTs. *Br J Health Psychol* 2015; 20: 130-50.
60. McLaughlin M, Jacobs I. Exercise is medicine, but does it interfere with medicine? *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 2017; 45: 127-35.
61. Russo-Neustadt AA, Alejandre H, Garcia C et al. Hippocampal brain-derived neurotrophic factor expression following treatment with reboxetine, citalopram, and physical exercise. *Neuropsychopharmacology* 2004; 29: 2189-99.
62. Russo-Neustadt AA, Ha T, Ramirez R et al. Physical activity-antidepressant treatment combination: impact on brain-derived neurotrophic factor and behavior in an animal model. *Behav Brain Res* 2001; 120: 87-95.
63. McRae D. Ian Thorpe: 'I was surrounded by people but had this intense loneliness'. *The Guardian* 13 November 2012. <https://www.theguardian.com/sport/2012/nov/12/ian-thorpe-swimming-depression>.
64. Bernard P, Romain A-J, Caudroit J et al. Cognitive behavior therapy combined with exercise for adults with chronic diseases: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Health Psychol* 2018; 37(5): 433-50.
65. Reardon CL, Creado S. Psychiatric medication preferences of sports psychiatrists. *Phys Sportsmed* 2016; 44(4): 397-402.

CHAPTER 22

1. Bauman NJ. The stigma of mental health in athletes: are mental toughness and mental health seen as contradictory in elite sport? *Br J Sports Med* 2016; 50(3): 135-6.
2. Anxiety and Depression Association of America. Exercise for Stress and Anxiety. 2018. <https://adaa.org/living-with-anxiety/managing-anxiety/exercise-stress-and-anxiety>.
3. Hughes L, Leavey G. Setting the bar: athletes and vulnerability to mental illness. *Br J Psychiatry* 2012; 200(2): 95-6.
4. National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA). 2013-14 NCAA Sports Medicine Handbook. Indianapolis, IN: NCAA, 2013.
5. Gulliver A, Griffiths KM, Mackinnon A et al. The mental health of Australian elite athletes. *J Sci Med Sport* 2015; 18(3): 255-61.
6. Foskett RL, Longstaff F. The mental health of elite athletes in the United Kingdom. *J Sci Med Sport* 2018; 21(8): 765-70.
7. Rice SM, Purcell R, De Silva S et al. The mental health of elite athletes: a narrative systematic review. *Sports Med* 2016; 46(9): 1333-53.
8. Calvo F. Yerkes-Dodson principle. 2018. <https://franzcalvo.wordpress.com/category/behavior-stress/page/2/>.
9. National Institute of Mental Health (NIMH). Anxiety Disorders. 2016. <https://www.nimh.nih.gov/health/topics/anxiety-disorders/index.shtml>.
10. Gauthier J. 'Psychology Works' fact sheet: panic disorder. Canadian Psychological Association, 2014. <https://www.cpa.ca/docs/File/Publications/FactSheets/PsychologyWorksFactSheetPanicDisorder.pdf>.
11. Professional Associations for Physical Activity (Sweden). *Physical activity in the prevention and treatment of disease*. 2nd ed. Stockholm: Swedish National Institute of Public Health, 2010.
12. Powell DH. Treating individuals with debilitating performance anxiety: an introduction. *J Clin Psychol* 2004; 60(8): 801-8.
13. Forsdyke D, Smith A, Jones M et al. Psychosocial factors associated with outcomes of sports injury rehabilitation in

- competitive athletes: a mixed studies systematic review. *Br J Sports Med* 2016; 50(9): 537-44.
14. Covassin T, Beidler E, Ostrowski J et al. Psychosocial aspects of rehabilitation in sports. *Clin Sports Med* 2015; 34(2): 199-212.
 15. Bandelow B, Baldwin D, Abelli M et al. Biological markers for anxiety disorders, OCD and PTSD: a consensus statement. Part II: neurochemistry, neurophysiology and neurocognition. *World J Biol Psychiatry* 2017; 18(3): 162-214.
 16. Center for Mental Health Services. Practice Guidelines: Core Elements for Responding to Mental Health Crises. Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), 2009.
 17. National Collegiate Athletic Association. Supporting Student-Athlete Mental Wellness. 2018. <http://www.ncaa.org/sport-science-institute/supporting-student-athlete-mental-wellness>.
 18. Putukian M. The psychological response to injury in student athletes: a narrative review with a focus on mental health. *Br J Sports Med* 2016; 50(3): 145-8.
 19. National Collegiate Athletic Association. Mental Health Best Practices—Inter-Association Consensus Document: Best Practices for Understanding and Supporting Student-Athlete Mental Wellness. 2016. http://www.ncaa.org/sites/default/files/HS_Mental-Health-Best-Practices_20160317.pdf.
 20. Fortes LS, da Costa BDV, Paes PP et al. Influence of competitive anxiety on heart rate variability in swimmers. *J Sports Sci Med* 2017; 16(4): 498-504.
 21. American Psychological Association. Exercise fuels the brain's stress buffers. 2018. <http://www.apa.org/helpcenter/exercise-stress.aspx>.
 22. Biddle SJ, Asare M. Physical activity and mental health in children and adolescents: a review of reviews. *Br J Sports Med* 2011; 45(11): 886-95.
 23. Bäckmand H, Kaprio J, Kujala UM et al. Physical and psychological functioning of daily living in relation to physical activity: a longitudinal study among former elite male athletes and controls. *Aging Clin Exp Res* 2006; 18(1): 40-9.
 24. Stubbs B, Vancampfort D, Rosenbaum S et al. An examination of the anxiolytic effects of exercise for people with anxiety and stress-related disorders: a meta-analysis. *Psychiatry Res* 2017; 249: 102-8.
 25. Jayakody K, Gunadasa S, Hosker C. Exercise for anxiety disorders: systematic review. *Br J Sports Med* 2014; 48(3): 187-96.
 26. Daley A. (2016) Depression and anxiety. In Clow A, Edmunds S, eds. *Physical Activity and Mental Health*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics.
 27. Monsma EV. Disordered eating and the controlling aspects of aesthetic sports. Association for Applied Sports Psychology, 2006. <http://www.appliedsportpsych.org/resources/resources-for-coaches/disordered-eating-and-the-controlling-aspects-of-aesthetic-sports/>.
 28. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). Obsessive-compulsive disorder and body dysmorphic disorder: treatment. NICE clinical guideline (CG31), 2005. <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg31>.
 29. Health Quality Ontario. Psychotherapy for major depressive disorder and generalized anxiety disorder: a health technology assessment. *Ont Health Technol Assess Ser* 2017; 17(15): 1-167.
 30. Driot D, Bismuth M, Maurel A et al. Management of first depression or generalized anxiety disorder episode in adults in primary care: a systematic metareview. *Presse Med* 2017; 46(12 Pt 1): 1124-38.
 31. Swedish Council on Health Technology Assessment (SBU). Treatment of anxiety disorders: a systematic review. SBU yellow report no. 171/1+2. Stockholm: SBU, 2005.
 32. Carpenter JK, Andrews LA, Witcraft SM et al. Cognitive behavioral therapy for anxiety and related disorders: a meta-analysis of randomized placebo-controlled trials. *Depress Anxiety* 2018; 35(6): 502-14.
 33. Skapinakis P, Caldwell D, Hollingworth W et al. A systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of pharmacological and psychological interventions for the management of obsessive-compulsive disorder in children/adolescents and adults. *Health Technol Assess* 2016; 20(43): 1-392.
 34. Randall CL, McNeil DW. Motivational interviewing as an adjunct to cognitive behavior therapy for anxiety disorders: a critical review of the literature. *Cogn Behav Pract* 2017; 24(3): 296-311.
 35. Coelho RW, Keller B, Kuczynski KM et al. Use of multimodal imagery with precompetitive anxiety and stress of elite tennis players. *Percept Mot Skills* 2012; 114(2): 419-28.
 36. Squires N. Jonny Wilkinson exclusive: England rugby hero opens up on mental health problems. *Daily Express* 24 March 2018. <https://www.express.co.uk/sport/rugby-union/935231/Jonny-Wilkinson-Toulon-Dave-Alfred-rugby-union-anxiety-coach-captain>.
 37. Reardon CL, Factor RM. Sport psychiatry: a systematic review of diagnosis and medical treatment of mental illness in athletes. *Sports Med* 2010; 40(11): 961-80.
 38. Reardon CL. The sports psychiatrist and psychiatric medication. *Int Rev Psychiatry* 2016; 28(6): 606-13.
 39. Reardon CL, Factor RM. The use of psychiatric medication by athletes. In: Baron DA, Reardon CL, Baron SH, eds. *Clinical sports psychiatry: an international perspective*. Chichester, UK: Wiley-Blackwell, 2013: 157-65.
 40. Wilkinson J. *Jonny: my autobiography*. London, UK: Headline Publishing Group, 2012.
 41. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ricky_Williams
 42. <http://articles.latimes.com/2002/jul/24/sports/sp-williams24>
 43. <https://adaa.org/living-with-anxiety/personal-stories/ricky-williams-story-social-anxiety-disorder>
 44. <https://genesight.com/5-famous-people-you-didnt-know-have-anxiety-disorder/>
 45. <https://www.amazon.ca/Jonny-My-Autobiography-Wilkinson/dp/0755313402>

46. <https://www.express.co.uk/sport/rugby-union/935231/Jonny-Wilkinson-Toulon-Dave-Alfred-rugby-union-anxiety-coach-captain>
47. <https://www.time-to-change.org.uk/blog/jonny-wilkinson-%E2%80%93-physical-and-mental-battle-sporting-hero>

CHAPTER 23

1. Leon LR, Bouchama A. Heat stroke. *Compr Physiol* 2015; 5(2): 611-47. doi: 10.1002/cphy.c140017.
2. Stearns RL, Casa DJ, O'Connor F et al. Exertional heat stroke. In: Casa DJ, Stearns RL, eds. *Preventing sudden death in sport and physical activity*. 2nd ed. Burlington: Jones & Bartlett Learning, 2017: 71-96.
3. Racinais S, Cocking S, Périard JD. Sports and environmental temperature: from warming-up to heating-up. *Temperature (Austin)* 2017; 4(3): 227-57.
4. González-Alonso J, Quistorff B, Krstrup P et al. Heat production in human skeletal muscle at the onset of intense dynamic exercise. *J Physiol* 2000; 524(Pt 2): 603-15.
5. Saltin B, Gagge AP, Stolwijk JA. Muscle temperature during submaximal exercise in man. *J Appl Physiol* 1968; 25(6): 679-88.
6. Havenith G, Fiala D. Thermal indices and thermophysiological modeling for heat stress. *Compr Physiol* 2016; 6(1): 255-302.
7. Asmussen E, Bøje O. Body temperature and capacity for work. *Acta Physiol Scand* 1945; 10: 1-22.
8. Close R, Hoh JF. Influence of temperature on isometric contractions of rat skeletal muscles. *Nature* 1968; 217(5134): 1179-80.
9. Racinais S, Oksa J. Temperature and neuromuscular function. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2010; 20 Suppl 3: 1-18.
10. Ward MR, Thesleff S. The temperature dependence of action potentials in rat skeletal muscle fibres. *Acta Physiol Scand* 1974; 91(4): 574-6.
11. Buchthal F, Kaiser E, Knappeis GG. Elasticity, viscosity and plasticity in the cross striated muscle fibre. *Acta Physiol Scand* 1944; 8: 16-37.
12. Wright V, Johns RJ. Quantitative and qualitative analysis of joint stiffness in normal subjects and in patients with connective tissue diseases. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1961; 20: 36-46.
13. Karvonen J. Warming up and its physiological effects. *Acta Universitatis Ouluensis* 1978; 31.
14. McCutcheon LJ, Geor RJ, Hinchcliff KW. Effects of prior exercise on muscle metabolism during sprint exercise in horses. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 1999; 87(5): 1914-22.
15. Theorell H. The effect of temperature on myoglobin. *Biochem Z* 1934; 73: 268.
16. Davidoff RA. Skeletal muscle tone and the misunderstood stretch reflex. *Neurology* 1992; 42(5): 951-63.
17. Proske U, Morgan DL, Gregory JE. Thixotropy in skeletal muscle and in muscle spindles: a review. *Prog Neurobiol* 1993; 41(6): 705-21.
18. Bishop D. Warm up I: potential mechanisms and the effects of passive warm up on exercise performance. *Sports Med* 2003; 33(6): 439-54.
19. Malareki I. Investigation of physiological justification of so-called 'warming up'. *Acta Physiol Pol* 1954; 5: 543-6.
20. Barnard RJ, Gardner GW, Diaco NV et al. Cardiovascular responses to sudden strenuous exercise—heart rate, blood pressure, and ECG. *J Appl Physiol* 1973; 34(6): 833-7.
21. Barnard RJ, MacAlpin R, Kattus AA et al. Ischemic response to sudden strenuous exercise in healthy men. *Circulation* 1973; 48(5): 936-42.
22. González-Alonso J, Teller C, Andersen SL et al. Influence of body temperature on the development of fatigue during prolonged exercise in the heat. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 1999; 86(3): 1032-9.
23. Chevront SN, Kenefick RW, Montain SJ et al. Mechanisms of aerobic performance impairment with heat stress and dehydration. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 2010; 109(6): 1989-95.
24. Périard JD, Racinais S. Self-paced exercise in hot and cool conditions is associated with the maintenance of %VO₂ peak within a narrow range. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 2015; 118(10): 1258-65.
25. Johnson JM. Regulation of skin circulation during prolonged exercise. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 1977; 301: 195-212.
26. Johnson JM, Park MK. Reflex control of skin blood flow by skin temperature: role of core temperature. *J Appl Physiol Respir Environ Exerc Physiol* 1979; 47(6): 1188-93.
27. Johnson JM. Nonthermoregulatory control of human skin blood flow. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 1986; 61(5): 1613-22.
28. Rowell LB. Human cardiovascular adjustments to exercise and thermal stress. *Physiol Rev* 1974; 54(1): 75-159.
29. Fritzsche RG, Switzer TW, Hodgkinson BJ et al. Stroke volume decline during prolonged exercise is influenced by the increase in heart rate. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 1999; 86(3): 799-805.
30. Coyle EF, González-Alonso J. Cardiovascular drift during prolonged exercise: new perspectives. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 2001; 29(2): 88-92.
31. Trinity JD, Pahnke MD, Lee JF et al. Interaction of hyperthermia and heart rate on stroke volume during prolonged exercise. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 2010; 109(3): 745-51.
32. Bassett DR, Howley ET. Limiting factors for maximum oxygen uptake and determinants of endurance performance. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2000; 32(1): 70-84.
33. di Prampero PE. Factors limiting maximal performance in humans. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2003; 90(3-4): 420-9.
34. Sawka MN, Young AJ, Cadarette BS et al. Influence of heat stress and acclimation on maximal aerobic power. *Eur J Appl Physiol Occup Physiol* 1985; 53(4): 294-8.
35. Arngömsson SA, Stewart DJ, Borrani F et al. Relation of heart rate to percent VO₂ peak during submaximal exercise in the heat. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 2003; 94(3): 1162-8.

36. Wingo JE, Lafrenz AJ, Ganio MS et al. Cardiovascular drift is related to reduced maximal oxygen uptake during heat stress. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2005; 37(2): 248-55.
37. Robertson RJ. Central signals of perceived exertion during dynamic exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1982; 14(5): 390-6.
38. Cabanac M. Sensory pleasure optimizes muscular work. *Clin Invest Med* 2006; 29(2): 110-16.
39. Racinais S, Girard O. Neuromuscular failure is unlikely to explain the early exercise cessation in hot ambient conditions. *Psychophysiology* 2012; 49(6): 853-65.
40. Ely BR, Ely MR, Cheuvront SN et al. Evidence against a 40 degrees C core temperature threshold for fatigue in humans. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 2009; 107(5): 1519-25.
41. Périard JD, Cramer MN, Chapman PG et al. Cardiovascular strain impairs prolonged self-paced exercise in the heat. *Exp Physiol* 2011; 96(2): 134-44.
42. Racinais S, Périard JD, Karlsen A, et al. Effect of heat and heat acclimatization on cycling time trial performance and pacing. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* 2015;47(3):601-606.
43. Byrne C, Lee JKW, Chew SAN, et al. Continuous thermoregulatory responses to mass-participation distance running in heat. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2006;38:803-10. Racinais S, Moussay S, Nichols D, Travers G, Belfekih T, Schumacher Y, Périard JD. Core temperature up to 41.5°C during the UCI Road Cycling World Championships in the heat. *Br J Sports Med.* 2018 (in press)
44. Morrison S, Sleivert GG, Cheung SS. Passive hyperthermia reduces voluntary activation and isometric force production. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2004; 91(5-6): 729-36.
45. Racinais S, Gaoua N, Grantham J. Hyperthermia impairs short-term memory and peripheral motor drive transmission. *J Physiol* 2008; 586(Pt 19): 4751-62.
46. Schmit C, Hausswirth C, Le Meur Y et al. Cognitive functioning and heat strain: performance responses and protective strategies. *Sports Med* 2017; 47(7): 1289-302.
47. Cian C, Barraud PA, Melin B et al. Effects of fluid ingestion on cognitive function after heat stress or exercise-induced dehydration. *Int J Psychophysiol* 2001; 42(3): 243-51.
48. Hocking C, Silberstein RB, Lau WM et al. Evaluation of cognitive performance in the heat by functional brain imaging and psychometric testing. *Comp Biochem Physiol A Mol Integr Physiol* 2001; 128(4): 719-34.
49. Pilcher JJ, Nadler E, Busch C. Effects of hot and cold temperature exposure on performance: a meta-analytic review. *Ergonomics* 2002; 45(10): 682-98.
50. Hancock PA, Vasmatazidis I. Effects of heat stress on cognitive performance: the current state of knowledge. *Int J Hyperthermia* 2003; 19(3): 355-72.
51. Gaoua N, Grantham J, El Massioui F et al. Cognitive decrements do not follow neuromuscular alterations during passive heat exposure. *Int J Hyperthermia* 2011; 27(1): 10-19.
52. Gaoua N, Grantham J, Racinais S et al. Sensory displeasure reduces complex cognitive performance in the heat. *J Environ Psychol* 2012; 32: 158-63.
53. Gaoua N, Racinais S, Grantham J et al. Alterations in cognitive performance during passive hyperthermia are task dependent. *Int J Hyperthermia* 2011; 27(1): 1-9.
54. Gosling CM, Gabbe BJ, McGivern J et al. The incidence of heat casualties in sprint triathlon: the tale of two Melbourne race events. *J Sci Med Sport* 2008; 11(1): 52-7.
55. Nybo L, González-Alonso J. Critical core temperature: a hypothesis too simplistic to explain hyperthermia-induced fatigue. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2015; 25: 4-5.
56. Dill DB, Jones BF, Edwards HT et al. Salt economy in extreme dry heat. *J Biol Chem* 1933; 100(3): 755-67.
57. Adolph EF, Dill DB. Observations on water metabolism in the desert. *Am J Physiol* 1938; 123(2): 369-78.
58. Dill DB, Hall FG, Edwards HT. Changes in composition of sweat during acclimatization to heat. *Am J Physiol* 1938; 123(2): 412-19.
59. Eichna LW, Park CR, Nelson N et al. Thermal regulation during acclimatization in a hot, dry (desert type) environment. *Am J Physiol* 1950; 163(3): 585-97.
60. Sawka MN, Wenger CB, Pandolf KB. Thermoregulatory responses to acute exercise-heat stress and heat acclimation. In: Fregly MJ, Blatteis CM, eds. *Handbook of physiology.* New York, NY: Comprehensive Physiology, 1996: 157-85.
61. Sawka MN, Leon LR, Montain SJ et al. Integrated physiological mechanisms of exercise performance, adaptation, and maladaptation to heat stress. *Compr Physiol* 2011; 1(4): 1883-928.
62. Racinais S, Alonso JM, Coutts AJ et al. Consensus recommendations on training and competing in the heat. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2015; 25: 6-19.
63. Wyndham CH, Williams CG, Morrison JF et al. Tolerance of very hot humid environments by highly acclimatized Bantu at rest. *Br J Ind Med* 1968; 25(1): 22-39.
64. Senay LC. Effects of exercise in the heat on body fluid distribution. *Med Sci Sports* 1979; 11(1): 42-8.
65. Patterson MJ, Stocks JM, Taylor NAS. Sustained and generalized extracellular fluid expansion following heat acclimation. *J Physiol* 2004; 559(Pt 1): 327-34.
66. Patterson MJ, Stocks JM, Taylor NAS. Whole-body fluid distribution in humans during dehydration and recovery, before and after humid-heat acclimation induced using controlled hyperthermia. *Acta Physiol (Oxf)* 2014; 210(4): 899-912.
67. Nielsen B, Hales JR, Strange S et al. Human circulatory and thermoregulatory adaptations with heat acclimation and exercise in a hot, dry environment. *J Physiol* 1993; 460: 467-85.
68. Périard JD, Travers GJS, Racinais S et al. Cardiovascular adaptations supporting human exercise-heat acclimation. *Auton Neurosci* 2016; 196: 52-62.
69. Sawka MN, Coyle EF. Influence of body water and blood volume on thermoregulation and exercise performance in the heat. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 1999; 27: 167-218.
70. Watt MJ, Gamham AP, Febbraio MA et al. Effect of acute plasma volume expansion on thermoregulation and exercise performance in the heat. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2000; 32(5): 958-62.

71. Racinais S, Mohr M, Buchheit M et al. Individual responses to short-term heat acclimatisation as predictors of football performance in a hot, dry environment. *Br J Sports Med* 2012; 46(11): 810-15.
72. Racinais S, Buchheit M, Billsborough J et al. Physiological and performance responses to a training camp in the heat in professional Australian football players. *Int J Sports Physiol Perform* 2014; 9(4): 598-603.
73. Karlsen A, Nybo L, Norgaard SJ et al. Time course of natural heat acclimatization in well-trained cyclists during a 2-week training camp in the heat. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2015; 25 Suppl 1: 240-9.
74. MacDonald DKC, Wyndham CH. Heat transfer in man. *J Appl Physiol* 1950; 3(6): 342-64.
75. Ladell WS. Assessment of group acclimatization to heat and humidity. *J Physiol* 1951; 115(3): 296-312.
76. Périard JD, Racinais S, Sawka MN. Adaptations and mechanisms of human heat acclimation: applications for competitive athletes and sports. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2015; 25: 20-38.
77. Shapiro Y, Moran D, Epstein Y. Acclimatization strategies—preparing for exercise in the heat. *Int J Sports Med* 1998; 19 Suppl 2: S161-3.
78. Sunderland C, Morris JG, Nevill ME. A heat acclimation protocol for team sports. *Br J Sports Med* 2008; 42(5): 327-33.
79. Garrett AT, Rehrer NJ, Patterson MJ. Induction and decay of short-term heat acclimation in moderately and highly trained athletes. *Sports Med* 2011; 41(9): 757-71.
80. Chalmers S, Esterman A, Eston R et al. Short-term heat acclimation training improves physical performance: a systematic review, and exploration of physiological adaptations and application for team sports. *Sports Med* 2014; 44(7): 971-88.
81. Lorenzo S, Halliwill JR, Sawka MN et al. Heat acclimation improves exercise performance. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 2010; 109(4): 1140-7.
82. Nadel ER, Fortney SM, Wenger CB. Effect of hydration state of circulatory and thermal regulations. *J Appl Physiol Respir Environ Exerc Physiol* 1980; 49(4): 715-21.
83. Fortney SM, Wenger CB, Bove JR et al. Effect of hyperosmolality on control of blood flow and sweating. *J Appl Physiol Respir Environ Exerc Physiol* 1984; 57(6): 1688-95.
84. Montain SJ, Latzka WA, Sawka MN. Control of thermoregulatory sweating is altered by hydration level and exercise intensity. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 1995; 79(5): 1434-9.
85. González-Alonso J, Mora-Rodríguez R, Below PR et al. Dehydration reduces cardiac output and increases systemic and cutaneous vascular resistance during exercise. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 1995; 79(5): 1487-96.
86. González-Alonso J, Calbet JA, Nielsen B. Muscle blood flow is reduced with dehydration during prolonged exercise in humans. *J Physiol* 1998; 513(Pt 3): 895-905.
87. Stöhr EJ, González-Alonso J, Pearson J et al. Dehydration reduces left ventricular filling at rest and during exercise independent of twist mechanics. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 2011; 111(3): 891-7.
88. Adolph EF. *Physiology of Man in the Desert*. New York: Interscience, 1947.
89. Sawka MN, Toner MM, Francesconi RP et al. Hypohydration and exercise: effects of heat acclimation, gender, and environment. *J Appl Physiol Respir Environ Exerc Physiol* 1983; 55(4): 1147-53.
90. Sawka MN. Physiological consequences of hypohydration: exercise performance and thermoregulation. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1992; 24(6): 657-70.
91. González-Alonso J, Mora-Rodríguez R, Coyle EF. Stroke volume during exercise: interaction of environment and hydration. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 2000; 278(2): H321-30.
92. MacLaren A. *Training, in Theory and Practice*. London, England: Macmillan and Company, 1866.
93. Shelley WB. You're in the army now: World War II flame-thrower research at Fort Knox. *Int J Dermatol* 2007; 46(3): 323-9.
94. Pitts GC, Johnson RE. Work in the heat as affected by intake of water, salt and glucose. *Am J Physiol* 1944; 142: 253-9.
95. Moroff SV, Bass DE. Effects of overhydration on man's physiological responses to work in the heat. *J Appl Physiol* 1965; 20(2): 267-70.
96. Buskirk ER, Iampietro PF, Bass DE. Work performance after dehydration: effects of physical conditioning and heat acclimatization. *J Appl Physiol* 1958; 12(2): 189-94.
97. Cohen D. The truth about sports drinks. *BMJ* 2012; 345: e4737.
98. Goulet EDB. Effect of exercise-induced dehydration on time-trial exercise performance: a meta-analysis. *Br J Sports Med* 2011; 45(14): 1149-56.
99. Goulet EDB. Effect of exercise-induced dehydration on endurance performance: evaluating the impact of exercise protocols on outcomes using a meta-analytic procedure. *Br J Sports Med* 2013; 47(11): 679-86.
100. Wall BA, Watson G, Peiffer JJ et al. Current hydration guidelines are erroneous: dehydration does not impair exercise performance in the heat. *Br J Sports Med* published online 20 September 2013. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2013-092417.
101. Cotter JD, Thornton SN, Lee JK et al. Are we being drowned in hydration advice? Thirsty for more? *Extrem Physiol Med* 2014; 3(1): 18.
102. Adams WC, Fox RH, Fry AJ et al. Thermoregulation during marathon running in cool, moderate, and hot environments. *J Appl Physiol* 1975; 38(6): 1030-7.
103. Bergeron MF, Maresh CM, Armstrong LE et al. Fluid-electrolyte balance associated with tennis match play in a hot environment. *Int J Sport Nutr* 1995; 5(3): 180-93.
104. Shirreffs SM, Sawka MN, Stone M. Water and electrolyte needs for football training and match-play. *J Sports Sci* 2006; 24(7): 699-707.
105. Costill DL. Sweating: its composition and effects on body fluids. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 1977; 301: 160-74.
106. Verde T, Shephard RJ, Corey P et al. Sweat composition in exercise and in heat. *J Appl Physiol Respir Environ Exerc Physiol* 1982; 53(6): 1540-5.

107. Institute of Medicine (US). *DRI, Dietary Reference Intakes for Water, Potassium, Sodium, Chloride, and Sulfate*. Washington DC: National Academies Press, 2004.
108. Bergeron MF. Muscle cramps during exercise—is it fatigue or electrolyte deficit? *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2008; 7(4): S50-5.
109. Casa DJ. Exercise in the heat. II. Critical concepts in rehydration, exertional heat illnesses, and maximizing athletic performance. *J Athl Train* 1999; 34(3): 253-62.
110. von Duvillard SP, Braun WA, Markofski M et al. Fluids and hydration in prolonged endurance performance. *Nutrition* 2004; 20(7-8): 651-6.
111. American College of Sports Medicine, Sawka MN, Burke LM et al. American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Exercise and fluid replacement. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2007; 39(2): 377-90.
112. Bergeron MF. Heat cramps: fluid and electrolyte challenges during tennis in the heat. *J Sci Med Sport* 2003; 6(1): 19-27.
113. Zouhal H, Groussard C, Minter G et al. Inverse relationship between percentage body weight change and finishing time in 643 forty-two-kilometre marathon runners. *Br J Sports Med* 2011; 45(14): 1101-5.
114. Noakes TD, Goodwin N, Rayner BL et al. Water intoxication: a possible complication during endurance exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1985; 17(3): 370-5.
115. Noakes TD. Overconsumption of fluids by athletes. *BMJ* 2003; 327(7407): 113-14.
116. Almond CSD, Shin AY, Fortescue EB et al. Hyponatremia among runners in the Boston Marathon. *N Engl J Med* 2005; 352(15): 1550-6.
117. Casa DJ, McDermott BP, Lee EC et al. Cold water immersion: the gold standard for exertional heatstroke treatment. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 2007; 35(3): 141-149.
118. Korey Stringer Institute. Wet bulb globe temperature monitoring. <https://ksi.uconn.edu/prevention/wet-bulb-globe-temperature-monitoring/>.
119. Racinais S, Palfreeman R, Schumacher YO et al. Beat the heat. <http://www.ephysiol.com/international-sports-federations/UClen>
120. Tamura Y, Matsunaga Y, Masuda H et al. Postexercise whole body heat stress additively enhances endurance training-induced mitochondrial adaptations in mouse skeletal muscle. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 2014; 307(7): R931-43.
121. Kuhlenhoelter AM, Kim K, Neff D et al. Heat therapy promotes the expression of angiogenic regulators in human skeletal muscle. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 2016; 311(2): R377-91.
122. Brunt VE, Howard MJ, Francisco MA et al. Passive heat therapy improves endothelial function, arterial stiffness and blood pressure in sedentary humans. *J Physiol* 2016; 594(18): 5329-42.
123. Yamashita-Goto K, Ohira Y, Okuyama R et al. Heat stress facilitates stretch-induced hypertrophy of cultured muscle cells. *J Gravit Physiol* 2002; 9(1): P145-6.
124. Goto K, Okuyama R, Sugiyama H et al. Effects of heat stress and mechanical stretch on protein expression in cultured skeletal muscle cells. *Pflugers Arch* 2003; 447(2): 247-53.
125. Uehara K, Goto K, Kobayashi T et al. Heat-stress enhances proliferative potential in rat soleus muscle. *Jpn J Physiol* 2004; 54(3): 263-71.
126. Goto K, Honda M, Kobayashi T et al. Heat stress facilitates the recovery of atrophied soleus muscle in rat. *Jpn J Physiol* 2004; 54(3): 285-93.
127. Kojima A, Goto K, Morioka S et al. Heat stress facilitates the regeneration of injured skeletal muscle in rats. *J Orthop Sci* 2007; 12(1): 74-82.
128. Goto K, Oda H, Kondo H et al. Responses of muscle mass, strength and gene transcripts to long-term heat stress in healthy human subjects. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2011; 111(1): 17-27.
129. Racinais S, Wilson MG, Périard JD. Passive heat acclimation improves skeletal muscle contractility in humans. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 2017; 312(1): R101-7.
130. https://youtu.be/_OLjy_rZbZ4
131. <https://www.theguardian.com/sport/video/2016/sep/19/alistair-brownlee-gives-chance-win-helps-brother-jonny-video>
132. <https://www.theguardian.com/sport/2016/sep/19/alistair-brownlee-jonny-world-triathlon-series> <https://www.bbc.com/sport/triathlon/37402716>
133. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Korey_Stringer <https://www.nytimes.com/2001/08/02/sports/pro-football-heat-kills-a-pro-football-player-nfl-orders-a-training-review.html>
134. www.nytimes.com/2001/08/02/sports/pro-football-heat-kills-a-pro-football-player-nfl-orders-a-training-review.html
135. <https://ksi.uconn.edu/2017/08/01/korey-stringers-death-lingers-on-a-final-trip-to-mankato-espn/>
136. <https://ksi.uconn.edu/about/koreys-story/>

CHAPTER 24

1. Folkow B, Neil E. *Circulation*. Oxford University Press, 1971.
2. Tipton MJ, Allsopp A, Balmi PJ et al. Hand immersion as a method of cooling and rewarming: a short review. *J R Nav Med Serv* 1993; 79: 125-31.
3. Burton AC, Edholm OG. *Man in a cold environment*. London: Edward Arnold, 1955.
4. Mekjavic IB, Bligh J. The pathophysiology of hypothermia. In: Osborne DJ, ed. *International reviews of ergonomics*. New York: Taylor & Francis, 1987: 201-18.
5. Yoshitomi Y, Kojima S, Ogi M et al. Acute renal failure in accidental hypothermia of cold water immersion. *Am J Kidney Dis* 1998; 31(5): 856-9.
6. Ulrich AS, Rathlev NK. Hypothermia and localized cold injuries. *Emerg Med Clin North Am* 2004; 22(2): 281-98.
7. Kuklane K, Gao C, Holmer I et al. Calculation of clothing insulation by serial and parallel methods: effects on clothing choice by IREQ and thermal responses in the cold. *Int J Occup Saf Ergon* 2007; 13(2): 103-16.
8. Taylor NAS, Tipton MJ, Kenny GP. Considerations for the measurement of core, skin and mean body temperatures. *J Therm Biol* 2014; 46: 72-101.
9. Castellani JW, Tipton MJ. Cold stress effects on exercise tolerance and exercise performance. *Compr Physiol* 2015; 6(1): 443-69.

10. Brajkovic D, Ducharme MB. Finger dexterity, skin temperature, and blood flow during auxiliary heating in the cold. *J Appl Physiol* (1985) 2003; 95(2): 758-70.
11. Eglin CM, Golden FStC, Tipton MJ. Cold sensitivity test for individuals with non-freezing cold injury: the effect of prior exercise. *Extrem Physiol Med* 2013; 2: 16.
12. Douglas WW, Malcolm JL. The effect of localized cooling on conduction in cat nerves. *J Physiol* 1955; 130: 53-71.
13. Clarke SJ, Hellon RF, Lind AR. The duration of sustained contractions of the human forearm at different muscle temperatures. *J Physiol* 1958; 143: 454-73.
14. Rintamaki H, Mäkinen T, Oksa J et al. Water balance and physical performance in cold. *Arctic Med Res* 1995; 54(Suppl 2): 32-6.
15. Geng Q, Holmer I, Hartog DEA et al. Temperature limit values for touching cold surfaces with the fingertip. *Ann Occup Hyg* 2006; 50(8): 851-62. doi: 10.1093/annhyg/mel030.
16. Tipton MJ. Extreme temperature sport and exercise medicine. In: Whyte GP, Loosemore M, Williams C, eds. *ABC of Sports and Exercise Medicine*. 4th ed. Chichester, UK: BMJ Books, 2015: 67-75.
17. Handley AJ, Golden FStC, Keatinge WR et al. Report of the Working Party on Out of Hospital Management of Hypothermia. London: Medical Commission on Accident Prevention, Royal College of Surgeons, 1992.
18. Paal P, Gordon L, Strapazzon G et al. Accidental hypothermia: an update. *Scand J Trauma Resusc Emerg Med* 2016; 24: 111. doi: 10.1186/s13049-016-0303-7.
19. Nielson HK, Toft P, Koch J et al. Hypothermic patients admitted to an intensive care unit: a fifteen year survey. *Dan Med Bull* 1992; 39(2): 190-3.
20. Handford C, Buxton P, Russell K et al. Frostbite: a practical approach to hospital management. *Extrem Physiol Med* 2014; 3: 7. doi: 10.1186/2046-7648-3-7.
21. DeGroot DW, Castellani JW, Williams JO et al. Epidemiology of US Army cold weather injuries, 1980-1999. *Aviat Space Environ Med* 2003; 74(5): 564-70.
22. Maley MJ, House JR, Tipton MJ et al. Role of cyclooxygenase in the vascular responses to extremity cooling in Caucasian and African males. *Exp Physiol* 2017; 102(7): 854-65. doi: 10.1113/EP086186.
23. Ministry of Defence (UK). Joint services publication, 539. *Climatic Injuries in the Armed Forces: Prevention and Treatment*. London: HMSO, 2003.
24. Armstrong LE, Epstein Y, Greenleaf JE et al. American College of Sports Medicine position stand: heat and cold illnesses during distance running. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1996; 28(12): i-x.
25. Cappaert TA, Stone JA, Castellani JW et al. National Athletic Trainers' Association position statement: environmental cold injuries. *J Athl Train* 2008; 43(6): 640-58.
26. Castellani JW, Young AJ, Ducharme MB et al. American College of Sports Medicine position stand: prevention of cold injuries during exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2006; 38(11): 2012-29.
27. McIntosh SE, Hamonko M, Freer L et al.; Wilderness Medical Society. Wilderness Medical Society practice guidelines for the prevention and treatment of frostbite. *Wilderness Environ Med* 2011; 22(2): 156-66.
28. Golden FStC, Tipton MJ. *The essentials of sea survival*. Human Kinetics, 2002.
29. Federation Internationale de Natation. *Open water swimming manual*. Lausanne, Switzerland: FINA, 2006.
30. Tipton MJ. The initial responses to cold-water immersion in man. *Clin Sci (Lond)* 1989; 77: 581-8.
31. Golden FStC, Hervey GR, Tipton MJ. Circum-rescue collapse: collapse, sometimes fatal, associated with rescue of immersion victims. *J R Nav Med Serv* 1991; 77: 139-49.
32. Tipton MJ. Sudden cardiac death during open water swimming. *Br J Sports Med* 2013; 48(15): 1134-5.
33. Shattock M, Tipton MJ. 'Autonomic conflict': a different way to die during cold water immersion? *J Physiol* 2012; 590(14): 3219-30.
34. Tipton MJ, Bradford C. Moving in extreme environments: open water swimming in cold and warm water. *Extrem Physiol Med* 2014; 3: 12. <http://www.extremephysiolmed.com/content/3/1/12>.
35. Szpilman D, Bierens JJ, Handley AJ et al. Drowning. *N Engl J Med* 2012; 366: 2102-10.
36. Schmidt AC, Sempsrott JR, Hawkins SC et al. Wilderness Medical Society Practice Guidelines for the Prevention and Treatment of Drowning. *Wilderness Environ Med* 2016; 27(2): 236-51.
37. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ranulph_Fiennes <https://www.bbc.com/news/av/uk-24951702/sir-ranulph-fiennes-i-cut-my-fingertips-off-with-a-blade>

CHAPTER 25

1. Schneider M, Bernasch D, Weymann J et al. Acute mountain sickness: influence of susceptibility, preexposure, and ascent rate. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2002; 34(12): 1886-91.
2. Murdoch D. How fast is too fast? Attempts to define a recommended ascent rate to prevent acute mountain sickness. *Int Soc Mt Med Newsl* 1999; 9(1): 3-6.
3. Jin J. Acute mountain sickness. *JAMA* 2017 Nov 14; 318(18): 1840. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.16077.
4. Schoene RB. Illnesses at high altitude. *Chest* 2008; 134: 402-16.
5. Hackett PH, Roach RC. High-altitude medicine. In: Auerbach PS, ed. *Wilderness medicine: management of wilderness and environmental emergencies*. 4th ed. St Louis, MO: Mosby, 2001: 1-37.
6. Basnyat B, Murdoch DR. High-altitude illness. *Lancet* 2003; 361(9373): 1967-74.
7. Luks AM, McIntosh SE, Grissom CK et al. Wilderness Medical Society consensus guidelines for the prevention and treatment of acute altitude illness. *Wilderness Environ Med* 2010; 21: 146-55.
8. Shlim D, Gallie J. The causes of death among trekkers in Nepal. *Int J Sports Med* 1992; 13(Suppl 1): S74-6.
9. MacInnis MJ, Lohse KR, Strong JK et al. Is previous history a reliable predictor for acute mountain sickness susceptibility? A meta-analysis of diagnostic accuracy. *Br J Sports Med* 2015; 49(2): 69-75.

10. Katayama K, Sato Y, Shima N et al. Enhanced chemosensitivity after intermittent hypoxic exposure does not affect exercise ventilation at sea level. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2002; 87(2): 187-91.
11. Hultgren HN, Marticorena EA. High altitude pulmonary edema: epidemiologic observations in Peru. *Chest* 1978; 74(4): 372-6.
12. Scoggin CH, Hyers TM, Reeves JT et al. High-altitude pulmonary edema in the children and young adults of Leadville, Colorado. *N Engl J Med* 1977 Dec; 297(23): 1269-72.
13. Gaillard S, Dellasanta P, Loutan L et al. Awareness, prevalence, medication use, and risk factors of acute mountain sickness in tourists trekking around the Annapurnas in Nepal: a 12-year follow-up. *High Alt Med Biol* 2004; 5(4): 410-19. doi: 10.1089/ham.2004.5.410.
14. Jean D, Leal C, Kriemler S et al. Medical recommendations for women going to altitude. *High Alt Med Biol* 2005; 6(1): 22-31.
15. Honigman B, Theis MK, Koziol-McLain J et al. Acute mountain sickness in a general tourist population at moderate altitudes. *Ann Intern Med* 1993; 118(8): 587-92.
16. Hackett PH, Roach RC. High altitude cerebral edema. *High Alt Med Biol* 2004; 5(2): 136-46. doi: 10.1089/1527029041352054.
17. Naeije R, De Backer D, Vachiery JL et al. High-altitude pulmonary edema with primary pulmonary hypertension. *Chest* 1996; 110(1): 286-9.
18. Smith J. The use of high altitude treatment for childhood asthma. *Practitioner* 1981; 225(1361): 1663-6.
19. Cogo A, Fischer R, Schoene R. Respiratory diseases and high altitude. *High Alt Med Biol* 2004; 5(4): 435-44.
20. Mader TH, White LJ. Refractive changes at extreme altitude after radial keratotomy. *Am J Ophthalmol* 1995; 119(6): 733-7.
21. White LJ, Mader TH. Refractive changes with increasing altitude after radial keratotomy. *Am J Ophthalmol* 1993; 115: 821-3.
22. Dimmig JW, Tabin G. The ascent of Mount Everest following laser in situ keratomileusis. *J Refract Surg* 2003; 19(1): 48-51.
23. Kemmeren JM, Algra A, Grobbee DE. Third generation oral contraceptives and risk of venous thrombosis: meta-analysis. *BMJ* 2001; 323(7305): 131-4.
24. Roach RC, Maes D, Sandoval D et al. Exercise exacerbates acute mountain sickness at simulated high altitude. *Med Sci Sport Exerc* 1999; 31(Suppl): S182. <http://content.wkhealth.com/linkback/openurl?sid=WKPTLP:landingpage&an=00005768-199905001-00813>.
25. Reeves J, Wagner J, Zafren K. Seasonal variation in barometric pressure and temperature in Summit County: effect on altitude illness. In: Sutton J, Houston C, Coates G, eds. *Hypoxia and molecular medicine*. Burlington, VT: Queen City Printers, 1993: 275-81.
26. Cumbo TA, Basnyat B, Graham J et al. Acute mountain sickness, dehydration, and bicarbonate clearance: preliminary field data from the Nepal Himalaya. *Aviat Space Environ Med* 2002; 73(9): 898-901.
27. Murdoch DR. Symptoms of infection and altitude illness among hikers in the Mount Everest region of Nepal. *Aviat Space Environ Med* 1995; 66(2): 148-51.
28. Durmowicz AG, Noordeweer E, Nicholas R et al. Inflammatory processes may predispose children to high-altitude pulmonary edema. *J Pediatr* 1997; 130(5): 838-40.
29. Hansen JE, Hartley LH, Hogan RP, 3rd. Arterial oxygen increase by high-carbohydrate diet at altitude. *J Appl Physiol* 1972 Oct; 33(4): 441-5.
30. Hannon JP, Chinn KS, Shields JL. Effects of acute high-altitude exposure on body fluids. *Fed Proc* 1969; 28(3): 1178-84.
31. Dumont L, Mardirosoff C, Tramèr MR. Efficacy and harm of pharmacological prevention of acute mountain sickness: quantitative systematic review. *BMJ* 2000; 321(7256): 267-72. <http://www.bmj.com/content/321/7256/267>.
32. Gertsch JH, Basnyat B, Johnson EW et al. Randomised, double blind, placebo controlled comparison of ginkgo biloba and acetazolamide for prevention of acute mountain sickness among Himalayan trekkers: the Prevention of High Altitude Illness Trial (PHAIT). *BMJ* 2004; 328(7443): 797.
33. Carlsten C, Swenson ER, Ruoss S. A dose-response study of acetazolamide for acute mountain sickness prophylaxis in vacationing tourists at 12,000 feet (3630 m). *High Alt Med Biol* 2004; 5(1): 33-9. doi: 10.1089/152702904322963672.
34. Rock PB, Johnson TS, Larsen RF et al. Dexamethasone as prophylaxis for acute mountain sickness: effect of dose level. *Chest* 1989; 95(3): 568-73.
35. Chow T, Browne V, Heilesen HL et al. Ginkgo biloba and acetazolamide prophylaxis for acute mountain sickness: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Arch Intern Med* 2005; 165(3): 296-301.
36. Mittleman MA, Mintzer D, Maclure M et al. Triggering of myocardial infarction by cocaine. *Circulation* 1999; 99(21): 2737-41.
37. Oelz O, Maggiorini M, Ritter M et al. Prevention and treatment of high altitude pulmonary edema by a calcium channel blocker. *Int J Sports Med* 1992; 13 (Suppl) 1: S65-8. <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/cochrane/central/articles/102/CN-00090102/frame.html>.
38. Maggiorini M, Brunner-La Rocca HP, Peth S et al. Both tadalafil and dexamethasone may reduce the incidence of high-altitude pulmonary edema: a randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med* 2006; 145(7): 497-506.
39. Sartori C, Allemann Y, Duplain H et al. Salmeterol for the prevention of high-altitude pulmonary edema. *N Engl J Med* 2002; 346(21): 1631-6. <http://www.nejm.org/doi/abs/10.1056/NEJMoa013183>.
40. Weil JV. Sleep at high altitude. *High Alt Med Biol* 2004; 5(2): 180-9.
41. Swenson ER, Bärtsch P, eds. *High Altitude: Human Adaptation to Hypoxia*. New York: Springer Books, 2014.
42. Sutton JR, Houston CS, Mansell AL et al. Effect of acetazolamide on hypoxemia during sleep at high altitude. *N Engl J Med* 1979 Dec; 301(24): 1329-31.
43. Dubowitz G. Effect of temazepam on oxygen saturation and sleep quality at high altitude: randomised placebo controlled crossover trial. *BMJ* 1998; 316(7131): 587-9.
44. Nickol AH, Leverment J, Richards P et al. Temazepam at high altitude reduces periodic breathing without impairing next-day performance: a randomized cross-over double-blind study. *J Sleep Res* 2006; 15(4): 445-54.

45. Beall CM. Two routes to functional adaptation: Tibetan and Andean high-altitude natives. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 2007; 104(Suppl 1): 8655-60.
46. Beidleman BA, Staab JE, Muza SR et al. Quantitative model of hematologic and plasma volume responses after ascent and acclimation to moderate to high altitudes. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 2017 Feb; 312(2): R265-72.
47. Gore CJ, Sharpe K, Garvican-Lewis LA et al. Altitude training and haemoglobin mass from the optimised carbon monoxide rebreathing method determined by a meta-analysis. *Br J Sports Med* 2013 Dec; 47 Suppl 1: i31-9.
48. Gore CJ, Clark SA, Saunders PU. Nonhematological mechanisms of improved sea-level performance after hypoxic exposure. *Med Sci Sport Exerc* 2007 Sep; 39(9): 1600-9.
49. Bärtsch P, Saltin B. General introduction to altitude adaptation and mountain sickness. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2008 Jul; 18: 1-10.
50. Bonetti DL, Hopkins WG. Sea-level exercise performance following adaptation to hypoxia: a meta-analysis. *Sports Med* 2009; 39(2): 107-27.
51. Garvican-Lewis LA, Sharpe K, Gore CJ. Time for a new metric for hypoxic dose? *J Appl Physiol (1985)* published online 25 February 2016. doi: 10.1152/jappphysiol.00579.2015.
52. Mounier R, Brugniaux JV. Counterpoint: hypobaric hypoxia does not induce different responses from normobaric hypoxia. *J Appl Physiol* (2012) 112(10): 1784-6.
53. Friedmann B. Individual variation in the erythropoietic response to altitude training in elite junior swimmers. *Br J Sports Med* 2005 Mar; 39(3): 148-53.
54. Frese F, Friedmann-Bette B. Effects of repetitive training at low altitude on erythropoiesis in 400 and 800 m runners. *Int J Sports Med* 2010 Mar; 31(6): 382-8.
55. Govus AD, Garvican-Lewis LA, Abbiss CR et al. Pre-altitude serum ferritin levels and daily oral iron supplement dose mediate iron parameter and hemoglobin mass responses to altitude exposure. Connor JR, ed. *PLoS ONE* 2015 Aug; 10(8): e0135120.
56. Garvican-Lewis LA, Govus AD, Peeling P et al. Iron supplementation and altitude: decision making using a regression tree. *J Sports Sci Med* 2016; 15(1): 204.
57. Koehle MS, Cheng I, Sporer B. Canadian Academy of Sport and Exercise Medicine position statement: athletes at high altitude. *Clin J Sport Med* 2014 Mar; 24(2): 120-7.
58. Schmidt W, Prommer N. Impact of alterations in total hemoglobin mass on VO_2max . *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 2010 Apr; 38(2): 68-75.
59. Lobigs LM, Sharpe K, Garvican-Lewis LA et al. The athlete's hematological response to hypoxia: a meta-analysis on the influence of altitude exposure on key biomarkers of erythropoiesis. *Am J Hematol* published online October 2017. doi: 10.1002/ajh.24941.
2. Bayliss GJ. Aural barotrauma in naval divers. *Arch Otolaryngol* 1968; 88(2): 141-7.
3. Jansen S, Meyer MF, Boor M et al. Prevalence of barotrauma in recreational scuba divers after repetitive saltwater dives. *Otol Neurotol* 2016; 37(9): 1325-31.
4. Jansen S, Meyer MF, Boor M et al. Repetitive freshwater diving: risk factors and prevalence of barotrauma. *Undersea Hyperb Med* 2017; 44(5): 407-14.
5. Lafère P, Germonpré P, Balestra C. Pulmonary barotrauma in divers during emergency free ascent training: review of 124 cases. *Aviat Space Environ Med* 2009; 80(4): 371-5.
6. Koch AE, Kirsch H, Reuter M et al. Prevalence of patent foramen ovale (PFO) and MRI-lesions in mild neurological decompression sickness (type B-DCS/AGE). *Undersea Hyperb Med* 2008; 35(3): 197-205.
7. Gorman DF. Decompression sickness and arterial gas embolism in sports scuba divers. *Sports Med* 1989; 8(1): 32-42.
8. Neuman TS. Arterial gas embolism and pulmonary barotrauma. In: Brubakk AO, Neuman TS. *Bennett and Elliott's Physiology and Medicine of Diving*. 5th ed. Saunders Ltd, 2003: 568-71.
9. Ryles MT, Pilmanis AA. The initial signs and symptoms of altitude decompression sickness. *Aviat Space Environ Med* 1996; 67(10): 983-9.
10. Weaver LK. Monoplace hyperbaric chamber use of US Navy Table 6: a 20-year experience. *Undersea Hyperb Med* 2006; 33(2): 85-8.
11. Cialoni D, Pieri M, Balestra C et al. Flying after diving: should recommendations be reviewed? In-flight echocardiographic study in bubble-prone and bubble-resistant divers. *Diving Hyperb Med* 2015; 45(1): 10-15.
12. Koehle MS, Lepawsky M, McKenzie DC. Pulmonary oedema of immersion. *Sports Med* 2005; 35(3): 183-90.
13. Koehle M, Lloyd-Smith R, McKenzie D et al. Asthma and recreational SCUBA diving: a systematic review. *Sports Med* 2003; 33(2): 109-16.
14. Skogstad M, Thorsen E, Haldorsen T et al. Lung function over six years among professional divers. *Occup Environ Med* 2002; 59(9): 629-33.
15. Coop CA, Adams KE, Webb CN. SCUBA diving and asthma: clinical recommendations and safety. *Clin Rev Allergy Immunol* 2016; 50(1): 18-22.
16. Bonomo M, Cairoli R, Verde G et al. Safety of recreational scuba diving in type 1 diabetic patients: the Deep Monitoring programme. *Diabetes Metab* 2009; 35(2): 101-7.
17. Taylor DM, O'Toole KS, Auble TE et al. The psychometric and cardiac effects of dimenhydrinate in the hyperbaric environment. *Pharmacotherapy* 2000; 20(9): 1051-4.
18. Cialoni D, Pieri M, Balestra C et al. Flying after diving: in-flight echocardiography after a scuba diving week. *Aviat Space Environ Med* 2014; 85(10): 993-8.
19. Carter EA, Koehle MS. Immersion pulmonary oedema in female triathletes. *Pulm Med* 2011; 2011: 261404.

CHAPTER 26

1. PADI. World corporate statistics 2017. <https://www.padi.com/sites/default/files/documents/2017%20PADI%20WW%20Statistics.pdf>.

CHAPTER 27

1. Global Advocacy Council for Physical Activity, International Society for Physical Activity and Health. The Toronto Charter for Physical Activity: A global call for action. *J Phys Act Health* 2010 Nov; 7 (Suppl 3): S370-85.
2. Kohl HW, Craig CL, Lambert EV et al. The pandemic of physical inactivity: global action for public health. *Lancet* 2012 Jul; 380(9838): 294-305.
3. Global Advocacy for Physical Activity (GAPA), the Advocacy Council of the International Society for Physical Activity and Health (ISPAH). Non communicable disease prevention: investments that work for physical activity. *Br J Sports Med* 2012 Aug; 46(10): 709-12.
4. World Health Organization (WHO). Global action plan on physical activity 2018-2030: more active people for a healthier world. Geneva, 2018. <https://www.who.int/ncds/prevention/physical-activity/global-action-plan-2018-2030/en/>.
5. ISPAH, International Society for Physical Activity and Health. The Bangkok Declaration on Physical Activity for Global Health and Sustainable Development. *Br J Sports Med* 2017 Oct; 51(19): 1389-91.
6. Schiphorst C, Murray A, Kelly P et al. Infographic. Best investments for physical activity. *Br J Sports Med* 2017; 51: 1227-8.
7. Frank L, Andersen M, Schmid T. Obesity relationships with community design, physical activity, and time spent in cars. *Am J Prev Med* 2004; 27(2): 87-96.
8. Wen L, Orr N, Millett C et al. Driving to work and overweight and obesity: findings from the 2003 New South Wales Health Survey Australia. *Int J Obes* 2006; 30: 782-6.
9. Healthy Spaces and Places. Design principles—Mixed land use. published online 2011. www.healthypaces.org.au/site/mixed_land_use_full_text.php.
10. Sallis J, Cerin E, Conway T et al. Physical activity in relation to urban environments in 14 cities worldwide: a cross-sectional study. *Lancet* 2016; 387: 2207-17.
11. Koohsari M, Sugiyama T, Lamb E et al. Street connectivity and walking for transport: role of neighborhood destinations. *Prev Med* 2014; 66: 118-22.
12. Pikora T, Giles-Corti B, Knuiaman M et al. Neighborhood environmental factors correlated with walking near home: using spaces. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2006; 38: 708e714.
13. Bracy N, Millstein R, Carlson J et al. Is the relationship between the built environment and physical activity moderated by perceptions of crime and safety? *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act* 2014; 11(1): 24.
14. Grundy C, Steinbach R, Edwards P et al. Effect of 20 mph traffic speed zones on road injuries in London, 1986-2006: controlled interrupted time series analysis. *BMJ* 2009; 339: b4469.
15. Taylor M, Lynam D, Baruya A. The effects of drivers' speed on the frequency of road accidents. Wokingham, Berkshire, 2000.
16. World Health Organization (WHO). Road traffic injuries. Geneva, 2018. <http://www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs358/en/>.
17. Transport for London. International Cycling Infrastructure Best Practice Study. London, 2014. <http://content.tfl.gov.uk/international-cycling-infrastructure-best-practice-study.pdf>.
18. TNS Opinion & Social. Special Eurobarometer 22a—Quality of Transport. Brussels, 2014. <http://ec.europa.eu/commfrontoffice/publicopinion/archives/ebs/ebs422a.en.pdf>.
19. Toftager M, Ekholm O, Schipperijn J et al. Distance to green space and physical activity: a Danish national representative survey. *J Phys Act Health* 2011; 8(6): 741-9.
20. Mytton O, Townsend N, Rutter H et al. Green space and physical activity: An observational study using Health Survey for England data. *Health Place* 2012; 18(5): 1034-41.
21. Cranney L, Phongsavan P, Kariuki M et al. Impact of an outdoor gym on park users' physical activity: a natural experiment. *Health Place* 2016; 37: 26-34.
22. Instituto Distrital de Recreacion y Deporte. Consulta Ciclovía. 2018. <https://www.idrd.gov.co/SIM/Ciclovía/Consultas/ConsultaCiclovía.php>.
23. Parra D, Gomez L, Pratt M et al. Policy and built environment changes in Bogota and their importance in health promotion. *Indoor Built Environ* 2007; 16(4): 344-8.
24. Church TS, Thomas DM, Tudor-Locke C et al. Trends over 5 decades in US occupation-related physical activity and their associations with obesity. *PLoS ONE* 2011; 6(5): e19657.
25. Strain T, Kelly P, Mutrie N et al. Differences by age and sex in the sedentary time of adults in Scotland. *J Sports Sci* published online 16 June 2017. doi: 10.1080/02640414.2017.1339904.
26. Abraham C, Graham-Rowe E. Are worksite interventions effective in increasing physical activity? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Health Psychol Rev* 2009 Mar; 3(1): 108-44.
27. Thomas L, Williams M. Promoting physical activity in the workplace: using pedometers to increase daily activity levels. *Health Promot J Austr* 2006 Aug; 17(2): 97-102.
28. Titze S, Martin BW, Seiler R et al. Effects of a lifestyle physical activity intervention on stages of change and energy expenditure in sedentary employees. *Psychol Sport Exerc* 2001 Apr; 2(2): 103-16.
29. Neuhaus M, Eakin EG, Straker L et al. Reducing occupational sedentary time: a systematic review and meta-analysis of evidence on activity-permissive workstations. *Obes Rev* 2014 Oct; 15(10): 822-38.
30. Engelen L, Dhillon HM, Chau JY et al. Do active design buildings change health behaviour and workplace perceptions? *Occup Med (Lond)* 2016 Jul; 66(5): 408-11.
31. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). What works in motivating and changing employees' health behaviour. London, 2006.
32. van Dongen JM, Proper KI, van Wier MF et al. Systematic review on the financial return of worksite health promotion programmes aimed at improving nutrition and/or increasing physical activity. *Obes Rev* 2011; 12: 1031-49.
33. Davies CA, Spence JC, Vandelanotte C et al. Meta-analysis of internet-delivered interventions to increase physical activity levels. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act* 2012 Apr; 9(1): 52.

34. Dadaczynski K, Schiemann S, Backhaus O. Promoting physical activity in worksite settings: results of a German pilot study of the online intervention Healingo Fit. *BMC Public Health* 2017 Sep; 17(1): 696.
35. Stewart G, Anokye NK, Pokhrel S. What interventions increase commuter cycling? A systematic review. *BMJ Open* 2015 Aug; 5(8): e007945.
36. Kerr J, Eves F, Carroll D. Can posters prompt stair use in a worksite environment? *J Occup Health* 2001; 43(4): 205-7.
37. Eves FF, Webb OJ, Mutrie N. A workplace intervention to promote stair climbing: greater effects in the overweight. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* 2006 Dec; 14(12): 2210-16.
38. Soler RE, Leeks KD, Buchanan LR et al. Point-of-decision prompts to increase stair use. *Am J Prev Med* 2010 Feb; 38(2): S292-300.
39. Sport England. *Active Design*. London, 2015.
40. US Green Building Council. *Design for active occupants*. 2013.
41. Bauman A, Milton K, Kariuki M et al. Is there sufficient evidence regarding signage-based stair use interventions? A sequential meta-analysis. *BMJ Open* 2017; 7(11): e012459.
42. Jennings CA, Yun L, Loitz CC et al. A systematic review of interventions to increase stair use. *Am J Prev Med* 2017; 52(1): 106-14.
43. McKay HA, Macdonald H, Nettlefold L, et al. Action Schools! BC implementation: From efficacy to effectiveness to scale-up. *Br J Sports Med* 2015; 49: 210-218.
44. Brittin J, Sorensen D, Trowbridge M et al. Physical activity design guidelines for school architecture. Adams MA, ed. *PLoS ONE* 2015 Jul; 10(7): e0132597.
45. Lanningham-Foster L, Foster RC, McCrady SK et al. Changing the school environment to increase physical activity in children. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* 2008 Aug; 16(8): 1849-53.
46. Blom A, Tammelin T, Laine K et al. Bright spots, physical activity investments that work: the Finnish Schools on the Move programme. *Br J Sports Med* published online 27 September 2017. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2017-097711.
47. Nettlefold L, McKay HA, Warburton DER et al. The challenge of low physical activity during the school day: at recess, lunch and in physical education. *Br J Sports Med* 2011 Aug; 45(10): 813-19.
48. Buliung RN, Mitra R, Faulkner G. Active school transportation in the Greater Toronto Area, Canada: an exploration of trends in space and time (1986-2006). *Prev Med* 2009 Jun; 48(6): 507-12.
49. Stratton G, Mullan E. The effect of multicolor playground markings on children's physical activity level during recess. *Prev Med* 2005 Nov; 41(5-6): 828-33.
50. Ridgers N, Stratton G, Fairclough S et al. Long-term effects of playground markings and physical structures on children's recess physical activity levels. *Prev Med* 2007 May; 44(5): 393-7.
51. Farley TA, Meriwether RA, Baker ET et al. Safe play spaces to promote physical activity in inner-city children: results from a pilot study of an environmental intervention. *Am J Public Health* 2007 Sep; 97(9): 1625-31.
52. Nielsen G, Taylor R, Williams S et al. Permanent play facilities in school playgrounds as a determinant of children's activity. *J Phys Act Health* 2010 Jul; 7(4): 490-6.
53. Skala KA, Springer AE, Sharma SV et al. Environmental characteristics and student physical activity in PE class: findings from two large urban areas of Texas. *J Phys Act Health* 2012 May; 9(4): 481-91.
54. Nicaise V, Kahan D, Reuben K et al. Evaluation of a redesigned outdoor space on preschool children's physical activity during recess. *Pediatr Exerc Sci* 2012 Nov; 24(4): 507-18.
55. Garcia JM, Trowbridge MJ, Huang TT et al. Comparison of the effects of static and dynamic school furniture on physical activity and learning in children. *J Prim Prev* 2016 Dec; 37(6): 555-60.
56. Cardon G, De Clercq D, De Bourdeaudhuij I et al. Sitting habits in elementary schoolchildren: a traditional versus a 'moving school'. *Patient Educ Couns* 2004 Aug; 54(2): 133-42.
57. Minges KE, Chao AM, Irwin ML et al. Classroom standing desks and sedentary behavior: a systematic review. *Pediatrics* 2016 Feb; 137(2): e20153087.
58. Benden ME, Blake JJ, Wendel ML et al. The impact of stand-biased desks in classrooms on calorie expenditure in children. *Am J Public Health* 2011 Aug; 101(8): 1433-6.
59. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence, UK. 2014. <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ph49>.
60. Lowe A, Littlewood C, McLean et al. Physiotherapy and physical activity: a cross-sectional survey exploring physical activity promotion, knowledge of physical activity guidelines and the physical activity habits of UK physiotherapists. *BMJ Open Sport & Exercise Medicine* 2017, 3(1), e000290. <http://doi.org/10.1136/bmjsem-2017-000290>. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5663264/>.
61. Lobelo F, Duperly J, Frank E. Physical activity habits of doctors and medical students influence their counselling practices. *Br J Sports Med* 2009; 43: 89-92.
62. Keane Gruending, 'Making the shift: An autonomous vehicle future requires bigger thinking' *Vancouver Observer*, 9 November 2017, <https://www.vancouverobserver.com/opinion/making-shift-autonomous-vehicle-future-requires-bigger-thinking?PAGE=0%2C0>

CHAPTER 28

1. Gladwell, M. *Outliers: The Story of Success*. New York: Little, Brown and Co. 2008.
2. Brown KA, Patel DR, Darmawan D. Participation in sports in relation to adolescent growth and development. *Translational Pediatrics*. 2017; 6(3): 150-159. doi:10.21037/tp.2017.04.03.
3. Bergeron MF, Mountjoy M, Armstrong N et al. International Olympic Committee Consensus Statement on Youth Athletic Development. *Br J Sports Med* 2015; 49(13): 843-51. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2015-094962.
4. Geithner CA, Thomis MA, Eynde BV et al. Growth in peak aerobic power during adolescence. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2004; 36(9): 1616-24. doi: 10.1249/01.Mss.0000139807.72229.41.
5. Malina RM, Beunen G, Lefevre J et al. Maturity-associated variation in peak oxygen uptake in active adolescent boys and girls. *Ann Hum Biol* 1997; 24(1): 19-31.

6. Swain M, Kamper SJ, Maher CG et al. Relationship between growth, maturation and musculoskeletal conditions in adolescents: a systematic review. *Br J Sports Med* published online 20 March 2018. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2017-098418.
7. ESPN. Real Madrid signs 7-year-old 'Leo'. 8 August 2011. http://www.espn.com/sports/soccer/news/_id/6843531/real-madrid-signs-7-year-old-argentine-prospect-leonel-angel-coira.
8. Malina RM. Early sport specialization: roots, effectiveness, risks. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2010; 9(6): 364-71. doi: 10.1249/JSR.0b013e3181fe3166.
9. Ericsson K, Krampe R. The role of deliberate practice in the acquisition of expert performance. *Psychol Rev* 1993; 100: 363-406.
10. Conn D. 'Football's biggest issue': the struggle facing boys released by academies. *The Guardian*, 6 October 2017. <https://www.theguardian.com/football/2017/oct/06/football-biggest-issue-boys-rejected-academies>.
11. DiFiori JP, Benjamin HJ, Brenner JS et al. Overuse injuries and burnout in youth sports: a position statement from the American Medical Society for Sports Medicine. *Br J Sports Med* 2014; 48(4): 287-8. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2013-093299.
12. Moesch K, Elbe AM, Hauge MLT et al. Late specialization: the key to success in centimeters, grams, or seconds (cgs) sports. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2011; 21(6): e282-90. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0838.2010.01280.x.
13. Gregory DM, Neeru J, John PD et al. Sports specialization, part II: alternative solutions to early sport specialization in youth athletes. *Sports Health* 2015; 8(1): 65-73. doi: 10.1177/1941738115614811.
14. Morris MJ, Deal LE, Bean DR et al. Vocal cord dysfunction in patients with exertional dyspnea. *Chest* 1999; 116(6): 1676-82. doi: 10.1378/chest.116.6.1676.
15. Armstrong N, Welsman J. Assessment and interpretation of aerobic fitness in children and adolescents. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 1994; 22: 435-76.
16. Barker AR, Williams CA, Jones AM et al. Establishing maximal oxygen uptake in young people during a ramp cycle test to exhaustion. *Br J Sports Med* 2011; 45(6): 498-503. doi: 10.1136/bjism.2009.063180.
17. De Becker P, Roeykens J, Reynders M et al. Exercise capacity in chronic fatigue syndrome. *Arch Intern Med* 2000; 160(21): 3270-7.
18. D'Hooge R, Hellinckx T, Van Laethem C et al. Influence of combined aerobic and resistance training on metabolic control, cardiovascular fitness and quality of life in adolescents with type 1 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. *Clin Rehabil* 2011; 25(4): 349-59. doi: 10.1177/0269215510386254.
19. Huang T-T, Ness KK. Exercise interventions in children with cancer: a review. *Int J Pediatr* 2011; 2011: 461512. doi: 10.1155/2011/461512.
20. Moy C, Songer T, Laporte R et al. Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus, physical activity, and death. *Am J Epidemiol* 1993; 137(1): 74-81. doi: 10.1093/oxfordjournals.aje.a116604.
21. Nixon PA, Orenstein DM, Kelsey SF et al. The prognostic value of exercise testing in patients with cystic fibrosis. *N Engl J Med* 1992; 327(25): 1785-8. doi: 10.1056/nejm199212173272504.
22. Ramalho AC, de Lourdes Lima M, Nunes F et al. The effect of resistance versus aerobic training on metabolic control in patients with type-1 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2006; 72(3): 271-6. doi: 10.1016/j.diabres.2005.11.011.
23. Tonoli C, Heyman E, Roelands B et al. Effects of different types of acute and chronic (training) exercise on glycaemic control in type 1 diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis. *Sports Med* 2012; 42(12): 1059-80. doi: 10.2165/11635380-000000000-00000.
24. Winter C, Muller C, Brandes M et al. Level of activity in children undergoing cancer treatment. *Pediatr Blood Cancer* 2009; 53(3): 438-43. doi: 10.1002/pbc.22055.
25. van Brussel M, Takken T, Lucia A et al. Is physical fitness decreased in survivors of childhood leukemia? A systematic review. *Leukemia* 2005; 19(1): 13-17. doi: 10.1038/sj.leu.2403547.
26. Battaglini CL, Hackney AC, Rey G et al. The effects of an exercise program in leukemia patients. *Integr Cancer Ther* 2009; 8(2): 130-8. doi: 10.1177/1534735409334266.
27. San Juan AF, Fleck SJ, Chamorro-Viña C et al. Effects of an intrahospital exercise program intervention for children with leukemia. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2007; 39(1): 13-21. doi: 10.1249/01.mss.0000240326.54147.fc.
28. Hayes S, Davies P, Parker T et al. Role of a mixed type, moderate intensity exercise programme after peripheral blood stem cell transplantation. *Br J Sports Med* 2004; 38(3): 304-9. doi: 10.1136/bjism.2002.003632.
29. Klijn PHC, Oudshoorn A, van der Ent CK et al. Effects of anaerobic training in children with cystic fibrosis: a randomized controlled study. *Chest* 2004; 125(4): 1299-305. doi: 10.1378/chest.125.4.1299.
30. Hebestreit H, Kieser S, Junge S et al. Long-term effects of a partially supervised conditioning programme in cystic fibrosis. *Eur Respir J* 2010; 35(3): 578-83. doi: 10.1183/09031936.00062409.
31. Selvadurai HC, Blimkie CJ, Meyers N et al. Randomized controlled study of in-hospital exercise training programs in children with cystic fibrosis. *Pediatr Pulmonol* 2002; 33(3): 194-200. doi: 10.1002/ppul.10015.
32. Hofstede FG, Fijnvandraat K, Plug I et al. Obesity: a new disaster for haemophilic patients? A nationwide survey. *Haemophilia* 2008; 14(5): 1035-8. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2516.2008.01806.x.
33. Soucie JM, Cianfrini C, Janco RL et al. Joint range-of-motion limitations among young males with hemophilia: prevalence and risk factors. *Blood* 2004; 103(7): 2467-73. doi: 10.1182/blood-2003-05-1457.
34. Parhampour B, Torkaman G, Hoorfar H et al. Effects of short-term resistance training and pulsed electromagnetic fields on bone metabolism and joint function in severe haemophilia A patients with osteoporosis: a randomized controlled trial. *Clin Rehabil* 2014; 28(5): 440-50. doi: 10.1177/0269215513505299.
35. Broderick CR, Herbert RD, Latimer J et al. Association between physical activity and risk of bleeding in children

- with hemophilia. *JAMA* 2012; 308(14): 1452-9. doi: 10.1001/jama.2012.12727.
36. Taivassalo T, Dysgaard Jensen T, Kennaway N et al. The spectrum of exercise tolerance in mitochondrial myopathies: a study of 40 patients. *Brain* 2003; 126(2): 413-23. doi: 10.1093/brain/awg028.
 37. Jeppesen TD, Schwartz M, Olsen DB et al. Aerobic training is safe and improves exercise capacity in patients with mitochondrial myopathy. *Brain* 2006; 129(12): 3402-12. doi: 10.1093/brain/awl149.
 38. Taivassalo T, Fu K, Johns T et al. Gene shifting: a novel therapy for mitochondrial myopathy. *Hum Mol Genet* 1999; 8: 1047-52. doi: 10.1093/hmg/8.6.1047.
 39. Jeppesen TD, Dunø M, Schwartz M et al. Short- and long-term effects of endurance training in patients with mitochondrial myopathy. *Eur J Neurol* 2009; 16(12): 1336-9. doi: 10.1111/j.1468-1331.2009.02660.x.
 40. Cejudo P, Bautista J, Montemayor T et al. Exercise training in mitochondrial myopathy: a randomized controlled trial. *Muscle Nerve* 2005; 32(3): 342-50. doi: 10.1002/mus.20368.
 41. McArdle W, Katch F, Katch L. *Exercise Physiology: Energy, Nutrition, and Human Performance*. 7th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Wolters Kluwer/Lippincott Wilkins Health, 2010.
 42. Lelieveld OTHM, Armbrust W, van Leeuwen MA et al. Physical activity in adolescents with juvenile idiopathic arthritis. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)* 2008; 59(10): 1379-84. doi: 10.1002/art.24102.
 43. Lelieveld OTHM, van Brussel M, Takken T et al. Aerobic and anaerobic exercise capacity in adolescents with juvenile idiopathic arthritis. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)* 2007; 57(6): 898-904. doi: 10.1002/art.22897.
 44. van Brussel M, Lelieveld OTHM, van der Net J et al. Aerobic and anaerobic exercise capacity in children with juvenile idiopathic arthritis. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)* 2007; 57(6): 891-7. doi: 10.1002/art.22893.
 45. Singh-Grewal D, Schneiderman-Walker J, Wright V et al. The effects of vigorous exercise training on physical function in children with arthritis: a randomized, controlled, single-blinded trial. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)* 2007; 57(7): 1202-10. doi: 10.1002/art.23008.
 46. Scheper MC, Engelbert RHH, Rameckers EAA et al. Children with generalised joint hypermobility and musculoskeletal complaints: state of the art on diagnostics, clinical characteristics, and treatment. *Biomed Res Int* 2013; 2013: 121054. doi: 10.1155/2013/121054.
 47. Pacey V, Tofts L, Adams R et al. Exercise in children with joint hypermobility syndrome and knee pain: a randomised controlled trial comparing exercise into hypermobile versus neutral knee extension. *Pediatric Rheumatology* 2013; 11: 30. doi: 10.1186/1546-0096-11-30.
 48. Pacey V, Nicholson L, Adams R et al. Generalized joint hypermobility and risk of lower limb joint injury during sport: a systematic review with meta-analysis. *Am J Sports Med* 2010; 38(7): 1487-97. doi: 10.1177/0363546510364838.
 49. Murray KJ. Hypermobility disorders in children and adolescents. *Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol* 2006; 20(2): 329-51. doi: 10.1016/j.berh.2005.12.003.
 50. Atianzar K, Casterella P, Zhang M et al. Update on the management of patent foramen ovale in 2017: indication for closure and literature review. *US Cardiology Review* 2017; 11(2): 75-9. <https://www.uscjournal.com/articles/update-management-patent-foramen-ovale-2017-indication-closure-and-literature-review>.
 51. American Heart Association. Patent Foramen Ovale (PFO). 2017. http://www.heart.org/HEARTORG/Conditions/More/CardiovascularConditionsofChildhood/Patent-Foramen-Ovale-PFO_UCM469590Article.jsp#WswvG5dIA2w.
 52. McCrory P, Meeuwisse W, Dvořák J et al. Consensus statement on concussion in sport—the 5th International Conference on Concussion in Sport held in Berlin, October 2016. *Br J Sports Med* 2017 Jun; 51(11): 838-47.
 53. Concussion in Sport Group. Sport concussion assessment tool for children ages 5 to 12 years. *Br J Sports Med* published online 26 April 2017. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2017-097492childscat5.
 54. Davis GA, Purcell L, Schneider KJ et al. The Child Sport Concussion Assessment Tool 5th edition (Child SCAT5): background and rationale. *Br J Sports Med* 2017; 51: 859-61.
 55. Grool AM, Aglipay M, Momoli F et al. Association between early participation in physical activity following acute concussion and persistent postconcussive symptoms in children and adolescents. *JAMA* 2016; 316(23): 2504-14. doi: 10.1001/jama.2016.17396.
 56. Elkington L, Hughes D. Australian Institute of Sport and Australian Medical Association Concussion in Sport Position Statement. Australian Sports Commission, 2016.

CHAPTER 29

1. Marcason W. Female athlete triad or relative energy deficiency in sports (RED-S): is there a difference? *J Acad Nutr Diet* 2016; 116(4): 744.
2. Garibaldi L, Chemaitilly W. Physiology of puberty. In: Kliegman R, Stanton B, St Geme JW, 3rd, eds. *Nelson Textbook of Pediatrics*. 20th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Elsevier, 2016; 2: 2655.
3. Tanner JM, Davies PS. Clinical longitudinal standards for height and height velocity for North American children. *J Pediatr* 1985; 107(3): 317-29.
4. Campisi J, Finn KE, Bravo Y et al. Sex and age-related differences in perceived, desired and measured percentage body fat among adults. *J Hum Nutr Diet* 2015; 28(5): 486-92. doi: 10.1111/jhn.12252.
5. Puts DA. Beauty and the beast: mechanisms of sexual selection in humans. *Evolution and Human Behaviour* 2010; 31(3): 157-75.
6. O'Connell MD, Wu FC. Androgen effects on skeletal muscle: implications for the development and management of frailty. *Asian J Androl* 2014; 16(2): 203-12. doi: 10.4103/1008-682X.122581.
7. Marshall WA, Tanner JM. Variations in pattern of pubertal changes in girls. *Arch Dis Child* 1969; 44(235): 291.

8. Warrener AG, Lewton KL, Pontzer H et al. A wider pelvis does not increase locomotor cost in humans, with implications for the evolution of childbirth. *PLoS ONE* 2015; 10(3): e0118903.
9. Wheatley CM, Snyder EM, Johnson BD et al. Sex differences in cardiovascular function during submaximal exercise in humans. *Springerplus* 2014; 3: 445. doi: 10.1186/2193-1801-3-445.
10. Kenney WL, Wilmore J, Costill D. *Physiology of sport and exercise*. 6th ed. Human Kinetics, 2015.
11. McArdle W, Katch F, Katch V. Measuring and evaluating human energy generating capacities during exercises. In: *Essentials of exercise physiology*. 3rd ed. Baltimore, MD: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2006; 1: 223-59.
12. Lewis DA, Kamon E, Hodgson JL. Physiological differences between genders: implications for sports conditioning. *Sports Med* 1986; 3(5): 357-69.
13. Scurr JC, White JL, Hedger W. The effect of breast support on the kinematics of the breast during the running gait cycle. *J Sports Sci* 2010; 28(10): 1103-9. doi: 10.1080/02640414.2010.497542.
14. Hussain Z, Roberts N, Whitehouse G et al. Estimation of breast volume and its variation during the menstrual cycle using MRI and stereology. *Br J Radiol* 1999; 72(855): 236-45.
15. Scurr J, Brown N, Smith J et al. The influence of the breast on sport and exercise participation in school girls in the United Kingdom. *J Adolesc Health* 2016; 58(2): 167-73. doi: 10.1016/j.jadohealth.2015.10.005.
16. Bowles KA, Steele JR. Effects of strap cushions and strap orientation on comfort and sports bra performance. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2013; 45(6): 1113-19. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0b013e3182808a21.
17. Hansson E, Manjer J, Borren J et al. A feasible computer-based evaluation tool for reduction mammoplasty patients: indications for operation and monitoring of guidelines. *J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg* 2014; 67(7): 927-31. doi: 10.1016/j.jbjs.2014.03.028.
18. Gho SA, Steele JR, Munro BJ. Is bra discomfort a barrier to exercise for breast cancer patients? *Support Care Cancer* 2010; 18(6): 735-41. doi: 10.1007/s00520-009-0707-2.
19. Hoffman BL, Schorge JO, Bradshaw KD et al. Benign disorders of the lower genital tract. In: *Williams Gynecology*. 3rd ed. New York: McGraw-Hill Education, 2016.
20. Bond GR, Dowd MD, Landsman I et al. Unintentional perineal injury in prepubescent girls: a multicenter, prospective report of 56 girls. *Pediatrics* 1995; 95(5): 628-31.
21. Hermans TJ, Wijn RP, Winkens B et al. Urogenital and sexual complaints in female club cyclists—a cross-sectional study. *J Sex Med* 2016; 13(1): 40-5. doi: 10.1016/j.jsxm.2015.11.004.
22. Annett S, Cassas K, Bryan S. Gender differences: considerations for the female endurance athlete. In: Miller TL, ed. *Endurance Sports Medicine: A Clinical Guide*. Switzerland: Springer, 2016: 55-70.
23. Bo K, Borgen JS. Prevalence of stress and urge urinary incontinence in elite athletes and controls. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2001; 33(11): 1797-802.
24. Kato T, Terashima T, Yamashita T et al. Effect of low-repetition jump training on bone mineral density in young women. *J Appl Physiol* (1985) 2006; 100(3):839-43 doi: 10.1152/jappphysiol.00666.2005published Online First: Epub Date].
25. Remvig L, Jensen DV, Ward RC. Epidemiology of general joint hypermobility and basis for the proposed criteria for benign joint hypermobility syndrome: review of the literature. *J Rheumatol* 2007; 34(4): 804-9.
26. Grahame R. Hypermobility: an important but often neglected area within rheumatology. *Nat Clin Pract Rheumatol* 2008; 4(10): 522-4. doi: 10.1038/ncprheum0907.
27. Baeza-Velasco C, Gely-Nargeot MC, Pailhez G et al. Joint hypermobility and sport: a review of advantages and disadvantages. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2013; 12(5): 291-5. doi: 10.1249/JSR.0b013e3182a4b933.
28. McCormack M, Briggs J, Hakim A et al. Joint laxity and the benign joint hypermobility syndrome in student and professional ballet dancers. *J Rheumatol* 2004; 31(1): 173-8.
29. Beighton P, Solomon L, Soskolne CL. Articular mobility in an African population. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1973; 32(5): 413-18.
30. Grahame R, Bird HA, Child A. The revised (Brighton 1998) criteria for the diagnosis of benign joint hypermobility syndrome (BJHS). *J Rheumatol* 2000; 27(7): 1777-9.
31. McKusick V. The Marfan syndrome. In: *Heritable Disorders of Connective Tissue*. 4th ed. St. Louis, MO: CV Mosby, 1972: 61-223.
32. Hakim AJ, Grahame R. A simple questionnaire to detect hypermobility: an adjunct to the assessment of patients with diffuse musculoskeletal pain. *Int J Clin Pract* 2003; 57(3): 163-6.
33. Mato H, Berde T, Hasson N et al. A review of symptoms associated with benign joint hypermobility syndrome in children. *Pediatric Rheumatology* 2008; 6(S1): P155.
34. Soep J. Rheumatic diseases. In: Hay W, Jr., Levin M, Deterding R et al., eds. *Current Diagnosis and Treatment: Pediatrics*. 21st ed. New York: McGraw-Hill, 2012.
35. Simpson MR. Benign joint hypermobility syndrome: evaluation, diagnosis and management. *J Am Osteopath Assoc* 2006; 106(9): 531-6.
36. Pacey V, Tofts L, Wesley A et al. Joint hypermobility syndrome: a review for clinicians. *J Paediatr Child Health* 2015; 51(4): 373-80. doi: 10.1111/jpc.12731.
37. Stone G, Foley CM, Geminiani E. Overuse injuries in young female athletes. In: Stein CJ, Ackerman KE, Straccolini A, eds. *The Young Female Athlete*. Switzerland: Springer, 2016: 73-86.
38. Keer R, Simmonds J. Joint protection and physical rehabilitation of the adult with hypermobility syndrome. *Curr Opin Rheumatol* 2011; 23(2): 131-6. doi: 10.1097/BOR.0b013e328342d3af.
39. Schubert-Hjalmarsson E, Ohman A, Kyllerman M et al. Pain, balance, activity and participation in children with hypermobility syndrome. *Pediatr Phys Ther* 2012; 24(4): 339-44. doi: 10.1097/PEP.0b013e318268e0ef.
40. DeHaven KE, Lintner DM. Athletic injuries: comparison by age, sport and gender. *Am J Sports Med* 1986; 14(3): 218-24. doi: 10.1177/036354658601400307.
41. Boling M, Padua D, Marshall S et al. Gender differences in the incidence and prevalence of patellofemoral pain syndrome.

- Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2010; 20(5): 725–30. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0838.2009.00996.x.
42. Sinclair J, Taylor PJ. Sex variation in patellar tendon kinetics during running. *Human Movement* 2015; 16(2): 60–3.
 43. Sinclair J, Selve J. Sex differences in knee loading in recreational runners. *J Biomech* 2015; 48(10): 2171–5. doi: 10.1016/j.jbiomech.2015.05.016.
 44. Lankhorst NE, van Middelkoop M, van Trier YD et al. Can we predict which patients with patellofemoral pain are more likely to benefit from exercise therapy? A secondary exploratory analysis of a randomised controlled trial. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 2015; 45(3): 183–9. doi: 10.2519/jospt.2015.5583.
 45. Keays SL, Mason M, Newcombe PA. Individualised physiotherapy in the treatment of patellofemoral pain. *Physiother Res Int* 2015; 20(1): 22–36. doi: 10.1002/pri.1593.
 46. Prodromos CC, Han Y, Rogowski J et al. A meta-analysis of the incidence of anterior cruciate ligament tears as a function of gender, sport and a knee injury-reduction regimen. *Arthroscopy* 2007; 23(12): 1320–5. e6. doi: 10.1016/j.arthro.2007.07.003.
 47. Toth AP, Cordasco FA. Anterior cruciate ligament injuries in the female athlete. *J Gen Specif Med* 2001; 4(4): 25–34.
 48. Proffen BL, Murray MM. ACL injuries in the female athlete. In: Stein CJ, Ackerman KE, Stracciolini A, eds. *The Young Female Athlete*. Switzerland: Springer, 2016: 121–33.
 49. Hewett TE, Zazulak BT, Myer GD. Effects of the menstrual cycle on anterior cruciate ligament injury risk: a systematic review. *Am J Sports Med* 2007; 35(4): 659–68. doi: 10.1177/0363546506295699.
 50. Vescovi JD. The menstrual cycle and anterior cruciate ligament injury risk: implications of menstrual cycle variability. *Sports Med* 2011; 41(2): 91–101. doi: 10.2165/11538570-000000000-00000.
 51. Lee H, Petrofsky JS, Yim J. Do oral contraceptives alter knee ligament damage with heavy exercise? *Tohoku J Exp Med* 2015; 237(1): 51–6. doi: 10.1620/tjem.237.51.
 52. Lefevre N, Bohu Y, Klouche S et al. Anterior cruciate ligament tear during the menstrual cycle in female recreational skiers. *Orthop Traumatol Surg Res* 2013; 99(5): 571–5. doi: 10.1016/j.otsr.2013.02.005.
 53. Myer GD, Ford KR, Hewett TE. Rationale and clinical techniques for anterior cruciate ligament injury prevention among female athletes. *J Athl Train* 2004; 39(4): 352–64.
 54. Ramirez RN, Baldwin K, Franklin CC. Prevention of anterior cruciate ligament rupture in female athletes: a systematic review. *JBS Rev* 2014; 2(9). doi: 10.2106/JBJS.RVW.M.00129.
 55. Noyes FR, Barber-Westin SD. Neuromuscular retraining intervention programs: do they reduce noncontact anterior cruciate ligament injury rates in adolescent female athletes? *Arthroscopy* 2014; 30(2): 245–55. doi: 10.1016/j.arthro.2013.10.009.
 56. Sadoghi P, von Keudell A, Vavken P. Effectiveness of anterior cruciate ligament injury prevention training programs. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2012; 94(9): 769–76. doi: 10.2106/JBJS.K.00467.
 57. Hootman JM, Dick R, Agel J. Epidemiology of collegiate injuries for 15 sports: summary and recommendations for injury prevention initiatives. *J Athl Train* 2007; 42(2): 311–19.
 58. Renstrom P, Ljungqvist A, Arendt E et al. Non-contact ACL injuries in female athletes: an International Olympic Committee current concepts statement. *Br J Sports Med* 2008; 42(6): 394–412. doi: 10.1136/bjsm.2008.048934.
 59. Hewett TE, Stroupe AL, Nance TA et al. Plyometric training in female athletes: decreased impact forces and increased hamstring torques. *Am J Sports Med* 1996; 24(6): 765–73. doi: 10.1177/036354659602400611.
 60. Myer GD, Ford KR, Palumbo JP et al. Neuromuscular training improves performance and lower-extremity biomechanics in female athletes. *J Strength Cond Res* 2005; 19(1): 51–60. doi: 10.1519/13643.1.
 61. Primack B, Mahanah K. Anaemia. In: South-Paul J, Matheny S, Lewis E, eds. *Current diagnosis & treatment in family medicine*. McGraw-Hill Professional, 2010.
 62. Looker AC, Dallman PR, Carroll MD et al. Prevalence of iron deficiency in the United States. *JAMA* 1997; 277(12): 973–6.
 63. Greydanus DE, Omar H, Pratt HD. The adolescent female athlete: current concepts and conundrums. *Pediatr Clin North Am* 2010; 57(3): 697–718. doi: 10.1016/j.pcl.2010.02.005.
 64. Di Santolo M, Stel G, Banfi G et al. Anaemia and iron status in young fertile non-professional female athletes. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2008; 102(6): 703–9. doi: 10.1007/s00421-007-0647-9.
 65. McClung JP. Iron status and the female athlete. *J Trace Elem Med Biol* 2012; 26(2–3): 124–6. doi: 10.1016/j.jtemb.2012.03.006.
 66. Risser WL, Lee EJ, Poindexter HB et al. Iron deficiency in female athletes: its prevalence and impact on performance. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1988; 20(2): 116–21.
 67. Walker J, Baran R, Velez N et al. Koilonychia: an update on pathophysiology, differential diagnosis and clinical relevance. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol* 2016; 30(11): 1985–91. doi: 10.1111/jdv.13610.
 68. Osaki T, Ueta E, Arisawa K et al. The pathophysiology of glossal pain in patients with iron deficiency and anemia. *Am J Med Sci* 1999; 318(5): 324–9.
 69. Shaskey DJ, Green GA. Sports haematology. *Sports Med* 2000; 29(1): 27–38.
 70. Malczewska J, Blach W, Stupnicki R. The effects of physical exercise on the concentrations of ferritin and transferrin receptor in plasma of female judoists. *Int J Sports Med* 2000; 21(3): 175–9. doi: 10.1055/s-2000-299.
 71. Nikolaidis MG, Michailidis Y, Mougios V. Variation of soluble transferrin receptor and ferritin concentrations in human serum during recovery from exercise. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2003; 89(5): 500–2. doi: 10.1007/s00421-003-0839-x.
 72. Adamson J. Iron deficiency and other hypoproliferative anemias. In: Longo DL, Fauci AS, Kasper DL et al., eds. *Harrison's principles of internal medicine*. 18th ed. New York: McGraw-Hill Professional, 2012.
 73. Hunt A, Harrington D, Robinson S. Vitamin B12 deficiency. *BMJ* 2014; 349: g5226. doi: 10.1136/bmj.g5226.

74. Devalia V, Hamilton MS, Molloy AM et al. Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of cobalamin and folate disorders. *Br J Haematol* 2014; 166(4): 496-513. doi: 10.1111/bjh.12959.
75. Eguiguren ML, Ackerman KE. The female athlete triad. In: Stein CJ, Ackerman KE, Stracciolini A, eds. *The Young Female Athlete*. Switzerland: Springer, 2016: 57-71.
76. Grey SH, Emans SJ. Abnormal vaginal bleeding in adolescents. *Pediatr Rev* 2007; 28(5): 175.
77. Mihm M, Gangooly S, Muttukrishna S. The normal menstrual cycle in women. *Anim Reprod Sci* 2011; 124(3-4): 229-36.
78. Sarri G, Davies M, Lumsden MA. Diagnosis and management of menopause: summary of NICE guidance. *BMJ* 2015; 351: h5746.
79. Gold EB. The timing of the age at which natural menopause occurs. *Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am* 2011; 38(3): 425-40. doi: 10.1016/j.ogc.2011.05.002.
80. Knowlton AA, Lee AR. Estrogen and the cardiovascular system. *Pharmacol Ther* 2012; 135(1): 54-70. doi: 10.1016/j.pharmthera.2012.03.007.
81. Barton M. Cholesterol and atherosclerosis: modulation by oestrogen. *Curr Opin Lipidol* 2013; 24(3): 214-20. doi: 10.1097/MOL.0b013e3283613a94.
82. Taraborrelli S. Physiology, production and action of progesterone. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 2015; 94 Suppl 161: 8-16. doi: 10.1111/aogs.12771.
83. dos Santos RL, da Silva FB, Ribeiro RF, Jr. et al. Sex hormones in the cardiovascular system. *Horm Mol Biol Clin Investig* 2014; 18(2): 89-103. doi: 10.1515/hmbci-2013-0048.
84. Oosthuysen T, Bosch AN. Oestrogen's regulation of fat metabolism during exercise and gender specific effects. *Curr Opin Pharmacol* 2012; 12(3): 363-71. doi: 10.1016/j.coph.2012.02.008.
85. Charkoudian N, Joyner MJ. Physiologic considerations for exercise performance in women. *Clin Chest Med* 2004; 25(2): 247-55. doi: 10.1016/j.ccm.2004.01.001.
86. Bruinvels G, Burden R, Brown N et al. The prevalence and impact of heavy menstrual bleeding (menorrhagia) in elite and non-elite athletes. *PLoS ONE* 2016; 11(2): e0149881. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0149881.
87. Sambanis M, Kofotolis N, Kalogeropoulou E et al. A study of the effects on the ovarian cycle of athletic training in different sports. *J Sports Med Phys Fitness* 2003; 43(3): 398-403.
88. Kasper D, Fauci A, Hauser S et al., eds. *Harrison's principles of internal medicine*. 19th ed. New York: McGraw-Hill Education, 2015.
89. Takemoto DM, Beharry MS. What's normal? accurately and efficiently assessing menstrual function. *Pediatr Ann* 2015; 44(9): e213-17. doi: 10.3928/00904481-20150910-08.
90. Munro MG, Critchley HO, Broder MS et al. FIGO classification system (PALM-COEIN) for causes of abnormal uterine bleeding in nonpregnant women of reproductive age. *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 2011; 113(1): 3-13. doi: 10.1016/j.ijgo.2010.11.011.
91. Constantini NW, Dubnov G, Lebrun CM. The menstrual cycle and sport performance. *Clin Sports Med* 2005; 24(2): e51-82, xiii-xiv.
92. Daniels K, Mosher WD. Contraceptive methods women have ever used: United States, 1982-2010. *Natl Health Stat Report* 2013 (62): 1-15.
93. Rivera R, Yacobson I, Grimes D. The mechanism of action of hormonal contraceptives and intrauterine contraceptive devices. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1999; 181(5 Pt 1): 1263-9.
94. Rechichi C, Dawson B, Goodman C. Athletic performance and the oral contraceptive. *Int J Sports Physiol Perform* 2009; 4(2): 151-62.
95. Vaiksaar S, Jurimae J, Maestu J et al. No effect of menstrual cycle phase and oral contraceptive use on endurance performance in rowers. *J Strength Cond Res* 2011; 25(6): 1571-8. doi: 10.1519/JSC.0b013e3181df7fd2.
96. Redman LM, Weatherby RP. Measuring performance during the menstrual cycle: a model using oral contraceptives. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2004; 36(1): 130-6. doi: 10.1249/01.MSS.0000106181.52102.99.
97. Nichols AW, Hetzler RK, Villanueva RJ et al. Effects of combination oral contraceptives on strength development in women athletes. *J Strength Cond Res* 2008; 22(5): 1625-32. doi: 10.1519/JSC.0b013e31817ae1f3.
98. Schaumberg MA, Emmerton LM, Jenkins DG et al. Use of oral contraceptives to manipulate menstruation in young, physically active women. *Int J Sports Physiol Perform* 2018; 13(1): 82-7. doi: 10.1123/ijssp.2016-0689.
99. Sillem M, Schneiderei R, Heithecker R et al. Use of an oral contraceptive containing drospirenone in an extended regimen. *Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care* 2003; 8(3): 162-9.
100. Rogers SM, Baker MA. Thermoregulation during exercise in women who are taking oral contraceptives. *Eur J Appl Physiol Occup Physiol* 1997; 75(1): 34-8.
101. Martin JG, Buono MJ. Oral contraceptives elevate core temperature and heart rate during exercise in the heat. *Clin Physiol* 1997; 17(4): 401-8.
102. Hidalgo M, Bahamondes L, Perrotti M et al. Bleeding patterns and clinical performance of the levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine system (Mirena) up to two years. *Contraception* 2002; 65(2): 129-32.
103. Diedrich JT, Desai S, Zhao Q et al. Association of short-term bleeding and cramping patterns with long-acting reversible contraceptive method satisfaction. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2015; 212(1): 50. e1-8. doi: 10.1016/j.ajog.2014.07.025.
104. Martin D, Sale C, Cooper SB et al. Period prevalence and perceived side effects of hormonal contraceptive use and the menstrual cycle in elite athletes. *Int J Sports Physiol Perform* published online 27 July 2018. doi: 10.1123/ijssp.2017-0330.
105. US Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Depo-Provera (medroxyprogesterone acetate) prescribing information, 2010.
106. Nieves JW, Ruffing JA, Zion M et al. Eating disorders, menstrual dysfunction, weight change and DMPA use predict bone density change in college-aged women. *Bone* 2016; 84: 113-19. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2015.12.054.

107. Yeager KK, Agostini R, Nattiv A et al. The female athlete triad: disordered eating, amenorrhea, osteoporosis. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1993; 25(7): 775-7.
108. Nattiv A, Loucks AB, Manore MM et al. American College of Sports Medicine position stand: the female athlete triad. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2007; 39(10): 1867-82. doi: 10.1249/mss.0b013e318149f111.
109. Loucks AB. Low energy availability in the marathon and other endurance sports. *Sports Med* 2007; 37(4-5): 348-52.
110. Ackerman KE, de Lourdes Eguiguren M, Barrack M. Risk biotypes and the female athlete triad. In: Vaamonde D, du Plessis SS, Agarwal A, eds. *Exercise and Human Reproduction: Induced Fertility Disorders and Possible Therapies*. New York: Springer, 2016: 209-28.
111. Gibbs J, Williams NI, De Souza MJ. Prevalence of individual and combined components of the female athlete triad. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2013; 45(5): 985-96.
112. Lunde C, Gattario KH. Performance or appearance? Young female sport participants' body negotiations. *Body Image* 2017; 21: 81-9. doi: 10.1016/j.bodyim.2017.03.001.
113. Koidou E, Papadopoulou S, Thoma F et al. Body dissatisfaction and body image of female athletes with normal body weight. *Clin Nutr ESPEN* 2016; 13: e63. doi: 10.1016/j.clnesp.2016.03.036.
114. Ackerman KE, Holtzman B, Cooper KM et al. Low energy availability surrogates correlate with health and performance consequences of relative energy deficiency in sport. *Br J Sports Med* published online 2 June 2018. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2017-098958.
115. Gordon CM, Ackerman KE, Berga SL et al. Functional Hypothalamic Amenorrhea: an Endocrine Society Clinical Practice Guideline. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2017; 102(5): 1413-39. doi: 10.1210/jc.2017-00131.
116. Jasienska G. Energy metabolism and the evolution of reproductive suppression in the human female. *Acta Biotheor* 2003; 51(1): 1-18.
117. Misra M. Neuroendocrine mechanisms in athletes. *Handb Clin Neurol* 2014; 124: 373-86. doi: 10.1016/B978-0-444-59602-4.00025-3.
118. Scheid JL, De Souza MJ. Menstrual irregularities and energy deficiency in physically active women: the role of ghrelin, PYY and adipocytokines. *Med Sport Sci* 2010; 55: 82-102. doi: 10.1159/000321974.
119. O'Donnell E, De Souza MJ. Increased serum adiponectin concentrations in amenorrheic physically active women are associated with impaired bone health but not with estrogen exposure. *Bone* 2011; 48(4): 760-7. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2010.12.018.
120. Russell M, Stark J, Nayak S et al. Peptide YY in adolescent athletes with amenorrhea, eumenorrheic athletes and non-athletic controls. *Bone* 2009; 45(1): 104-9. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2009.03.668.
121. Laughlin GA, Yen SS. Nutritional and endocrine-metabolic aberrations in amenorrheic athletes. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 1996; 81(12): 4301-9.
122. Rickenlund A, Thoren M, Carlstrom K et al. Diurnal profiles of testosterone and pituitary hormones suggest different mechanisms for menstrual disturbances in endurance athletes. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2004; 89(2): 702-7. doi: 10.1210/jc.2003-030306.
123. Schaal K, Van Loan MD, Casazza GA. Reduced catecholamine response to exercise in amenorrheic athletes. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2011; 43(1): 34-43. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0b013e3181e91ece.
124. Schorr M, Lawson EA, Dichtel LE et al. Cortisol measures across the weight spectrum. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2015; 100(9): 3313-21. doi: 10.1210/JC.2015-2078.
125. Martin B, Golden E, Carlson OD et al. Caloric restriction: impact upon pituitary function and reproduction. *Ageing Res Rev* 2008; 7(3): 209-24. doi: 10.1016/j.arr.2008.01.002.
126. Elliott-Sale KJ, Tenforde AS, Parziale AL et al. Endocrine effects of relative energy deficiency in sport. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 2018; 28(4): 335-49. doi: 10.1123/ijsem.2018-0127.
127. Loucks AB, Thuma JR. Luteinizing hormone pulsatility is disrupted at a threshold of energy availability in regularly menstruating women. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2003; 88(1): 297-311. doi: 10.1210/jc.2002-020369.
128. Lieberman JL, De Souza MJ, Wagstaff DA et al. Menstrual disruption with exercise is not linked to an energy availability threshold. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2018; 50(3): 551-61. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0000000000001451.
129. Williams NI, Leidy HJ, Hill BR et al. Magnitude of daily energy deficit predicts frequency but not severity of menstrual disturbances associated with exercise and caloric restriction. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 2015; 308(1): E29-39. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00386.2013.
130. De Souza MJ, Nattiv A, Joy E et al. 2014 Female Athlete Triad Coalition Consensus Statement on Treatment and Return to Play of the Female Athlete Triad: 1st International Conference held in San Francisco, California, May 2012 and 2nd International Conference held in Indianapolis, Indiana, May 2013. *Br J Sports Med* 2014; 48(4): 289. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2013-093218.
131. International Society for Clinical Densitometry. 2013 ISCD Combined Official Positions. 2014.
132. Devlin MJ, Stetter CM, Lin HM et al. Peripubertal estrogen levels and physical activity affect femur geometry in young adult women. *Osteoporos Int* 2010; 21(4): 609-17. doi: 10.1007/s00198-009-0999-6.
133. Bachrach LK. Acquisition of optimal bone mass in childhood and adolescence. *Trends Endocrinol Metab* 2001; 12(1): 22-8.
134. Ackerman KE, Misra M. Neuroendocrine abnormalities in female athletes. In: Gordon CM, LeBoff M, eds. *The Female Athlete Triad—A Clinical Guide*. New York: Springer US, 2015: 85-109.
135. Ackerman KE, Misra M. Bone health and the female athlete triad in adolescent athletes. *Phys Sportsmed* 2011; 39(1): 131-41. doi: 10.3810/psm.2011.02.1871.

136. Ackerman KE, Cano Sokoloff N, de Nardo Maffazioli G et al. Fractures in relation to menstrual status and bone parameters in young athletes. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2015; 47(8): 1577-86. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0000000000000574.
137. Mountjoy M, Sundgot-Borgen J, Burke L et al. The IOC consensus statement: beyond the Female Athlete Triad—Relative Energy Deficiency in Sport (RED-S). *Br J Sports Med* 2014; 48(7): 491-7. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2014-093502.
138. Constantini NW. Medical concerns of the dancer. Book of Abstracts. XXVII FIMS World Congress of Sports Medicine. Budapest, Hungary, 2002: 151.
139. De Souza MJ, Lee DK, VanHeest JL et al. Severity of energy-related menstrual disturbances increases in proportion to indices of energy conservation in exercising women. *Fertil Steril* 2007; 88(4): 971-5. doi: 10.1016/j.fertnstert.2006.11.171.
140. Koehler K, De Souza MJ, Williams NI. Less-than-expected weight loss in normal-weight women undergoing caloric restriction and exercise is accompanied by preservation of fat-free mass and metabolic adaptations. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 2017; 71(3): 365-71. doi: 10.1038/ejcn.2016.203.
141. Melin A, Tornberg AB, Skouby S et al. Energy availability and the female athlete triad in elite endurance athletes. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2015; 25(5): 610-22. doi: 10.1111/sms.12261.
142. Myerson M, Gutin B, Warren MP et al. Resting metabolic rate and energy balance in amenorrheic and eumenorrheic runners. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1991; 23(1): 15-22.
143. Rowland T. Iron deficiency in athletes: an update. *Am J Lifestyle Med* 2012; 6(4): 319-27.
144. Petkus DL, Murray-Kolb LE, De Souza MJ. The unexplored crossroads of the female athlete triad and iron deficiency: a narrative review. *Sports Med* published online 13 March 2017. doi: 10.1007/s40279-017-0706-2.
145. Modan-Moses D, Yaroslavsky A, Kochavi B et al. Linear growth and final height characteristics in adolescent females with anorexia nervosa. *PLoS ONE* 2012; 7(9): e45504. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0045504.
146. American Psychiatric Association (APA). *Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders (DSM-5®)*. 5th ed. Arlington, VA: APA, 2013.
147. American Academy of Pediatrics. Committee on Sports Medicine and Fitness. Medical concerns in the female athlete. *Pediatrics* 2000; 106(3): 610-3.
148. Rickenlund A, Eriksson MJ, Schenck-Gustafsson K et al. Amenorrhea in female athletes is associated with endothelial dysfunction and unfavourable lipid profile. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2005; 90(3): 1354-9. doi: 10.1210/jc.2004-1286.
149. Friday KE, Drinkwater BL, Bruemmer B et al. Elevated plasma low-density lipoprotein and high-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels in amenorrheic athletes: effects of endogenous hormone status and nutrient intake. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 1993; 77(6): 1605-9. doi: 10.1210/jcem.77.6.8263148.
150. O'Donnell E, Goodman JM, Harvey PJ. Clinical review: Cardiovascular consequences of ovarian disruption: a focus on functional hypothalamic amenorrhea in physically active women. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2011; 96(12): 3638-48. doi: 10.1210/jc.2011-1223.
151. Sachs KV, Harnke B, Mehler PS et al. Cardiovascular complications of anorexia nervosa: a systematic review. *Int J Eat Disord* 2016; 49(3): 238-48. doi: 10.1002/eat.22481.
152. Norris ML, Harrison ME, Isserlin L et al. Gastrointestinal complications associated with anorexia nervosa: a systematic review. *Int J Eat Disord* 2016; 49(3): 216-37. doi: 10.1002/eat.22462.
153. Nieman DC, Pedersen BK. Exercise and immune function: recent developments. *Sports Med* 1999; 27(2): 73-80.
154. Drew M, Vlahovich N, Hughes D et al. Prevalence of illness, poor mental health and sleep quality and low energy availability prior to the 2016 Summer Olympic Games. *Br J Sports Med* 2018; 52(1): 47-53. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2017-098208.
155. Drew MK, Vlahovich N, Hughes D et al. A multifactorial evaluation of illness risk factors in athletes preparing for the Summer Olympic Games. *J Sci Med Sport* 2017; 20(8): 745-50. doi: 10.1016/j.jsams.2017.02.010.
156. Vanheest JL, Rodgers CD, Mahoney CE et al. Ovarian suppression impairs sport performance in junior elite female swimmers. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2014; 46(1): 156-66. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0b013e3182a32b72.
157. Tornberg AB, Melin A, Koivula FM et al. Reduced neuromuscular performance in amenorrheic elite endurance athletes. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2017; 49(12): 2478-85. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0000000000001383.
158. Mountjoy M, Sundgot-Borgen J, Burke L et al. RED-S CAT. Relative energy deficiency in sport (RED-S) clinical assessment tool (CAT). *Br J Sports Med* 2015; 49(7): 421-3. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2015-094873.
159. San-Frutos L, Engels V, Zapardiel I et al. Hemodynamic changes during pregnancy and postpartum: a prospective study using thoracic electrical bioimpedance. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med* 2011; 24(11): 1333-40. doi: 10.3109/14767058.2011.556203.
160. Hill CC, Pickinpaugh J. Physiologic changes in pregnancy. *Surg Clin North Am* 2008; 88(2): 391-401, vii. doi: 10.1016/j.suc.2007.12.005.
161. Elkus R, Popovich J, Jr. Respiratory physiology in pregnancy. *Clin Chest Med* 1992; 13(4): 555-65.
162. Knuttgen HG, Emerson K, Jr. Physiological response to pregnancy at rest and during exercise. *J Appl Physiol* 1974; 36(5): 549-53.
163. Tan EK, Tan EL. Alterations in physiology and anatomy during pregnancy. *Best Pract Res Clin Obstet Gynaecol* 2013; 27(6): 791-802. doi: 10.1016/j.bpobgyn.2013.08.001.
164. Artal R, O'Toole M. Guidelines of the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists for exercise during pregnancy

- and the postpartum period. *Br J Sports Med* 2003; 37(1): 6-12; discussion 12.
165. Pires R, Labronici PJ, Giordano V et al. Intrapartum pubic symphysis disruption. *Ann Med Health Sci Res* 2015; 5(6): 476-9. doi: 10.4103/2141-9248.177980.
 166. Heckman JD, Sassard R. Musculoskeletal considerations in pregnancy. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1994; 76(11): 1720-30.
 167. Borg-Stein JP, Fogelman DJ, Ackerman KE. Exercise, sports participation, and musculoskeletal disorders of pregnancy and postpartum. *Semin Neurol* 2011; 31(4): 413-22. doi: 10.1055/s0031-1293541.
 168. Hammar M, Larsson L, Tegler L. Calcium treatment of leg cramps in pregnancy. Effect on clinical symptoms and total serum and ionised serum calcium concentrations. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 1981; 60(4): 345-7.
 169. Bo K, Artal R, Barakat R et al. Exercise and pregnancy in recreational and elite athletes: 2016 evidence summary from the IOC expert group meeting, Lausanne. Part 1—exercise in women planning pregnancy and those who are pregnant. *Br J Sports Med* 2016; 50(10): 571-89. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2016-096218.
 170. Patel P, Wheatcroft R, Park RJ et al. The children of mothers with eating disorders. *Clin Child Fam Psychol Rev* 2002; 5(1): 1-19.
 171. Hinman SK, Smith KB, Quillen DM et al. Exercise in pregnancy: a clinical review. *Sports Health* 2015; 7(6): 527-31. doi: 10.1177/1941738115599358.
 172. Dempsey JC, Butler CL, Williams MA. No need for a pregnant pause: physical activity may reduce the occurrence of gestational diabetes mellitus and preeclampsia. *Exerc Sport Sci Rev* 2005; 33(3): 141-9.
 173. Barakat R, Pelaez M, Lopez C et al. Exercise during pregnancy reduces the rate of caesarean and instrumental deliveries: results of a randomised controlled trial. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med* 2012; 25(11): 2372-6. doi: 10.3109/14767058.2012.696165.
 174. Sternfeld B, Quesenberry CP, Jr., Eskenazi B et al. Exercise during pregnancy and pregnancy outcome. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1995; 27(5): 634-40.
 175. Committee on Obstetric Practice. ACOG committee opinion. Exercise during pregnancy and the postpartum period. Number 267, January 2002. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 2002; 77(1): 79-81.
 176. Artal R. Exercise in pregnancy: guidelines. *Clin Obstet Gynecol* 2016; 59(3): 639-44. doi: 10.1097/GRF.000000000000223.
 177. Garber CE, Blissmer B, Deschenes MR et al. Quantity and quality of exercise for developing and maintaining cardiorespiratory, musculoskeletal and neuromotor fitness in apparently healthy adults: guidance for prescribing exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2011; 43(7): 1334-59. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0b013e318213fefb.
 178. Moore K, Dumoulin C, Bradley C et al. Adult conservative management. *Incontinence* 2013; 1101: 228.
 179. Soultanakis HN, Artal R, Wiswell RA. Prolonged exercise in pregnancy: glucose homeostasis, ventilatory and cardiovascular responses. *Semin Perinatol* 1996; 20(4): 315-27.

CHAPTER 30

1. World Health Organization. What do we mean by 'sex' and 'gender'? Geneva, 2017. <https://web.archive.org/web/20170130022356/http://apps.who.int/gender/whatisgender/en/>.
2. Bivens R, Haimson OL. Baking gender into social media design: how platforms shape categories for users and advertisers. *Social Media + Society* 2016; 2(4): 2056305116672486. doi: 10.1177/2056305116672486.
3. The Federal Constitutional Court, Germany. 'Civil status law must allow a third gender option'. Press Release No 95/2017 of 8 Nov 2017. 1 BvR 2019/16 <https://www.bundesverfassungsgericht.de/SharedDocs/Pressemitteilungen/EN/2017/bvg17-095.html>.
4. Vonberg J. Germany's top court tells lawmakers to recognize 'third gender'. 8 November 2017. <https://www.cnn.com/2017/11/08/europe/germany-court-intersex-children/index.html>.
5. Intersex Society of North America. What is intersex? 2008. <http://www.isna.org/faq/what-is-intersex>.
6. Camporesi S, Maugeri P. Unfair advantage and the myth of the level playing field in IAAF and IOC policies on hyperandrogenism: when is it fair to be a woman? In: Montanola S, Olivieri A, eds. *Gender Testing in Sport: Ethics, cases and controversies*. Routledge, 2016: 210.
7. Hull CL, Fausto-Sterling A. How sexually dimorphic are we? Review and synthesis. *Am J Hum Biol* 2003; 15(1): 112-15; author reply 115-16. doi: 10.1002/ajhb.10122.
8. Johnson EK, Rosoklija I, Finlayson C et al. Attitudes towards 'disorders of sex development' nomenclature among affected individuals. *J Pediatr Urol* 2017; 13(6): 608.e1-8. doi: 10.1016/j.jpuro.2017.03.035.
9. Heggie V. Testing sex and gender in sports; reinventing, reimagining and reconstructing histories. *Endeavour* 2010; 34(4): 157-63. doi: 10.1016/j.endeavour.2010.09.005.
10. Lynch S. When men were men . . . and so were the women. *The Guardian*, 7 August 2004.
11. Peters M. *Mary P: Autobiography*. Arrow Books, 1976.
12. Ballantyne KN, Kayser M, Grootegeod JA. Sex and gender issues in competitive sports: investigation of a historical case leads to a new viewpoint. *Br J Sports Med* 2012; 46(8): 614-17. doi: 10.1136/bjism.2010.082552.
13. Mantri G. Human rights body rejects Santhi Soundarajan's complaint, claims it's too late to accept it. 16 February 2017. <https://www.thenewsminute.com/article/human-rights-body-rejects-santhi-soundarajan-s-complaint-claims-it-s-too-late-accept-it>.
14. Camporesi S. Ethics of regulating competition for women with hyperandrogenism. *Clin Sports Med* 2016; 35(2): 293-301. doi: 10.1016/j.csm.2015.10.003.

15. Karkazis K, Jordan-Young R, Davis G et al. Out of bounds? A critique of the new policies on hyperandrogenism in elite female athletes. *Am J Bioeth* 2012; 12(7): 3-16. doi: 10.1080/15265161.2012.680533.
16. Slater M. Sport & gender: a history of bad science & 'biological racism'. 28 July 2015. <https://www.bbc.com/sport/athletics/29446276>.
17. Viret M, Wisnosky E. CAS 2014/A/3759, Chand v. AFI & IAAF, Award of 24 July 2015. 2016. https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007%2F978-94-6265-129-6_12
18. CAS suspends the IAAF hyperandrogenism regulations until end of September 2017. Court of Arbitration for Sport 2017. http://www.tas-cas.org/fileadmin/user_upload/Media_Release_3759_July_2017.pdf.
19. Ospina Betancurt J, Zakyntinaki MS, Martinez-Patino MJ et al. Hyperandrogenic athletes: performance differences in elite-standard 200m and 800m finals. *J Sports Sci* published online 16 April 2018. doi: 10.1080/02640414.2018.1464620.
20. International Association of Athletics Federations (IAAF). *IAAF introduces new eligibility regulations for female classification*. Monaco: IAAF, 2018.
21. Gottlieb B, Beitel LK, Nadarajah A et al. The androgen receptor gene mutations database: 2012 update. *Hum Mutat* 2012; 33(5): 887-94. doi: 10.1002/humu.22046.
22. Foddy B, Savulescu J. Time to re-evaluate gender segregation in athletics? *Br J Sports Med* 2011; 45(15): 1184-8. doi: 10.1136/bjism.2010.071639.
23. Sullivan CF. Gender verification and gender policies in elite sport: eligibility and 'fair play'. *J Sport Soc Issues* 2011; 35(4): 400-19. doi: 10.1177/0193723511426293.
24. Hadzhazy A. What makes Michael Phelps so good? *Scientific American*, 18 August 2008. <https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/what-makes-michael-phelps-so-good1/>.
25. Thomas C. Built for speed: what makes Usain Bolt so fast? *The Telegraph*, 20 August 2016. <https://www.telegraph.co.uk/usain-bolt-worlds-fastest-man/0/built-for-speed-what-makes-usain-bolt-so-fast/>.
26. United Nations. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights. United Nations, 2015.
27. International Olympic Committee (IOC) Medical Commission. Statement of the Stockholm consensus on sex reassignment in sports. Stockholm, Sweden, 2003.
28. transathlete.com. Policies by organization. 2018. <https://www.transathlete.com/policies-by-organization>.
29. International Olympic Committee (IOC). IOC Consensus Meeting on Sex Reassignment and Hyperandrogenism November 2015. Lausanne, Switzerland, 2015.
30. Hutson JM, Balic A, Nation T et al. Cryptorchidism. *Semin Pediatr Surg* 2010; 19(3): 215-24. doi: 10.1053/j.sempedsurg.2010.04.001.
- P95-16-1. <https://www.census.gov/library/publications/2016/demo/P95-16-1.html>.
2. Hallal PC, Andersen LB, Bull FC et al. Global physical activity levels: surveillance progress, pitfalls, and prospects. *Lancet* 2012; 380(9838): 247-57.
3. World Health Organization (WHO). Global health risks: mortality and burden of disease attributable to selected major risks. Geneva, 2009.
4. General lifestyle survey overview—a report on the 2011 general lifestyle survey. 2013. <https://www.ons.gov.uk/peoplepopulationandcommunity/personalandhouseholdfinances/incomeandwealth/compendium/general-lifestyle-survey/2013-03-07/chapter7-general-health-general-lifestyle-survey-overview-report-on-the-2011-general-lifestyle-survey>.
5. Taylor D. Physical activity is medicine for older adults. *Postgrad Med J* 2014; 90: 26-32.
6. Watson KB, Carlson SA, Gunn JP et al. Physical inactivity among adults aged 50 years and older—United States, 2014. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep* 2016; 65(36): 954-8.
7. Vopat BG, Klinge SA, McClure PK et al. The effects of fitness on the aging process. *J Am Acad Orthop Surg* 2014; 22: 576-85.
8. Jokl P, Sethi PM, Cooper AJ. Master's performance in the New York City Marathon 1983-1999. *Br J Sports Med* 2004; 38(4): 408-12.
9. Lepers R, Cattagni T. Do older athletes reach limits in their performance during marathon running? *Age (Dordr)* 2012; 34(3): 773-81.
10. Leyk D, Rütther T, Wunderlich M et al. Physical performance in middle age and old age: good news for our sedentary and aging society. *Dtsch Arztebl Int* 2010; 107(46): 809-16.
11. World Health Organization (WHO). World Report on Ageing and Health. Geneva, 2015.
12. Rockwood K, Song X, MacKnight C et al. A global clinical measure of fitness and frailty in elderly people. *CMAJ* 2005; 173(5): 489-95.
13. Fried LP, Tangen CM, Walston J et al. Frailty in older adults: evidence for a phenotype. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 2001; 56(3): M146-57.
14. World Health Organization (WHO). Global Recommendations on Physical Activity for Health. Geneva, 2010.
15. Barengo NC, Antikainen R, Borodulin K et al. Leisure-time physical activity reduces total and cardiovascular mortality and cardiovascular disease incidence in older adults. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2017; 65(3): 504-10.
16. Wen CP, Wai JPM, Tsai MK et al. Minimum amount of physical activity for reduced mortality and extended life expectancy: a prospective cohort study. *Lancet* 2011; 378(9798): 1244-53.
17. Jolliffe J, Rees K, Taylor RRS et al. Exercise-based rehabilitation for coronary heart disease. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2001(1): CD001800.
18. Booth FW, Chakravarthy MV, Gordon SE et al. Waging war on physical inactivity: using modern molecular ammunition against an ancient enemy. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 2002; 93(1): 3-30. doi: 10.1152/jappphysiol.00073.2002.

CHAPTER 31

1. He W, Goodkind D, Kowal P. An Aging World: 2015 International Population Reports. March 2016. Report number

19. Diep L, Kwagyan J, Kurantsin-Mills J et al. Association of physical activity level and stroke outcomes in men and women: a meta-analysis. *J Womens Health (Larchmt)* 2010; 19(10): 1815-22.
20. Huang C-H, Yang G-G, Wu Y-T et al. Comparison of inspiratory muscle strength training effects between older subjects with and without chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *J Formos Med Assoc* 2011; 110(8): 518-26.
21. Freitas FS, Ibiapina CC, Alvim CG et al. Relationship between cough strength and functional level in elderly. *Brazilian J Phys Ther* 2010; 14(6): 470-6.
22. Miranda APB, Gastaldi AC, de Souza HCD et al. The influence of physical fitness on respiratory muscle strength in the elderly. *Am J Sport Sci* 2015; 3(1): 6-12.
23. Lacasse Y, Brosseau L, Milne S et al. Pulmonary rehabilitation for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2002(3): CD003793.
24. Nylen ES, Kokkinos P, Myers J et al. Prognostic effect of exercise capacity on mortality in older adults with diabetes mellitus. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2010; 58(10): 1850-4.
25. Ferriolli E, Pessanha FPAS, Marchesi JCLS. Diabetes and exercise in the elderly. In: *Diabetes and Physical Activity*. 2014: 122-9.
26. Esser S, Bailey A. Effects of exercise and physical activity on knee osteoarthritis. *Curr Pain Headache Rep* 2011; 15(6): 423-30.
27. Roos EM, Dahlberg L. Positive effects of moderate exercise on glycosaminoglycan content in knee cartilage: a four-month, randomized, controlled trial in patients at risk of osteoarthritis. *Arthritis Rheum* 2005; 52(11): 3507-14.
28. Hallett MB, Andrich JT. Effects of exercise on articular cartilage. *Sports Med Arthrosc Rev* 1994; 2(1): 29-37.
29. Khosla S, Riggs BL. Pathophysiology of age-related bone loss and osteoporosis. *Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am* 2005; 34: 1015-30.
30. Marques EA, Mota J, Carvalho J. Exercise effects on bone mineral density in older adults: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Age (Dordr)* 2012; 34(6): 1493-515.
31. Blake AJ, Morgan K, Bendall MJ et al. Falls by elderly people at home: prevalence and associated factors. *Age Ageing* 1988; 17(6): 365-72.
32. Prudham D, Evans JG. Factors associated with falls in the elderly: a community study. *Age Ageing* 1981; 10(3): 141-6.
33. Campbell AJ, Reinken J, Allan BC et al. Falls in old age: a study of frequency and related clinical factors. *Age Ageing* 1981; 10(4): 264-70.
34. Tinetti ME, Speechley M, Ginter SF. Risk factors for falls among elderly persons living in the community. *N Engl J Med* 1988; 319(26): 1701-7. doi: 10.1056/NEJM198812293192604.
35. Downton JH, Andrews K. Prevalence, characteristics and factors associated with falls among the elderly living at home. *Ageing (Milano)* 1991; 3(3): 219-28.
36. Stalenoef PA, Diederiks JPM, Knottnerus JA et al. A risk model for the prediction of recurrent falls in community-dwelling elderly: a prospective cohort study. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2002; 55(11): 1088-94.
37. Parkkari J, Kannus P, Palvanen M et al. Majority of hip fractures occur as a result of a fall and impact on the greater trochanter of the femur: a prospective controlled hip fracture study with 206 consecutive patients. *Calcif Tissue Int* 1999; 65(3): 183-7.
38. Peck WA, Riggs BL, Bell NH et al. Research directions in osteoporosis. *Am J Med* 1988; 84(2): 275-82.
39. Sherrington C, Whitney JC, Lord SR et al. Effective exercise for the prevention of falls: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2008; 56(12): 2234-43.
40. Davis JC, Robertson MC, Ashe MC et al. Does a home-based strength and balance programme in people aged ≥ 80 years provide the best value for money to prevent falls? A systematic review of economic evaluations of falls prevention interventions. *Br J Sports Med* 2010; 44: 80-9.
41. Robertson MC, Campbell AJ, Gardner MM et al. Preventing injuries in older people by preventing falls: a meta-analysis of individual-level data. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2002; 50(5): 905-11.
42. Metter EJ, Conwit R, Tobin J et al. Age-associated loss of power and strength in the upper extremities in women and men. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 1997; 52A(5): B267-76. doi: 10.1093/gerona/52A.5.B267.
43. Paterson DH, Warburton DE. Physical activity and functional limitations in older adults: a systematic review related to Canada's Physical Activity Guidelines. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act* 2010; 7: 38.
44. Stanaway FF, Gnjjidic D, Blyth FM et al. How fast does the Grim Reaper walk? Receiver operating characteristics curve analysis in healthy men aged 70 and over. *BMJ* 2011; 343(7837).
45. Gajewski PD, Falkenstein M. Physical activity and neurocognitive functioning in aging—a condensed updated review. *Eur Rev Aging Phys Act* 2016; 13(1): 1-7.
46. Viña J, Sanchis-Gomar F, Martinez-Bello V et al. Exercise acts as a drug: the pharmacological benefits of exercise. *Br J Pharmacol* 2012; 167: 1-12.
47. Kirk-Sanchez NJ, McGough EL. Physical exercise and cognitive performance in the elderly: current perspectives. *Clin Interv Aging* 2014; 9: 51-62.
48. Singh NA, Stavrinou TM, Scarbek Y et al. A randomized controlled trial of high versus low intensity weight training versus general practitioner care for clinical depression in older adults. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 2005; 60(6): 768-76.
49. Salminen M, Isoaho R, Vahlberg T et al. Effects of a health advocacy, counselling, and activation programme on depressive symptoms in older coronary heart disease patients. *Int J Geriatr Psychiatry* 2005; 20(6): 552-8.
50. Warburton DER, Nicol CW, Bredin SSD. Health benefits of physical activity: the evidence. *CMAJ* 2006; 174(6): 801-9.
51. Chodzko-Zajko WJ, Proctor DN, Fiatarone Singh MA et al. American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Exercise and physical activity for older adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2009; 41(7): 1510-30.
52. Professional Associations for Physical Activity (Sweden). *Physical activity in the prevention and treatment of disease*. 2nd ed.

Stockholm, Sweden: Swedish National Institute of Public Health, 2010.

53. Hamer M, Lavoie KL, Bacon SL. Taking up physical activity in later life and healthy ageing: the English longitudinal study of ageing. *Br J Sports Med* 2014; 48(3): 239-43.
 54. Clemson L, Fiatarone Singh MA, Bundy A et al. Integration of balance and strength training into daily life activity to reduce rate of falls in older people (the LiFE study): randomised parallel trial. *BMJ* 2012; 345(7870).
 55. Killingback C, Tsofliou F, Clark C. Older people's adherence to community-based group exercise programmes: a multiple-case study. *BMC Public Health* 2017; 17(1): 115.
- CHAPTER 32**
1. Webborn AD. Fifty years of competitive sport for athletes with disabilities: 1948-1998. *Br J Sports Med* 1999; 33(2): 138.
 2. Shephard RJ. Benefits of sport and physical activity for the disabled: implications for the individual and for society. *Scand J Rehabil Med* 1991; 23(2): 51-9.
 3. Nemček D. Self-esteem in people with physical disabilities: differences between active and inactive individuals. *Acta Facultatis Educationis Physicae Universitatis Comenianae* 2017; 57(1): 34-47.
 4. World Health Organization (WHO). Global Recommendations on Physical Activity for Health. Geneva, 2010.
 5. International Paralympic Committee (IPC). IPC Athlete Classification Code. Bonn, Germany, 2015.
 6. International Paralympic Committee (IPC). International Standard for Eligible Impairments Bonn, Germany, 2016.
 7. Derman W, Runciman P, Schweltnus M et al. High precompetition injury rate dominates the injury profile at the Rio 2016 Summer Paralympic Games: a prospective cohort study of 51 198 athlete days. *Br J Sports Med* 2018; 52(1): 24-31. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2017-098039.
 8. Willick SE, Webborn N, Emery C et al. The epidemiology of injuries at the London 2012 Paralympic Games. *Br J Sports Med* 2013; 47(7): 426-32. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2013-092374.
 9. Heyward OW, Vegter RJK, de Groot S et al. Shoulder complaints in wheelchair athletes: a systematic review. *PLoS ONE* 2017; 12(11): e0188410. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0188410.
 10. Blauwet CA, Cushman D, Emery C et al. Risk of injuries in Paralympic track and field differs by impairment and event discipline: a prospective cohort study at the London 2012 Paralympic Games. *Am J Sports Med* 2016; 44(6): 1455-62. doi: 10.1177/0363546516629949.
 11. Derman W, Schweltnus MP, Jordaan E et al. Sport, sex and age increase risk of illness at the Rio 2016 Summer Paralympic Games: a prospective cohort study of 51 198 athlete days. *Br J Sports Med* 2018; 52(1): 17-23. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2017-097962.
 12. Compton S, Trease L, Cunningham C et al. Australian Institute of Sport and the Australian Paralympic Committee position statement: urinary tract infection in spinal cord injured athletes. *Br J Sports Med* 2015; 49(19): 1236-40. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2014-094527.
 13. Hou S, Rabchevsky AG. Autonomic consequences of spinal cord injury. *Compr Physiol* 2014; 4(4): 1419-53. doi: 10.1002/cphy.c130045.
 14. Webborn N, Price MJ, Castle PC et al. Effects of two cooling strategies on thermoregulatory responses of tetraplegic athletes during repeated intermittent exercise in the heat. *J Appl Physiol* (1985) 2005; 98(6): 2101-7.
 15. Mazzeo F, Santamaria S, Iavarone A. 'Boosting' in Paralympic athletes with spinal cord injury: doping without drugs. *Funct Neurol* 2015; 30(2): 91-8. doi: 10.11138/FNeur/2015.30.2.091.
 16. International Paralympic Committee (IPC). The IPC tightens rules to clamp down on boosting. 2016. <https://www.paralympic.org/news/ipc-tightens-rules-clamp-down-boosting>.
 17. Sherk VD, Bembem MG, Bembem DA. BMD and bone geometry in transtibial and transfemoral amputees. *J Bone Miner Res* 2008; 23(9): 1449-57. doi: 10.1359/jbmr.080402.
 18. Blauwet CA, Brook EM, Tenforde AS et al. Low energy availability, menstrual dysfunction, and low bone mineral density in individuals with a disability: implications for the Para athlete population. *Sports Med* 2017; 47(9): 1697-708. doi: 10.1007/s40279-017-0696-0.
 19. Krempien JL, Barr SI. Risk of nutrient inadequacies in elite Canadian athletes with spinal cord injury. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 2011; 21(5): 417-25.
 20. Krempien JL, Barr SI. Eating attitudes and behaviours in elite Canadian athletes with a spinal cord injury. *Eat Behav* 2012; 13(1): 36-41. doi: 10.1016/j.eatbeh.2011.11.005.
 21. Ripley DL, Harrison-Felix C, Sendroy-Terrill M et al. The impact of female reproductive function on outcomes after traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2008; 89(6): 1090-6. doi: 10.1016/j.apmr.2007.10.038.
 22. Colantonio A, Mar W, Escobar M et al. Women's health outcomes after traumatic brain injury. *J Womens Health (Larchmt)* 2010; 19(6): 1109-16. doi: 10.1089/jwh.2009.1740.
 23. Ranganathan P, Kumar RG, Davis K et al. Longitudinal sex and stress hormone profiles among reproductive age and postmenopausal women after severe TBI: a case series analysis. *Brain Inj* 2016; 30(4): 452-61. doi: 10.3109/02699052.2016.1144081.
 24. Crosland J, Boyd C. Cerebral palsy and acquired brain injuries. In: Broad E, ed. *Sports Nutrition for Paralympic Athletes*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press, 2014: 91-105.
 25. Gonzalez EG, Corcoran PJ, Reyes RL. Energy expenditure in below-knee amputees: correlation with stump length. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 1974; 55(3): 111-19.
 26. Day L. Dylan Alcott wants to make disability sexy. 14 February 2018. <http://www.abc.net.au/news/2018-02-14/dylan-alcott-defies-disability-for-fourth-australian-open-win/9415392>.
 27. Derman W, Schweltnus MP, Jordaan E et al. High incidence of injury at the Sochi 2014 Winter Paralympic Games: a prospective cohort study of 6564 athlete days. *Br J Sports Med* 2016; 50(17): 1069-74. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2016-096214.

28. Webborn N, Willick S, Reeser JC. Injuries among disabled athletes during the 2002 Winter Paralympic Games. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2006; 38(5): 811-15. doi: 10.1249/01.mss.0000218120.05244.da.
 29. Derman W, Schweltnus MP, Jordaan E et al. The incidence and patterns of illness at the Sochi 2014 Winter Paralympic Games: a prospective cohort study of 6564 athlete days. *Br J Sports Med* 2016; 50(17): 1064-8. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2016-096215.
 30. <https://www.abc.net.au/news/2018-02-14/dylan-alcott-defies-disability-for-fourth-australian-open-win/9415392>
 31. <https://www.abc.net.au/news/2018-04-07/melbournes-first-ability-fest-the-music-festival-for-everyone/9630116>
 32. <https://dylanalcottfoundation.com.au/about-dylan/>
- ## CHAPTER 33
1. MacLaren DPM, Morton JP. *Biochemistry for Sport and Exercise Metabolism*. London: John Wiley & Sons, 2012.
 2. Nader GA. Concurrent strength and endurance training: from molecules to man. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2006; 38(11): 1965-70.
 3. van Loon LJ, Greenhaff PL, Constantin-Teodosiu D et al. The effects of increasing exercise intensity on muscle fuel utilisation in humans. *J Physiol* 2001; 536(Pt 1): 295-304.
 4. Magkos F, Yannakoulia M. Methodology of dietary assessment in athletes: concepts and pitfalls. *Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care* 2003; 6(5): 539-49.
 5. Bradley WJ, Cavanagh B, Douglas W et al. Energy intake and expenditure assessed 'in-season' in an elite European rugby union squad. *Eur J Sport Sci* 2015; 15(6): 469-79.
 6. Anderson L, Orme P, Naughton RJ et al. Energy intake and expenditure of professional soccer players of the English Premier League: evidence of carbohydrate periodisation. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 2017; 27(3): 228-38.
 7. Livingstone MB, Robson PJ, Wallace JM. Issues in dietary intake assessment of children and adolescents. *Br J Nutr* 2004; 92 Suppl 2: S213-22.
 8. Conway JM, Ingwersen LA, Vinyard BT et al. Effectiveness of the US Department of Agriculture 5-step multiple-pass method in assessing food intake in obese and nonobese women. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2003; 77(5): 1171-8.
 9. Morehen JC, Bradley WJ, Clarke J et al. The assessment of total energy expenditure during a 14-day 'in-season' period of professional rugby league players using the doubly labelled water method. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 2016; 26(5): 464-72.
 10. Wilson G, Lucas D, Hambly C et al. Energy expenditure in professional flat jockeys using doubly labelled water during the racing season: implications for body weight management. *Eur J Sport Sci* 2018; 18(2): 235-42.
 11. Bazzocchi A, Ponti F, Albisinni U et al. DXA: technical aspects and application. *Eur J Radiol* 2016; 85(8): 1481-92.
 12. Bone JL, Ross ML, Tomcik KA et al. Manipulation of muscle creatine and glycogen changes dual X-ray absorptiometry estimates of body composition. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2017; 49(5): 1029-35.
 13. Nana A, Slater GJ, Hopkins WG et al. Importance of standardized DXA protocol for assessing physique changes in athletes. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 2016; 26(3): 259-67.
 14. Nana A, Slater GJ, Stewart AD et al. Methodology review: using dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA) for the assessment of body composition in athletes and active people. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 2015; 25(2): 198-215.
 15. Nana A, Slater GJ, Hopkins WG et al. Effects of exercise sessions on DXA measurements of body composition in active people. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2013; 45(1): 178-85.
 16. Nana A, Slater GR, Hopkins WG et al. Effects of daily activities on DXA measurements of body composition in active people. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2012; 44(1): 180-9.
 17. Stewart A, Marfell-Jones M. *International Standards for Anthropometric Assessment*. Lower Hutt, New Zealand: International Society for the Advancement of Kinanthropometry, 2011.
 18. Reilly T, George K, Marfell-Jones M et al. How well do skinfold equations predict per cent body fat in elite soccer players? *Int J Sports Med* 2009; 30(8): 607-13.
 19. Atkinson FS, Foster-Powell K, Brand-Miller JC. International tables of glycemic index and glycemic load values: 2008. *Diabetes Care* 2008; 31(12): 2281-3.
 20. Wee SL, Williams C, Tsintzas K et al. Ingestion of a high-glycemic index meal increases muscle glycogen storage at rest but augments its utilization during subsequent exercise. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 2005; 99(2): 707-14.
 21. Burke LM, Collier GR, Hargreaves M. Muscle glycogen storage after prolonged exercise: effect of the glycemic index of carbohydrate feedings. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 1993; 75(2): 1019-23.
 22. Bergstrom J, Hermansen L, Hultman E et al. Diet, muscle glycogen and physical performance. *Acta Physiol Scand* 1967; 71(2): 140-50.
 23. Bergstrom J, Hultman E. The effect of exercise on muscle glycogen and electrolytes in normals. *Scand J Clin Lab Invest* 1966; 18(1): 16-20.
 24. Sherman WM, Costill DL, Fink WJ et al. Effect of exercise-diet manipulation on muscle glycogen and its subsequent utilization during performance. *Int J Sports Med* 1981; 2(2): 114-18.
 25. Bussau VA, Fairchild TJ, Rao A et al. Carbohydrate loading in human muscle: an improved 1 day protocol. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2002; 87(3): 290-5.
 26. Thomas DT, Erdman KA, Burke LM. American College of Sports Medicine Joint Position Statement. Nutrition and Athletic Performance. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2016; 48(3): 543-68.
 27. Hawley JA, Schabort EJ, Noakes TD et al. Carbohydrate-loading and exercise performance: an update. *Sports Med* 1997; 24(2): 73-81.
 28. O'Brien MJ, Viguie CA, Mazzeo RS et al. Carbohydrate dependence during marathon running. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1993; 25(9): 1009-17.

29. Leckey JJ, Burke LM, Morton JP et al. Altering fatty acid availability does not impair prolonged, continuous running to fatigue: evidence for carbohydrate dependence. *J Appl Physiol* (1985) 2016; 120(2): 107-13.
30. Ørtenblad N, Nielsen J, Saltin B et al. Role of glycogen availability in sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca²⁺ kinetics in human skeletal muscle. *J Physiol* 2011; 589(Pt 3): 711-25.
31. Casey A, Mann R, Bannister K et al. Effect of carbohydrate ingestion on glycogen resynthesis in human liver and skeletal muscle, measured by (13)C MRS. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 2000; 278(1): E65-75.
32. Sherman WM, Peden MC, Wright DA. Carbohydrate feedings 1 h before exercise improves cycling performance. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1991; 54(5): 866-70.
33. Wright DA, Sherman WM, Dernbach AR. Carbohydrate feedings before, during, or in combination improve cycling endurance performance. *J Appl Physiol* (1985) 1991; 71(3): 1082-8.
34. Stellingwerff T, Cox GR. Systematic review: carbohydrate supplementation on exercise performance or capacity of varying durations. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 2014; 39(9): 998-1011.
35. Jeukendrup A. A step towards personalized sports nutrition: carbohydrate intake during exercise. *Sports Med* 2014; 44 Suppl 1: S25-33.
36. Stellingwerff T, Boon H, Gijsen AP et al. Carbohydrate supplementation during prolonged cycling exercise spares muscle glycogen but does not affect intramyocellular lipid use. *Pflugers Arch* 2007; 454(4): 635-47.
37. Gonzalez JT, Fuchs CJ, Smith FE et al. Ingestion of glucose or sucrose prevents liver but not muscle glycogen depletion during prolonged endurance-type exercise in trained cyclists. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 2015; 309(12): E1032-9.
38. Coyle EF, Coggan AR, Hemmert MK et al. Muscle glycogen utilization during prolonged strenuous exercise when fed carbohydrate. *J Appl Physiol* (1985) 1986; 61(1): 165-72.
39. Jeukendrup A, Brouns F, Wagenmakers AJ et al. Carbohydrate-electrolyte feedings improve 1 h time trial cycling performance. *Int J Sports Med* 1997; 18(2): 125-9.
40. Carter JM, Jeukendrup AE, Mann CH et al. The effect of glucose infusion on glucose kinetics during a 1-h time trial. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2004; 36(9): 1543-50.
41. Carter JM, Jeukendrup AE, Jones DA. The effect of carbohydrate mouth rinse on 1-h cycle time trial performance. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2004; 36(12): 2107-11.
42. Burke LM, Maughan RJ. The governor has a sweet tooth—mouth sensing of nutrients to enhance sports performance. *Eur J Sport Sci* 2015; 15(1): 29-40.
43. Chambers ES, Bridge MW, Jones DA. Carbohydrate sensing in the human mouth: effects on exercise performance and brain activity. *J Physiol* 2009; 587(Pt 8): 1779-94.
44. Lane SC, Bird SR, Burke LM et al. Effect of a carbohydrate mouth rinse on simulated cycling time-trial performance commenced in a fed or fasted state. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 2013; 38(2): 134-9.
45. Kasper AM, Cocking S, Cockayne M et al. Carbohydrate mouth rinse and caffeine improves high-intensity interval running capacity when carbohydrate restricted. *Eur J Sport Sci* 2016; 16(5): 560-8.
46. Pfeiffer B, Stellingwerff T, Zaltas E et al. CHO oxidation from a CHO gel compared with a drink during exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2010; 42(11): 2038-45.
47. Pfeiffer B, Stellingwerff T, Zaltas E et al. Oxidation of solid versus liquid CHO sources during exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2010; 42(11): 2030-7.
48. Zhang X, O'Kennedy N, Morton JP. Extreme variation of nutritional composition and osmolality of commercially available carbohydrate energy gels. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 2015; 25(5): 504-9.
49. Pfeiffer B, Stellingwerff T, Hodgson AB et al. Nutritional intake and gastrointestinal problems during competitive endurance events. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2012; 44(2): 344-51.
50. Ivy JL, Katz AL, Cutler CL et al. Muscle glycogen synthesis after exercise: effect of time of carbohydrate ingestion. *J Appl Physiol* (1985) 1988; 64(4): 1480-5.
51. Bartlett JD, Hawley JA, Morton JP. Carbohydrate availability and exercise training adaptation: too much of a good thing? *Eur J Sport Sci* 2015; 15(1): 3-12.
52. Impey SG, Hearn MA, Hammond KM et al. Fuel for the work required: a theoretical framework for carbohydrate periodization and the glycogen threshold hypothesis. *Sports Med* published online 16 February 2018. doi: 10.1007/s40279-018-0867-7.
53. Tipton KD, Ferrando AA, Phillips SM et al. Postexercise net protein synthesis in human muscle from orally administered amino acids. *Am J Physiol* 1999; 276(4 Pt 1): E628-34.
54. Levenhagen DK, Carr C, Carlson MG et al. Postexercise protein intake enhances whole-body and leg protein accretion in humans. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2002; 34(5): 828-37.
55. Pedersen DJ, Lessard SJ, Coffey VG et al. High rates of muscle glycogen resynthesis after exhaustive exercise when carbohydrate is coingested with caffeine. *J Appl Physiol* (1985) 2008; 105(1): 7-13.
56. Mettler S, Mitchell N, Tipton KD. Increased protein intake reduces lean body mass loss during weight loss in athletes. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2010; 42(2): 326-37.
57. Bradley WJ, Cavanagh BP, Douglas W et al. Quantification of training load, energy intake and physiological adaptations during a rugby preseason: a case study from an elite European rugby union squad. *J Strength Cond Res* 2015; 29(2): 534-44.
58. Anderson L, Naughton RJ, Close GL et al. Daily distribution of macronutrient intakes of professional soccer players from the English Premier League. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 2017; 27(6): 491-8.
59. Morton RW, Murphy KT, McKellar SR et al. A systematic review, meta-analysis and meta-regression of the effect of protein supplementation on resistance training-induced gains in muscle mass and strength in healthy adults. *Br J Sports Med* 2018; 52(6): 376-84.
60. Moore DR, Robinson MJ, Fry JL et al. Ingested protein dose response of muscle and albumin protein synthesis after resistance exercise in young men. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2009; 89(1): 161-8.

61. Macnaughton LS, Wardle SL, Witard OC et al. The response of muscle protein synthesis following whole-body resistance exercise is greater following 40 g than 20 g of ingested whey protein. *Physiol Rep* 2016; 4(15): e12893. doi: 10.14814/phy2.12893.
62. Tang JE, Moore DR, Kujbida GW et al. Ingestion of whey hydrolysate, casein, or soy protein isolate: effects on mixed muscle protein synthesis at rest and following resistance exercise in young men. *J Appl Physiol* (1985) 2009; 107(3): 987-92.
63. Phillips SM, Tang JE, Moore DR. The role of milk- and soy-based protein in support of muscle protein synthesis and muscle protein accretion in young and elderly persons. *J Am Coll Nutr* 2009; 28(4): 343-54.
64. Burke LM, Winter JA, Cameron-Smith D et al. Effect of intake of different dietary protein sources on plasma amino acid profiles at rest and after exercise. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 2012; 22(6): 452-62.
65. Trommelen J, Kouw IWK, Holwerda AM et al. Presleep dietary protein-derived amino acids are incorporated in myofibrillar protein during postexercise overnight recovery. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* published online 23 May 2017. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00273.2016.
66. Snijders T, Res PT, Smeets JS et al. Protein ingestion before sleep increases muscle mass and strength gains during prolonged resistance-type exercise training in healthy young men. *J Nutr* 2015; 145(6): 1178-84.
67. Hu FB. Are refined carbohydrates worse than saturated fat? *Am J Clin Nutr* 2010; 91(6): 1541-2.
68. Astrup A, Dyerberg J, Elwood P et al. The role of reducing intakes of saturated fat in the prevention of cardiovascular disease: where does the evidence stand in 2010? *Am J Clin Nutr* 2011; 93(4): 684-8.
69. Mozaffarian D, Katan MB, Ascherio A et al. Trans fatty acids and cardiovascular disease. *N Engl J Med* 2006; 354(15): 1601-13.
70. Yeo WK, Carey AL, Burke L et al. Fat adaptation in well-trained athletes: effects on cell metabolism. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 2011; 36(1): 12-22.
71. Stellingwerff T, Spriet LL, Watt MJ et al. Decreased PDH activation and glycogenolysis during exercise following fat adaptation with carbohydrate restoration. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 2006; 290(2): E380-8.
72. Burke LM, Ross ML, Garvican-Lewis LA et al. Low carbohydrate, high fat diet impairs exercise economy and negates the performance benefit from intensified training in elite race walkers. *J Physiol* 2017; 595(9): 2785-807.
73. Hammond KM, Impey SG, Currell K et al. Postexercise high-fat feeding suppresses p70S6K1 activity in human skeletal muscle. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2016; 48(11): 2108-17.
74. Mohr M, Krstrup P, Nybo L et al. Muscle temperature and sprint performance during soccer matches—beneficial effect of re-warm-up at half-time. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2004; 14(3): 156-62.
75. Maughan RJ, Watson P, Evans GH et al. Water balance and salt losses in competitive football. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 2007; 17(6): 583-94.
76. Mohr M, Mujika I, Santisteban J et al. Examination of fatigue development in elite soccer in a hot environment: a multi-experimental approach. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2010; 20 Suppl 3: 125-32.
77. McGregor SJ, Nicholas CW, Lakomy HK et al. The influence of intermittent high-intensity shuttle running and fluid ingestion on the performance of a soccer skill. *J Sports Sci* 1999; 17(11): 895-903.
78. Gonzalez-Alonso J. Hyperthermia impairs brain, heart and muscle function in exercising humans. *Sports Med* 2007; 37(4-5): 371-3.
79. Kurdak SS, Shirreffs SM, Maughan RJ et al. Hydration and sweating responses to hot-weather football competition. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2010; 20 Suppl 3: 133-9.
80. Bergeron MF. Heat cramps: fluid and electrolyte challenges during tennis in the heat. *J Sci Med Sport* 2003 Mar; 6(1): 19-27.
81. Sawka MN, Burke LM, Eichner ER et al. American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Exercise and fluid replacement. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2007; 39(2): 377-90.
82. Noakes TD. Is drinking to thirst optimum? *Ann Nutr Metab* 2010; 57 Suppl 2: 9-17.
83. Adams JD, Sekiguchi Y, Suh HG et al. Dehydration impairs cycling performance, independently of thirst: a blinded study. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* published online 5 March 2018. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0000000000001597.
84. Almond CS, Shin AY, Fortescue EB et al. Hyponatremia among runners in the Boston Marathon. *N Engl J Med* 2005; 352(15): 1550-6.
85. Lee JK, Shirreffs SM. The influence of drink temperature on thermoregulatory responses during prolonged exercise in a moderate environment. *J Sports Sci* 2007; 25(9): 975-85.
86. Vist GE, Maughan RJ. The effect of osmolality and carbohydrate content on the rate of gastric emptying of liquids in man. *J Physiol* 1995; 486(Pt 2): 523-31.
87. Maughan RJ, Watson P, Cordery PA et al. A randomized trial to assess the potential of different beverages to affect hydration status: development of a beverage hydration index. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2016; 103(3): 717-23.
88. Expert Group on Vitamins and Minerals (UK). *Safe Upper Levels for Vitamins and Minerals*. 2003. <https://cot.food.gov.uk/committee/committee-on-toxicity/cotreports/cotjointreps/evmreport>
89. Owens DJ, Allison R, Close GL. Vitamin D and the athlete: current perspectives and new challenges. *Sports Med* 2018; 48(Suppl 1): 3-16.
90. Close GL, Russell J, Copley JN et al. Assessment of vitamin D concentration in non-supplemented professional athletes and healthy adults during the winter months in the UK: implications for skeletal muscle function. *J Sports Sci* 2013; 31(4): 344-53.
91. Owens DJ, Sharples AP, Polydorou I et al. A systems-based investigation into vitamin D and skeletal muscle repair, regeneration and hypertrophy. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 2015; 309(12): E1019-31.
92. He CS, Handzlik M, Fraser WD et al. Influence of vitamin D status on respiratory infection incidence and immune function during 4 months of winter training in endurance sport athletes. *Exerc Immunol Rev* 2013; 19: 86-101.

93. Zittermann A. Vitamin D in preventive medicine: are we ignoring the evidence? *Br J Nutr* 2003; 89(5): 552-72.
94. Owens DJ, Tang JC, Bradley WJ et al. Efficacy of high-dose vitamin D supplements for elite athletes. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2017; 49(2): 349-56.
95. Burke LM, Castell LM, Stear SJ et al. BJSM reviews: A-Z of nutritional supplements: dietary supplements, sports nutrition foods and ergogenic aids for health and performance, Part 7. *Br J Sports Med* 2010; 44(5): 389-91.
96. Clenin G, Cordes M, Huber A et al. Iron deficiency in sports-definition, influence on performance and therapy. *Swiss Med Wkly* 2015; 145:w14196.
97. DellaValle DM, Haas JD. Impact of iron depletion without anemia on performance in trained endurance athletes at the beginning of a training season: a study of female collegiate rowers. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 2011; 21(6): 501-6.
98. Tsalis G, Nikolaidis MG, Mougios V. Effects of iron intake through food or supplement on iron status and performance of healthy adolescent swimmers during a training season. *Int J Sports Med* 2004; 25(4): 306-13.
99. Peeling P, Dawson B, Goodman C et al. Athletic induced iron deficiency: new insights into the role of inflammation, cytokines and hormones. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2008; 103(4): 381-91.
100. International Olympic Committee Expert Group on Dietary Supplements in Athletes. International Olympic Committee Expert Group Statement on Dietary Supplements in Athletes. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* published online 1 March 2018. doi: 10.1123/ijsnem.2018-0055.
101. Peeling P, Binnie MJ, Goods PSR et al. Evidence-based supplements for the enhancement of athletic performance. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* published online 21 February 2018. doi: 10.1123/ijsnem.2017-0343.
102. Phillips SM. The science of muscle hypertrophy: making dietary protein count. *Proc Nutr Soc* 2011; 70(1): 100-3.
103. Res PT, Groen B, Pennings B et al. Protein ingestion before sleep improves postexercise overnight recovery. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2012; 44(8): 1560-9.
104. Blomstrand E. Amino acids and central fatigue. *Amino Acids* 2001; 20(1): 25-34.
105. Zanchi NE, Gerlinger-Romero F, Guimaraes-Ferreira L et al. HMB supplementation: clinical and athletic performance-related effects and mechanisms of action. *Amino Acids* 2011; 40(4): 1015-25.
106. Phillips SM, Aragon AA, Arciero PJ et al. Changes in body composition and performance with supplemental HMB-FA+ATP. *J Strength Cond Res* 2017; 31(5): e71-2.
107. Tarnopolsky MA. Caffeine and creatine use in sport. *Ann Nutr Metab* 2010; 57 Suppl 2: 1-8.
108. Brilla LR, Conte V. Effects of a novel zinc-magnesium formulation on hormones and strength. *J Exerc Physiol Online* 2000; 3(4): 26-36.
109. West DW, Kujbida GW, Moore DR et al. Resistance exercise-induced increases in putative anabolic hormones do not enhance muscle protein synthesis or intracellular signalling in young men. *J Physiol* 2009; 587(Pt 21): 5239-47.
110. Topo E, Soricelli A, D'Aniello A et al. The role and molecular mechanism of D-aspartic acid in the release and synthesis of LH and testosterone in humans and rats. *Reprod Biol Endocrinol* 2009; 7:120.
111. Willoughby DS, Leutholtz B. D-aspartic acid supplementation combined with 28 days of heavy resistance training has no effect on body composition, muscle strength and serum hormones associated with the hypothalamo-pituitary-gonadal axis in resistance-trained men. *Nutr Res* 2013; 33(10): 803-10.
112. Schoeller DA, Watras AC, Whigham LD. A meta-analysis of the effects of conjugated linoleic acid on fat-free mass in humans. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 2009; 34(5): 975-8.
113. Venables MC, Hulston CJ, Cox HR et al. Green tea extract ingestion, fat oxidation and glucose tolerance in healthy humans. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2008; 87(3): 778-84.
114. Trexler ET, Smith-Ryan AE, Roelofs EJ et al. Effects of coffee and caffeine anhydrous on strength and sprint performance. *Eur J Sport Sci* 2016; 16(6): 702-10.
115. Hobson RM, Saunders B, Ball G et al. Effects of beta-alanine supplementation on exercise performance: a meta-analysis. *Amino Acids* 2012; 43(1): 25-37.
116. McNaughton LR, Siegler J, Midgley A. Ergogenic effects of sodium bicarbonate. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2008; 7(4): 230-6.
117. McNaughton L, Dalton B, Palmer G. Sodium bicarbonate can be used as an ergogenic aid in high-intensity, competitive cycle ergometry of 1 h duration. *Eur J Appl Physiol Occup Physiol* 1999; 80(1): 64-9.
118. Jones AM. Dietary nitrate supplementation and exercise performance. *Sports Med* 2014; 44 Suppl 1: S35-45.
119. Wylie LJ, Kelly J, Bailey SJ et al. Beetroot juice and exercise: pharmacodynamic and dose-response relationships. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 2013; 115(3): 325-36.
120. Wall BT, Stephens FB, Constantin-Teodosiu D et al. Chronic oral ingestion of L-carnitine and carbohydrate increases muscle carnitine content and alters muscle fuel metabolism during exercise in humans. *J Physiol* 2011; 589(Pt 4): 963-73.
121. Stephens FB, Wall BT, Marimuthu K et al. Skeletal muscle carnitine loading increases energy expenditure, modulates fuel metabolism gene networks and prevents body fat accumulation in humans. *J Physiol* 2013; 591(18): 4655-66.
122. Bell PG, Walshe IH, Davison GW et al. Recovery facilitation with Montmorency cherries following high-intensity, metabolically challenging exercise. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 2015; 40(4): 414-23.
123. Bell PG, Walshe IH, Davison GW et al. Montmorency cherries reduce the oxidative stress and inflammatory responses to repeated days high-intensity stochastic cycling. *Nutrients* 2014; 6(2): 829-43.
124. Cobley JN, McHardy H, Morton JP et al. Influence of vitamin C and vitamin E on redox signalling: implications for exercise adaptations. *Free Radic Biol Med* 2015; 84: 65-76.
125. Close GL, Ashton T, McArdle A et al. The emerging role of free radicals in delayed onset muscle soreness and contraction-induced muscle injury. *Comp Biochem Physiol A Mol Integr Physiol* 2005; 142(3): 257-66.

126. Gomez-Cabrera MC, Ristow M, Vina J. Antioxidant supplements in exercise: worse than useless? *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 2012; 302(4): E476-7; author reply E478-9.
127. Hemila H, Fitzgerald JT, Petrus EJ et al. Zinc acetate lozenges may improve the recovery rate of common cold patients: an individual patient data meta-analysis. *Open Forum Infect Dis* 2017; 4(2):ofx059.
128. Shirreffs SM, Maughan RJ. Volume repletion after exercise-induced volume depletion in humans: replacement of water and sodium losses. *Am J Physiol* 1998; 274(5 Pt 2): F868-75.
129. Maughan RJ, Shirreffs SM. Dehydration and rehydration in competitive (sic) sport. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2010; 20 Suppl 3: 40-7.
130. Walsh NP, Gleeson M, Pyne DB et al. Position Statement. Part two: Maintaining immune health. *Exerc Immunol Rev* 2011; 17: 64-103.
131. Willis KS, Peterson NJ, Larson-Meyer DE. Should we be concerned about the vitamin D status of athletes? *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 2008; 18(2): 204-24.
132. Jouris KB, McDaniel JL, Weiss EP. The effect of omega-3 fatty acid supplementation on the inflammatory response to eccentric strength exercise. *J Sports Sci Med* 2011; 10(3): 432-8.
133. Smith GI, Atherton P, Reeds DN et al. Dietary omega-3 fatty acid supplementation increases the rate of muscle protein synthesis in older adults: a randomized controlled trial. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2011; 93(2): 402-12.
134. Shing CM, Hunter DC, Stevenson LM. Bovine colostrum supplementation and exercise performance: potential mechanisms. *Sports Med* 2009; 39(12): 1033-54.
135. Pugh JN, Sage S, Hutson M et al. Glutamine supplementation reduces markers of intestinal permeability during running in the heat in a dose-dependent manner. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2017; 117(12): 2569-77.
136. Haakonssen EC, Ross ML, Knight EJ et al. The effects of a calcium-rich pre-exercise meal on biomarkers of calcium homeostasis in competitive female cyclists: a randomised crossover trial. *PLoS One* 2015; 10(5):e0123302.
137. Baar K. Minimizing injury and maximizing return to play: lessons from engineered ligaments. *Sports Med* 2017; 47(Suppl 1): 5-11.
138. Shaw G, Lee-Barthel A, Ross ML et al. Vitamin C-enriched gelatin supplementation before intermittent activity augments collagen synthesis. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2017; 105(1): 136-43.
139. Nicol LM, Rowlands DS, Fazakerly R et al. Curcumin supplementation likely attenuates delayed onset muscle soreness (DOMS). *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2015; 115(8): 1769-77.
140. Buhrmann C, Mobasheri A, Busch F et al. Curcumin modulates nuclear factor kappaB (NF-kappaB)-mediated inflammation in human tenocytes in vitro: role of the phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase/Akt pathway. *J Biol Chem* 2011; 286(32): 28556-66.
141. Jiang D, Gao P, Lin H et al. Curcumin improves tendon healing in rats: a histological, biochemical and functional evaluation. *Connect Tissue Res* 2016; 57(1): 20-7.
142. Rogerson D. Vegan diets: practical advice for athletes and exercisers. *J Int Soc Sports Nutr* 2017; 14:36.
143. Tipton KD. Nutritional support for exercise-induced injuries. *Sports Med* 2015; 45 Suppl 1: S93-104.
144. Reilly T, Waterhouse J, Burke LM et al.; International Association of Athletics Federations. Nutrition for travel. *J Sports Sci* 2007; 25 Suppl 1: S125-34.
145. Lis DM, Stellingwerff T, Kitic CM et al. Low FODMAP: a preliminary strategy to reduce gastrointestinal distress in athletes. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2018; 50(1): 116-23.
146. Joy E, Kussman A, Nattiv A. 2016 update on eating disorders in athletes: a comprehensive narrative review with a focus on clinical assessment and management. *Br J Sports Med* 2016; 50(3): 154-62.
147. Loucks AB, Kiens B, Wright HH. Energy availability in athletes. *J Sports Sci* 2011; 29 Suppl 1: S7-15.
148. Loucks AB, Stachenfeld NS, DiPietro L. The female athlete triad: do female athletes need to take special care to avoid low energy availability? *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2006; 38(10): 1694-700.
149. Hemila H. Zinc lozenges may shorten the duration of colds: a systematic review. *Open Respir Med J* 2011; 5: 51-58.
150. Yeo WK, Paton CD, Garnham AP et al. Skeletal muscle adaptation and performance responses to once a day versus twice every second day endurance training regimens. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 2008; 105(5): 1462-70.
151. Hulston CJ, Venables MC, Mann CH et al. Training with low muscle glycogen enhances fat metabolism in well-trained cyclists. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2010; 42(11): 2046-55.
152. Hansen AK, Fischer CP, Plomgaard P et al. Skeletal muscle adaptation: training twice every second day vs. training once daily. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 2005; 98(1): 93-9.
153. Marquet LA, Brisswalter J, Louis J et al. Enhanced endurance performance by periodization of carbohydrate intake: 'sleep low' strategy. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2016; 48(4): 663-72.
154. Gleeson M, Nieman DC, Pedersen BK. Exercise, nutrition and immune function. *J Sports Sci* 2004; 22(1): 115-25.
155. Howarth KR, Phillips SM, MacDonald MJ et al. Effect of glycogen availability on human skeletal muscle protein turnover during exercise and recovery. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 2010; 109(2): 431-8.
156. Cox GR, Clark SA, Cox AJ et al. Daily training with high carbohydrate availability increases exogenous carbohydrate oxidation during endurance cycling. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 2010; 109(1): 126-34.
157. Mountjoy M, Sundgot-Borgen J, Burke L et al. The IOC consensus statement: beyond the Female Athlete Triad—Relative Energy Deficiency in Sport (RED-S). *Br J Sports Med* 2014; 48(7): 491-7.
158. Stellingwerff T. Case study: body composition periodization in an Olympic-level female middle-distance runner over a 9-year career. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* published online 15 November 2017. doi: 10.1123/ijsnem.2017-0312.

CHAPTER 34

1. World Anti-Doping Agency (WADA). 2016 Anti-Doping Testing Figures. Sport Report pp. 6-9. <https://www.wada-ama.org/>

- sites/default/files/resources/files/2016_anti-doping_testing_figures.pdf
- World Anti-Doping Agency (WADA). The World Anti-Doping Code. International Standard. Prohibited List January 2018. https://www.wada-ama.org/sites/default/files/prohibited_list_2018_en.pdf.
 - Hartgens F, Kuipers H. Effects of androgenic-anabolic steroids in athletes. *Sports Med* 2004; 34(8): 513-54.
 - Yesalis CE, 3rd, Herrick RT, Buckley WE et al. Self-reported use of anabolic-androgenic steroids by elite power lifters. *Phys Sportsmed* 1988; 16(12): 91-8.
 - Lindstrom M, Nilsson AL, Katzman PL et al. Use of anabolic-androgenic steroids among body builders—frequency and attitudes. *J Intern Med* 1990; 227: 407-11.
 - Buckley WE, Yesalis CE, 3rd, Friedl KE et al. Estimated prevalence of anabolic-androgenic steroid use among male high school seniors. *JAMA* 1988; 260: 3441-5.
 - Corbin CB, Feyrer-Melk SA, Phelps C et al. Anabolic steroids: a study of high school athletes. *Pediatr Exerc Sci* 1994; 6: 149-58.
 - Melia P, Pipe A, Greenberg L. The use of anabolic-androgenic steroids by Canadian students. *Clin J Sport Med* 1996; 6: 9-14.
 - Terney R, McLain LG. The use of anabolic steroids in high school students. *Am J Dis Child* 1990; 144: 99-103.
 - Thiblin I, Petersson A. Pharmacoevidence of anabolic androgenic steroids: a review. *Fundam Clin Pharmacol* 2005; 19: 27-44.
 - Sagoe D, Molde H, Andreassen CS et al. The global epidemiology of anabolic-androgenic steroid use: a meta-analysis and meta-regression analysis. *Ann Epidemiol* 2014; 24(5): 383-98.
 - Yesalis CE, Bahrke MS. Anabolic-androgenic steroids and related substances. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2002; 4: 246-52.
 - Bhasin S, Storer TW, Berman N et al. The effects of supraphysiological doses of testosterone on muscle size and strength in normal men. *N Engl J Med* 1996; 335: 1-7.
 - Forbes GB, Porta CR, Herr BE et al. Sequence of changes in body composition induced by testosterone and reversal of changes after drug is stopped. *JAMA* 1992; 267: 397-9.
 - Giorgi A, Weatherby RP, Murphy PW. Muscular strength, body composition and health responses to the use of testosterone enanthate: a double blind study. *J Sci Med Sport* 1999; 2: 341-55.
 - Sinha-Hikim I, Artaza J, Woodhouse L et al. Testosterone-induced increase in muscle size in healthy young men is associated with muscle fiber hypertrophy. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 2002; 283: E154-64.
 - Bermon S. Androgens and athletic performance of elite female athletes. *Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obes* 2017; 24(3): 246-51.
 - Parssinen M, Kujala U, Vartiainen E et al. Increased premature mortality of competitive power lifters suspected to have used anabolic agents. *Int J Sports Med* 2000; 21: 225-7.
 - Fрати P, Busardo FP, Cipolloni L et al. Anabolic androgenic steroid (AAS) related deaths: autoptical, histopathological and toxicological findings. *Curr Neuropharmacol* 2015; 13(1): 146-59.
 - Thiblin I, Lindquist O, Rais J. Cause and manner of death among users of anabolic androgenic steroids. *J Forensic Sci* 2000; 45: 16-23.
 - Rich JD, Dickinson BP, Feller A et al. The infectious complications of anabolic-androgenic steroid injection. *Int J Sports Med* 1999; 20: 563-6.
 - Ishak KG, Zimmerman HJ. Hepatotoxic effects of the anabolic/androgenic steroids. *Semin Liver Dis* 1987; 7(3): 230-6.
 - Bagheri SA, Boyer JL. Peliosis hepatitis associated with androgenic-anabolic steroid therapy: a severe form of hepatic injury. *Ann Intern Med* 1971; 81: 610-18.
 - Cabasso A. Peliosis hepatitis in a young adult bodybuilder. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1994; 26(1): 2-4.
 - Creagh TM, Rubin A, Evans DJ. Hepatic tumours induced by anabolic steroids in an athlete. *J Clin Pathol* 1988; 41: 441-3.
 - Klava A, Super P, Aldridge M et al. Body builder's liver. *J R Soc Med* 1994; 87: 43-4.
 - Cohen LL, Hartford CG, Rogers GG. Lipoprotein (a) and cholesterol in body builders using anabolic androgenic steroids. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1996; 28(2): 176-9.
 - Ebenbichler CF, Sturm W, Ganzer H et al. Flow-mediated endothelium-dependent vasodilatation is impaired in male body builders taking anabolic-androgenic steroids. *Atherosclerosis* 2001; 158: 483-90.
 - Kuipers H, Wijnen JA, Hartgens F et al. Influence of anabolic steroids on body composition, blood pressure, lipid profile and liver functions in body builders. *Int J Sports Med* 1991; 12: 413-18.
 - Achar S, Rostamian A, Narayan SM. Cardiac and metabolic effects of anabolic-androgenic steroid abuse on lipids, blood pressure, left ventricular dimensions and rhythm. *Am J Cardiol* 2010; 106(6): 893-901.
 - Melchert RB, Welder AA. Cardiovascular effects of androgenic-anabolic steroids. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1995; 27(9): 1252-62.
 - Hartgens F, Kuipers H. Body composition, cardiovascular risk factors and liver function in long-term androgenic-anabolic steroids using body builders three months after drug withdrawal. *Int J Sports Med* 1996; 17: 429-33.
 - Riebe D, Fernhall B, Thompson PD. The blood pressure response to exercise in anabolic steroid users. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1992; 24(6): 633-7.
 - Ferenchick GS, Adelman S. Myocardial infarction associated with anabolic steroid use in a previously healthy 37-year-old weight lifter. *Am Heart J* 1992; 124(2): 507-8.
 - Sullivan ML, Martinez CM, Gennis P et al. The cardiac toxicity of anabolic steroids. *Prog Cardiovasc Dis* 1998; 41: 1-15.
 - Mochizuki RM, Richter KJ. Cardiomyopathy and cerebrovascular accident associated with anabolic-androgenic steroid use. *Phys Sportsmed* 1988; 18(11): 109-14.
 - Baggish AL, Weiner RB, Kanayama G et al. Long-term anabolic-androgenic steroid use is associated with left ventricular dysfunction. *Circ Heart Fail* 2010; 3(4): 472-6.

38. D'Andrea A, Limongelli G, Morello A et al. Anabolic-androgenic steroids and athlete's heart: when big is not beautiful . . . ! *Int J Cardiol* 2016; 20(3): 486-8.
39. Carbone A, D'Andrea A, Riegler L et al. Cardiac damage in athlete's heart: when the 'supernormal' heart fails! *World J Cardiol* 2017; 9(6): 470-80.
40. Kiraly CL. Androgenic-anabolic steroid effects on serum and skin surface lipids, on red cells and on liver enzymes. *Int J Sports Med* 1988; 9: 249-52.
41. Walker J, Adams B. Cutaneous manifestations of anabolic-androgenic steroid use in athletes. *Int J Dermatol* 2009; 48(10): 1044-8.
42. Bahrke MS, Yesalis CE, 3rd, Wright JE. Psychological and behavioural effects of endogenous testosterone levels and anabolic-androgenic steroids among males. *Sports Med* 1990; 10(5): 303-37.
43. Trenton AJ, Currier GW. Behavior manifestations of anabolic steroid use. *CNS Drugs* 2005; 19(7): 571-95.
44. Cooper CJ, Noakes T, Dunne T et al. A high prevalence of personality traits in chronic users of anabolic-androgenic steroid users. *Br J Sports Med* 1996; 30: 246-50.
45. Midgley SJ, Heather N, Davies JB. Levels of aggression among a group of anabolic-androgenic steroid users. *Med Sci Law* 2001; 41: 309-14.
46. Piacentino D, Kotzalidis GD, Del Casale A et al. Anabolic-androgenic steroid use and psychopathology in athletes. A systematic review. *Curr Neuropharmacol* 2015; 13(1): 101-21.
47. Lubell A. Does steroid abuse cause—or excuse—violence? *Phys Sportsmed* 1989; 17(2): 176-85.
48. Kashkin KB, Kleber HD. Hooked on hormones? Anabolic steroid addiction hypothesis. *JAMA* 1989; 262(22): 3166-70.
49. Jarow JP, Lipshultz LL. Anabolic steroid-induced hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. *Am J Sports Med* 1990; 18(4): 429-31.
50. Christou MA, Christou PA, Markozannes G et al. Effects of anabolic androgenic steroids on the reproductive system of athletes and recreational users: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Sports Med* 2017; 47(9): 1869-83.
51. Tan RS, Vasudevan D. Use of clomiphene citrate to reverse premature andropause secondary to steroid abuse. *Fertil Steril* 2003; 79: 203-5.
52. Friedl KE, Yesalis CE. Self-treatment of gynecomastia in bodybuilders who use anabolic steroids. *Phys Sportsmed* 1989; 17(3): 67-79.
53. Huang G, Basaria S. Do anabolic-androgenic steroids have performance-enhancing effects in female athletes? *Mol Cell Endocrinol* 2018; 464: 56-64.
54. Rogol AD, Yesalis CE, 3rd. Clinical review 31: anabolic-androgenic steroids and athletes: what are the issues? *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 1992; 74(3): 465-9.
55. Wilson JD. Androgen abuse by athletes. *Endocr Rev* 1988; 9(2): 181-99.
56. Corrigan B. DHEA and sport. *Clin J Sport Med* 2002; 12: 236-41.
57. Brown GA, Vukovich MD, Reifenrath TA et al. Effects of anabolic precursors on serum testosterone concentrations and adaptations to resistance training in young men. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 2001; 10: 340-59.
58. Welle S, Jozefowicz R, Statt M. Failure of dehydroepiandrosterone to influence energy and protein metabolism in humans. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 1990; 71: 1259-64.
59. Kazlauskas R. Designer steroids. *Handb Exp Pharmacol* 2010; 195: 155-85.
60. Van Eenoo P, Delbeke FT. Metabolism and excretion of anabolic steroids in doping control—new steroids and new insights. *J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol* 2006; 101: 161-78.
61. Caitlin DH, Sekera MH, Ahrens BH et al. Tetrahydrogestrinone discovery, synthesis and detection in urine. *Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom* 2004; 18: 1245-9.
62. Malvey TC, Armsey TD. Tetrahydrogestrinone: the discovery of a designer steroid. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2005; 4: 227-30.
63. Death AK, McGrath KCY, Kazlauskas R et al. Tetrahydrogestrinone is a potent androgen and progestin. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2004; 89: 2498-500.
64. Prather ID, Brown DE, North P et al. Clenbuterol: a substitute for anabolic steroids? *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1995; 27(8): 1118-21.
65. Guddat S, Fußhöller G, Geyer H et al. Clenbuterol—regional food contamination a possible source for inadvertent doping in sports. *Drug Test Anal* 2012; 4(6): 534-8.
66. Thevis M, Geyer L, Geyer H et al. Adverse analytical findings with clenbuterol among U-17 soccer players attributed to food contamination issues. *Drug Test Anal* 2013; 5(5): 372-6.
67. Scott J, Phillips GC. Erythropoietin in sports: a new look at an old problem. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2005; 4: 224-6.
68. Franz SE. Erythropoiesis-stimulating agents: development, detection and dangers. *Drug Test Anal* 2009; 1: 245-9.
69. Audran M, Gareau R, Matecki S et al. Effects of erythropoietin administration in training athletes and possible indirect detection in doping control. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1999; 31(5): 639-45.
70. Ekblom B. Blood doping and erythropoietin. The effects of variation in hemoglobin concentration and other related factors on physical performance. *Am J Sports Med* 1996; 24(6): S40-2.
71. Berglund B, Ekblom B. Effect of recombinant erythropoietin treatment on blood pressure and some hematological parameters in healthy men. *J Intern Med* 1991; 229: 125-30.
72. Birkeland KI, Stray-Gundersen J, Hemmersbach P et al. Effect of rhEPO administration on serum levels of sTfR and cycling performance. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2000; 32: 1238-43.
73. Ekblom B, Berglund B. Effect of erythropoietin administration on maximal aerobic power. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 1991; 1: 88-93.
74. Lippi G, Franchini M, Salvagno GL et al. Biochemistry, physiology and complications of blood doping: facts and speculation. *Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci* 2006; 43: 349-91.
75. World Anti-Doping Agency (WADA). Athlete biological passport operating guidelines. Version 6.0, January 2017. https://www.wada-ama.org/sites/default/files/resources/files/guidelines_abp_v6_2017_jan_en_final.pdf.

76. O'Toole ML, Douglas PS, Douglas W et al. Hematocrits of triathletes: is monitoring useful? *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1999; 31(3): 372-7.
77. Schumacher YO, Schmid A, Lenz T et al. Blood testing in sports: hematological profile of a convicted athlete. *Clin J Sport Med* 2001; 11: 115-17.
78. Dean H. Does exogenous growth hormone improve athletic performance? *Clin J Sport Med* 2002; 12: 250-3.
79. Crist DM, Peake GT, Egan PA et al. Body composition response to exogenous GH during training in highly conditioned adults. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 1988; 65(2): 579-84.
80. Holt RIG, Erotokritou-Mulligan I, Sönksen PH. The history of doping and growth hormone abuse in sport. *Growth Horm IGF Res* 2009; 19(4): 320-6.
81. Liu H, Bravata DM, Olkin I et al. Systematic review: the effects of growth hormone on athletic performance. *Ann Intern Med* 2008; 148(10): 747-58.
82. Meinhardt U, Nelson AE, Hansen JL et al. The effects of growth hormone on body composition and physical performance in recreational athletes: a randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med* 2010; 152(9): 568-77.
83. World Anti-Doping Agency (WADA). Human growth hormone (hGH) testing. 2017. <https://www.wada-ama.org/en/questions-answers/human-growth-hormone-hgh-testing>.
84. Anderson LJ, Tamayose JM, Garcia JM. Use of growth hormone, IGF-I and insulin for anabolic purpose: pharmacological basis, methods of detection and adverse effects. *Mol Cell Endocrinol* 2018; 464: 65-74.
85. Guha N, Dashwood A, Thomas NJ et al. IGF-I abuse in sport. *Curr Drug Abuse Rev* 2009; 2(3): 263-72.
86. Adams G. Insulin-like growth factor in muscle growth and its potential abuse by athletes. *Br J Sports Med* 2000; 34: 412-13.
87. Kemp SF, Fowlkes JL, Thrailkill KM. Efficacy and safety of mecamermin rinfabate. *Expert Opin Biol Ther* 2006; 6: 533-8.
88. Dickinson J, Hu J, Chester N et al. Impact of ethnicity, gender and dehydration on the urinary excretion of inhaled salbutamol with respect to doping control. *Clin J Sport Med* 2014; 24(6): 482-9. doi: 10.1097/jsm.0000000000000072 [published online first: 13 February 2014].
89. Kindermann W. Do inhaled beta(2)-agonists have an ergogenic potential in non-asthmatic competitive athletes? *Sports Med* 2007; 37(2): 95-102.
90. Seeheusen DA, Glorioso JE. Tamoxifen as an ergogenic agent in women body builders. A case report. *Clin J Sport Med* 2002; 12: 313-14.
91. Erotokritou-Mulligan I, Holt RIG. Insulin-like growth factor I and insulin and their abuse in sport. *Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am* 2010; 39: 33-43.
92. Rich JD, Dickinson BP, Merriman MA et al. Insulin use by bodybuilders. *JAMA* 1998; 279: 161-3.
93. Haerinejad MJ, Ostovar A, Farzaneh MR et al. The prevalence and characteristics of performance-enhancing drug use among bodybuilding athletes in the south of Iran, Bushehr. *Asian J Sports Med* 2016; 7(3): e35018.
94. Chandler M, McVeigh J. Steroids and image enhancing drugs 2013 survey results. Liverpool, UK: LJMU Centre for Public Health, 2014.
95. Evans PJ, Lynch RM. Insulin as a drug of abuse in body building. *Br J Sports Med* 2003; 37: 356-7.
96. Banadonna RC, Saccomani MP, Cobelli C et al. Effect of insulin on system A amino acid transport in human skeletal muscle. *J Clin Invest* 1993; 91: 514-21.
97. Jones M, Pedoe DST. Blood doping—a literature review. *Br J Sports Med* 1989; 23(2): 84-8.
98. Sawka MN, Joyner MJ, Miles DS et al. American College of Sports Medicine position stand. The use of blood doping as an ergogenic aid. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1996; 28(6): i-viii.
99. Leigh-Smith S. Blood boosting. *Br J Sports Med* 2004; 38: 99-101.
100. Corrigan B. Beyond EPO. *Clin J Sport Med* 2002; 12: 242-4.
101. Schumacher YO, Ashenden M. Doping with artificial oxygen carriers. *Sports Med* 2004; 34(3): 141-50.
102. Varlet-Marie E, Audran M, Ashenden M et al. Modification of gene expression: help to detect doping with erythropoiesis-stimulating agents. *Am J Hematol* 2009; 84(11): 755-9.
103. Azzazy HME, Mansour MMH, Christenson RH. Gene doping: of mice and men. *Clin Biochem* 2009; 42: 435-41.
104. Harridge SDR, Velloso CP. IGF-1 and GH: potential use in gene doping. *Growth Horm IGF Res* 2009; 19: 378-82.
105. McKanna TA, Toriello HV. Gene doping: the hype and the harm. *Pediatr Clin North Am* 2010; 57(3): 719-27.
106. Wells DJ. Gene doping: possibilities and practicalities. *Med Sport Sci* 2009; 54: 166-75.
107. Svensson E, Black H, Dugger D et al. Long-term erythropoietin expression in rodents and non-human primates following intramuscular ingestion of a replication-defective adenoviral vector. *Hum Gene Ther* 1997; 8: 1797-806.
108. Barton-Davis E, Shoturma D, Musaro A et al. Viral mediated expression of insulin like growth factor I blocks the ageing-related loss of skeletal muscle function. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 1998; 95: 15603-7.
109. Raper SE, Chirmule N, Lee FS et al. Fatal systemic inflammatory response syndrome in an ornithine transcarbamylase deficient patient following adenoviral gene transfer. *Mol Genet Metab* 2003; 80: 148-58.
110. Wells DJ. Gene doping: the hype and the reality. *Br J Pharmacol* 2008; 154: 623-31.
111. <https://www.theaustralian.com.au/sport/olympics-aussie-teams-gene-drug-test-may-be-ready-for-rio/news-story/f2523f0b4e9acce8134874735360f096>
112. Baoutina A, Alexander IE, Rasko JEJ et al. Developing strategies for detection of gene doping. *J Gene Med* 2008; 10: 3-20.
113. Hickey G, Fricker P. Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, CNS stimulants and sport. *Sports Med* 1999; 27(1): 11-21.

114. Geiger JD. Adverse effects associated with supplements containing ephedra alkaloids. *Clin J Sport Med* 2002; 12: 263.
115. Shekelle P, Hardy MA, Morton S et al. Efficacy and safety of ephedra and ephedrine for weight loss and athletic performance: a meta-analysis. *JAMA* 2003; 289: 1537-45.
116. Bohn AM, Khodae M, Schwenk TL. Ephedrine and other stimulants as ergogenic aids. *Curr Sports Med Rep* 2003; 2: 220-5.
117. Pritchard-Peschek KR, Jenkins DG, Osborne MA et al. Pseudoephedrine ingestion and cycling time-trial performance. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab* 2010; 20(2): 132-8.
118. Bell DG, Jacobs I, Zamecnik J. Effects of caffeine, ephedrine and their combination on time to exhaustion during high intensity exercise. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 1996; 81: 428-33.
119. Thevis M, Sigmund G, Geyer H et al. Stimulants and doping in sport. *Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am* 2010; 39(1): 89-105.
120. Kaufman KR, Gerner R. Modafinil in sports: ethical considerations. *Br J Sports Med* 2005; 39(4): 241-4.
121. Renaud AM, Cormier Y. Acute effects of marijuana smoking on maximal exercise performance. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1986; 18(6): 685-9.
122. Duclos M, Gouarne C, Bonnemaison D. Acute and chronic effects of exercise on tissue sensitivity to glucocorticoids. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 2003; 94: 869-75.
123. Arlettaz A, Portier H, Lecoq AM et al. Effects of short-term prednisolone intake during submaximal exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2007; 39(9): 1672-8.
124. Collomp K, Arlettaz A, Portier H et al. Short-term glucocorticoid intake combined with intense training on performance and hormonal responses. *Br J Sports Med* 2008; 42(12): 983-8.
125. Duclos M. Evidence on ergogenic action of glucocorticoids as a doping agent risk. *Phys Sportsmed* 2010; 38(3): 121-7.
126. World Anti-Doping Agency (WADA). 2016 Anti-Doping Testing Figures. https://www.wada-ama.org/sites/default/files/resources/files/2016_anti-doping_testing_figures.pdf.
127. Burke LM. Caffeine and sports performance. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 2008; 33(6): 1319-34.
128. Herrmann ES, Cone EJ, Mitchell JM, et al. Non-smoker exposure to secondhand cannabis smoke II: Effect of room ventilation on the physiological, subjective, and behavioral/cognitive effects. *Drug Alcohol Depend.* 2015;151:194-20.
129. Cone EJ, Bigelow GE, Herrmann ES, et al. Non-smoker exposure to secondhand cannabis smoke. I. Urine screening and confirmation results. *J Anal Toxicol.* 2014;39(1):1-12.
130. elSohly HN, elSohly MA, Stanford DF. Poppy seed ingestion and opiates urinalysis: a closer look. *J Anal Toxicol* 1990; 14: 308-10.
131. Jackson GF, Saady JJ, Poklis A. Urinary excretion of benzoylecgonine following ingestion of health Inca tea. *Forensic Sci Int* 1991; 49(1): 57-64.
132. Jenkins AJ, Llosa T, Montoya I et al. Identification and quantitation of alkaloids in coca tea. *Forensic Sci Int* 1996; 77: 179-86.
133. Kicman AT, Cowan DA, Myhre L et al. Effect on sports drug tests of ingesting meat from steroid (methenolone)-treated livestock. *Clin Chem* 1994; 40(11 Pt 1): 2084-7.
134. Yonamine M, Garcia PR, Moreau RLM. Non-intentional doping in sports. *Sports Med* 2004; 34(11): 697-704.
135. Geyer H, Parr MK, Mareck U et al. Analysis of non-hormonal nutritional supplements for anabolic-androgenic steroids—results of an international study. *Int J Sports Med* 2004; 25: 124-9.

CHAPTER 35

1. Ahmetov II, Fedotovskaya ON. Current progress in sports genomics. *Adv Clin Chem* 2015; 70: 247-314. doi: 10.1016/bs.acc.2015.03.003.
2. Rankinen T, Fuku N, Wolfarth B et al. No evidence of a common DNA variant profile specific to world class endurance athletes. *PLoS ONE* 2016; 11(1): e0147330. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0147330.
3. Sheldon WH. *The Varieties of Human Physique: An Introduction to Constitutional Psychology*. New York: Harper, 1940.
4. Madadi P, Ross CJ, Hayden MR et al. Pharmacogenetics of neonatal opioid toxicity following maternal use of codeine during breastfeeding: a case-control study. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 2009; 85(1): 31-5. doi: 10.1038/clpt.2008.157.
5. Levy S, Sutton G, Ng PC et al. The diploid genome sequence of an individual human. *PLoS Biol* 2007; 5(10): e254. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.0050254.
6. Wood AR, Esko T, Yang J et al. Defining the role of common variation in the genomic and biological architecture of adult human height. *Nat Genet* 2014; 46(11): 1173-86. doi: 10.1038/ng.3097.
7. Fananapazir L, Dalakas MC, Cyran F et al. Missense mutations in the beta-myosin heavy-chain gene cause central core disease in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 1993; 90(9): 3993-7.
8. Poetter K, Jiang H, Hassanzadeh S et al. Mutations in either the essential or regulatory light chains of myosin are associated with a rare myopathy in human heart and skeletal muscle. *Nat Genet* 1996; 13(1): 63-9. doi: 10.1038/ng0596-63.
9. McPherron AC, Lawler AM, Lee SJ. Regulation of skeletal muscle mass in mice by a new TGF-beta superfamily member. *Nature* 1997; 387(6628): 83-90. doi: 10.1038/387083a0.
10. Schuelke M, Wagner KR, Stolz LE et al. Myostatin mutation associated with gross muscle hypertrophy in a child. *N Engl J Med* 2004; 350(26): 2682-8. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa040933.
11. Kostek MA, Angelopoulos TJ, Clarkson PM et al. Myostatin and follistatin polymorphisms interact with muscle phenotypes and ethnicity. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2009; 41(5): 1063-71. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0b013e3181930337.
12. Guo W, Miller AD, Pencina K et al. Joint dysfunction and functional decline in middle age myostatin null mice. *Bone* 2016; 83: 141-8. doi: 10.1016/j.bone.2015.11.003.
13. Ioannidis JP, Tarone R, McLaughlin JK. The false-positive to false-negative ratio in epidemiologic studies. *Epidemiology* 2011; 22(4): 450-6. doi: 10.1097/EDE.0b013e31821b506e.

14. Attia J, Ioannidis JP, Thakkinstian A et al. How to use an article about genetic association: B: are the results of the study valid? *JAMA* 2009; 301(2): 191-7. doi: 10.1001/jama.2008.946.
15. Marchini J, Cardon LR, Phillips MS et al. The effects of human population structure on large genetic association studies. *Nat Genet* 2004; 36(5): 512-17. doi: 10.1038/ng1337.
16. Sulem P, Gudbjartsson DF, Stacey SN et al. Genetic determinants of hair, eye and skin pigmentation in Europeans. *Nat Genet* 2007; 39(12): 1443-52. doi: 10.1038/ng.2007.13.
17. Yang N, MacArthur DG, Gulbin JP et al. ACTN3 genotype is associated with human elite athletic performance. *Am J Hum Genet* 2003; 73(3): 627-31. doi: 10.1086/377590.
18. Lee FX, Houweling PJ, North KN et al. How does alpha-actinin-3 deficiency alter muscle function? Mechanistic insights into ACTN3, the 'gene for speed'. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 2016; 1863(4): 686-93. doi: 10.1016/j.bbamcr.2016.01.013.
19. Hoggart CJ, Clark TG, De Iorio M et al. Genome-wide significance for dense SNP and resequencing data. *Genet Epidemiol* 2008; 32(2): 179-85. doi: 10.1002/gepi.20292.
20. Locke AE, Kahali B, Berndt SI et al. Genetic studies of body mass index yield new insights for obesity biology. *Nature* 2015; 518(7538): 197-206. doi: 10.1038/nature14177.
21. Bouchar C, Sarzynski MA, Rice TK et al. Genomic predictors of the maximal O₂ uptake response to standardized exercise training programs. *J Appl Physiol (1985)* 2011; 110(5): 1160-70. doi: 10.1152/jappphysiol.00973.2010.
22. Ioannidis JP. Non-replication and inconsistency in the genome-wide association setting. *Hum Hered* 2007; 64(4): 203-13. doi: 10.1159/000103512.
23. McCarthy MI, Abecasis GR, Cardon LR et al. Genome-wide association studies for complex traits: consensus, uncertainty and challenges. *Nat Rev Genet* 2008; 9(5): 356-69. doi: 10.1038/nrg2344.
24. NCI-NHGRI Working Group on Replication in Association Studies, Chanock SJ, Manolio T et al. Replicating genotype-phenotype associations. *Nature* 2007; 447(7145): 655-60. doi: 10.1038/447655a.
25. Bouchar C. Exercise genomics—a paradigm shift is needed: a commentary. *Br J Sports Med* 2015; 49(23): 1492-6. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2015-095294.
26. Eynon N, Voisin S, Lucia A et al. Preface: genomics and biology of exercise is undergoing a paradigm shift. *BMC Genomics* 2017; 18(Suppl 8): 825. doi: 10.1186/s12864-017-4184-6.
27. Vlahovich N, Hughes DC, Griffiths LR et al. Genetic testing for exercise prescription and injury prevention: AIS-Athlome consortium-FIMS joint statement. *BMC Genomics* 2017; 18(Suppl 8): 818. doi: 10.1186/s12864-017-4185-5.
28. Webborn N, Williams A, McNamee M et al. Direct-to-consumer genetic testing for predicting sports performance and talent identification: consensus statement. *Br J Sports Med* 2015; 49(23): 1486-91. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2015-095343.
29. Naldini L. Gene therapy returns to centre stage. *Nature* 2015; 526(7573): 351-60. doi: 10.1038/nature15818.
30. Fischetto G, Bermon S. From gene engineering to gene modulation and manipulation: can we prevent or detect gene doping in sports? *Sports Med* 2013; 43(10): 965-77. doi: 10.1007/s40279-013-0075-4.
31. van der Gronde T, de Hon O, Haisma HJ et al. Gene doping: an overview and current implications for athletes. *Br J Sports Med* 2013; 47(11): 670-8. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2012-091288.
32. World Anti-Doping Agency (WADA). Gene doping. <https://www.wada-ama.org/en/gene-doping>, accessed 31 March 2018.
33. Neuberger EW, Jurkiewicz M, Moser DA et al. Detection of EPO gene doping in blood. *Drug Test Anal* 2012; 4(11): 859-69. doi: 10.1002/dta.1347.
34. Zmajkovic J, Lundberg P, Nienhold R et al. A gain-of-function mutation in EPO in familial erythrocytosis. *N Engl J Med* 2018; 378(10): 924-30. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1709064.

CHAPTER 36

1. Weistart J, Lowell C. *The law of sports*. Charlottesville, VA: Michie Company, 1979: 984-96.
2. Barnes J. *Sports and the law in Canada*. Toronto: Butterworths, 1983: 332-5.
3. Kelly G. *Sport and the law: An Australian perspective*. Sydney: Law Book Co, 1987: 172-6.
4. Grayson E. *Sport and the law*. London: Butterworths, 1988: 218-36.
5. Opie H. Legal requirements. In: Zuluaga M et al. *Sports Physiotherapy*. Melbourne: Churchill Livingstone, 1995: 739-59.
6. Grayson E. Sports medicine and the law. In: Payne S, ed. *Medicine, sport and the law*. Oxford: Blackwell Scientific, 1990: 3-50.
7. Pitt M. Malpractice on the sidelines: developing a standard of care for team sports physicians. *COMM/ENT, J Comm Entertain Law* 1980; 2: 579-600.
8. King J. The duty and standard of care for team physicians. *Houston Law Rev* 1981; 18: 657-705.
9. Grayson E. *Ethics, Injuries and the law in sports medicine*. Oxford: Butterworth Heinemann, 1999.
10. Opie H. Medico-legal issues in sport: the view from the grandstand. *Sydney Law Rev* 2001; 23: 375-404.
11. Mitten M. Emerging legal issues in sports medicine: a synthesis, summary and analysis. *St John's Law Rev* 2002; 76: 5-86.
12. Stebbings P. Shanghai SIPG's million-euro Brazilian 'miracle doctor'. *Agence France Presse*, 30 March 2018. <https://au.news.yahoo.com/shanghai-sipgs-million-euro-brazilian-miracle-doctor-39676897.html>, accessed 30 June 2018.
13. Matheson G. Can team physicians buy credibility? *Phys Sportsmed* 2001; 29(12): 3.
14. Pavitt M. UCI announce appointment of Bigard as medical director. *Inside the Games*, 10 April 2018. <https://www.insidethegames.biz/articles/1063770/uci-announce-appointment-of-bigard-as-medical-director>, accessed 30 June 2018.
15. Palmer D. Nassar sentenced to another 40 to 125 years for abuse of gymnasts. *Inside the Games*, 6 February 2018. <https://www>.

- insidethegames.biz/articles/1061146/nassar-sentenced-to-another-40-to-125-years-for-abuse-of-gymnasts, accessed 30 June 2018.
16. International Federation of Sports Medicine (FIMS). Code of Ethics. <http://www.fims.org/about/code-ethics/>, accessed 30 June 2018.
 17. European Union Agency for Fundamental Rights. Age at which children can consent to medical treatments, including diagnosis and surgery, without parental consent. 14 November 2017. <http://fra.europa.eu/en/publications-and-resources/data-and-maps/minag?dataSource=MINAG,en,62756&media=png&width=740&topic=group05&question=MINAG,HE01&lot=MAP&subset=NONE&subsetValue=NONE&answer=MINAG,HE01&year=2017>, accessed 30 June 2018.
 18. *Minors (Property and Contracts) Act 1979* (NSW), s. 49(2).
 19. Schlam L, Wood J. Informed consent to the medical treatment of minors: law and practice. *Health Matrix: Journal of Law-Medicine* 2000; 10:141.
 20. Hill J. Medical decision making by and on behalf of adolescents: reconsidering first principles. *Journal of Health Care & Policy* 2012; 15:37.
 21. *Gillick v West Norfolk and Wisbech Area Health Authority* [1986] AC 112 (House of Lords, UK).
 22. *Secretary, Department of Health and Community Services v JWB (Marion's Case)* (1992) 175 CLR 218 (High Court of Australia).
 23. *Health and Safety Code*, §1799.102 (2009) (California, USA).
 24. *Good Samaritan Act, 2001*, SO 2001, c. 2 (Ontario, Canada).
 25. *Civil Liability Act 2002* (NSW), Pt 8.
 26. *Bolam v Friern Hospital Management Committee* [1957] 1 WLR 582 (McNair J, Queen's Bench, England).
 27. Australasian College of Sport and Exercise Physicians. Training program. <https://www.acsep.org.au/page/about/education-and-training>, accessed 30 June 2018.
 28. *Wrongs Act 1958* (Vic.), s. 59.
 29. *Hall v Thomas* [2014] EWHC 1625 (High Court Queen's Bench Division, England and Wales), at para. 16.
 30. *Geysen v Australian Capital Territory* [2006] ACTSC 21 (Supreme Court, Australian Capital Territory).
 31. *Robitaille v Vancouver Hockey Club Ltd* (1981) 124 DLR (3d) 228 (Court of Appeal, British Columbia, Canada).
 32. *Hamed v Mills* [2015] EWHC 298 (High Court Queen's Bench Division, England and Wales).
 33. *Welch v Dunsmuir Joint Union High School District* 326 P2d 633 (1958) (Court of Appeal Third District, California, USA).
 34. *Watson v British Boxing Board of Control* [2001] QB 1134 (Court of Appeal, England and Wales).
 35. *Appleton v El Safty* [2007] EWHC 631 (High Court Queen's Bench Division, England and Wales).
 36. *Morrow v Outerbridge* [2009] BCSC 433 (Supreme Court, British Columbia, Canada).
 37. *Hall v Thomas* [2014] EWHC 1625 (High Court Queen's Bench Division, England and Wales).
 38. McKimmie D, Macnamara J. Physiotherapists and medical negligence. *Plaintiff* (1998) April: 24-5.
 39. Opie, H. The team/doctor/athlete legal relationship. *Sports Train Med Rehab* 1991; 2: 287.
 40. *Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information* ('Privacy Rules') issued under the *Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996* (USA), Public Law 104-191.
 41. Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (General Data Protection Regulation), in force 25 May 2018.
 42. *Access to Health Records Act 1990* (UK).
 43. *Health Information Privacy Code* issued under the *Privacy Act 1993* (NZ).
 44. Anderson L, Jackson S. Competing loyalties in sports medicine: threats to medical professionalism in elite, commercial sport. *Int Rev Soc Sport* 2012; 48(2): 238-56.
 45. Keim T. Physicians for professional sports teams: health care under the pressure of economic and commercial interests. *Seton Hall J Sport Law* 1999; 9(1): 196-225.
 46. Polsky S. Winning medicine: professional sports team doctors' conflicts of interest. *J Contemp Health L & Pol'y* 1998; 14(2): 503-29.
 47. Mitten M, Davis T, Smith R et al. *Sports law and regulation*. 4th ed. New York: Wolters Kluwer, 2017: 923.
 48. Barnes J. *The law of hockey*. Toronto, Canada: LexisNexis, 2010: 258.
 49. Reuters. Chelsea's former doctor Eva Carneiro settles case against Jose Mourinho. ABC News Online, 8 June 2016. <http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-06-08/former-chelsea-doctor-eva-carneiro-settles-against-jose-mourinho/7488772?section=sport>.
 50. Osborne B. Legal and ethical implications of athletes' biometric data collection in professional sport. *Marquette Sports L J* 2017; 28(1): 37-84.
 51. Kim WS, Nelson P. Wearable technology fits into professional sport. Data Security Law Blog, 14 May 2018. <https://www.jdsupra.com/legalnews/wearable-technology-fits-into-39987/>, accessed 30 June 2018.
 52. *Crimes Act 1900* (NSW), s. 193Q(2).
 53. *Krueger v San Francisco Forty Niners* 234 Cal Rptr 579, 584 (1987) (Court of Appeal First District, California, USA).
 54. *West Bromwich Albion Football Club Limited v El-Safty* [2006] EWCA Civ 1299 (Court of Appeal, England and Wales).
 55. FIFPro. Alarming number of ex-pros suffer knee damage. 5 April 2018. <https://www.fifpro.org/news/alarming-number-of-ex-pros-suffer-knee-damage/en/>.
 56. Fernandes GS, Parekh SM, Moses J et al. Prevalence of knee pain, radiographic osteoarthritis and arthroplasty in retired professional footballers compared with men in the general population: a cross-sectional study. *Br J Sports Med* 2018; 52(10): 678-83.
 57. Burry HC, Gowland H. Cervical injury in rugby football—a New Zealand survey. *Br J Sports Med* 1981; 15(1): 56-9.

58. Kew T, Noakes TD, Kettles AN et al. A retrospective study of spinal cord injuries in Cape Province rugby players, 1963–1989. *S Afr Med J* 1991; 80: 127–33.
59. Rotem T, Lawson JS, Wilson SF et al. Severe cervical spinal cord injuries related to rugby union and league football in New South Wales 1984–1996. *Med J Aust* 1998; 168(8): 379–81.
60. *Watson v Haines* (1987) Aust Torts Reports 80-094 (Supreme Court of New South Wales).
61. *Van Oppen v Clerk to the Bedford Charity Trustees* [1989] 3 All ER 389 (Court of Appeal, England and Wales).
62. *Hamstra v British Columbia Rugby Union* (1995) 123 DLR (4th) 693 (Court of Appeal, British Columbia, Canada).
63. *Agar v Hyde* (2000) 201 CLR 552 (High Court of Australia).
64. Opie H. The sport administrator's charter: *Agar v Hyde*. *Torts Law J* 2001; 9(2): 131–51.
65. Reboursiere E, Bohu Y, Scrimiere D et al. Impact of the national prevention policy and scrum law changes on the incidence of rugby-related catastrophic cervical spine injuries in French rugby union. *Br J Sports Med* 2018; 52(10): 674–7.
66. Grayson E. *Ethics, injuries and the law in sports medicine*. Oxford: Butterworth Heinemann, 1999: 99–101.
67. Belson K. First NFL concussion payments are approved, but some may miss out. *New York Times*, 4 August 2017. <https://www.nytimes.com/2017/08/04/sports/football/nfl-concussion-settlement-player-registration.html>, accessed 30 June 2018.
68. NFL Concussion Settlement. <https://www.nflconcussionsettlement.com/>, accessed 30 June 2018.
69. Barca J. The NFL's new targeting rule will save football. *Forbes*, 31 March 2018. <https://www.forbes.com/sites/jerrybarca/2018/03/31/the-nfls-new-targeting-rule-will-save-football/#68e49e377d57>, accessed 30 June 2018.
70. Football Players Health Study at Harvard University. 2017. Petrie-Flom Center for Health Law Policy, Biotechnology and Bioethics. <http://petrieflom.law.harvard.edu/research/fphs>, accessed 30 June 2018.
71. Kim S, Connaughton DP, Spengler J et al. Legislative efforts to reduce concussions in youth sports: an analysis of state concussion statutes. *J Legal Aspects Sport* 2017; 27(2): 162–86.
72. Lau C. Leaders and laggards: tackling state legislative responses to the youth sports concussion epidemic. *Fordham L Rev* 2017; 85(6): 2879–913.
73. Shen F. Are youth sports concussion statutes working? *Duquesne L Rev* 2018; 56(1): 7–33.
74. Greenhow A, Gowthorpe L. Head injuries and concussion issues. In: Schulenkorf N, Frawley S, eds. *Critical issues in global sport management*. Abingdon, UK: Routledge, 2017: 93–111.
75. Aubry M, Cantu R, Dvorak J et al. Summary and agreement statement of the 1st International Symposium on Concussion in Sport, Vienna 2001. *Clin J Sport Med* 2002; 12: 6–11.
76. McCrory P, Meeuwisse W, Dvorak J et al. Consensus statement on concussion in sport—the 5th International Conference on Concussion in Sport, held in Berlin, October 2016. *Br J Sports Med* 2017; 51(11): 838–47.
77. Patricios J, Ardern C, Hislop M et al. Implementation of the 2017 Berlin Concussion in Sport Group Consensus Statement in contact and collision sports: a joint position statement from 11 national and international sports organisations. *Br J Sports Med* 2018; 52: 635–41.
78. International Olympic Committee (IOC). Olympic Charter—in force as from 15 September 2017, rule 43. <https://stillmed.olympic.org/media/Document%20Library/OlympicOrg/General/EN-Olympic-Charter.pdf#ga=2.178935524.1759902822.1538638177-159776511.1538035184>.
79. Major League Baseball's Joint Drug Prevention and Treatment Program. <http://www.mlb.com/pa/pdf/jda.pdf>, accessed 30 June 2018.
80. Mitten M, Davis T, Smith R et al. *Sports law and regulation*. 4th ed. New York: Wolters Kluwer, 2017: 511–19.
81. International Convention against Doping in Sport, signed 19 October 2005, 2419 UNTS 201 (entered into force 1 February 2007).
82. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO). International Convention against Doping in Sport. <http://www.unesco.org/new/en/social-and-human-sciences/themes/anti-doping/international-convention-against-doping-in-sport/>, accessed 30 June 2018.
83. World Anti-Doping Agency (WADA). The World Anti-Doping Code (WADC) 2015 with 2018 amendments, art. 20.7. https://www.wada-ama.org/sites/default/files/resources/files/wada_antidoping_code_2018_english_final.pdf.
84. Mitten M, Opie H. 'Sports law': implications for the development of international, comparative and national law and global dispute resolution. *Tulane Law Rev* 2010; 85: 269, 274–83.
85. Kamber M. Development of the role of national anti-doping organisations in the fight against doping: from past to future. *Forensic Sci Int* 2011; 213: 3.
86. David P. *A Guide to the World Anti-Doping Code*. 3rd ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2017.
87. Flint C, Lewis A, Taylor J. The fight against doping in sport: the regulatory framework. In: Lewis A, Taylor J, eds. *Sport: Law and Practice*. 3rd ed. Haywards Heath, UK: Bloomsbury Professional, 2014: 135–204.
88. Flint C, Lewis A, Taylor J. Bringing and defending anti-doping cases. In: Lewis A, Taylor J, eds. *Sport: Law and Practice*. 3rd ed. Haywards Heath, UK: Bloomsbury Professional, 2014: 412–660.
89. World Anti-Doping Agency (WADA). The World Anti-Doping Code (WADC) 2015 with 2018 amendments, comment to art. 2.1.1. https://www.wada-ama.org/sites/default/files/resources/files/wada_anti-doping_code_2018_english_final.pdf.
90. David P. *A guide to the World Anti-Doping Code*. 3rd ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2017: 46–50, 182–3.
91. Viret M. *Evidence in anti-doping at the intersection of science and law*. The Hague, Netherlands: Asser Press, 2016: 727–78.

92. *Raducan v International Olympic Committee* CAS OG/00/011, 28 September 2000 (Court of Arbitration for Sport).
93. *International Ski Federation v Johaug* CAS 2017/A/5015, 21 August 2017 (Court of Arbitration for Sport).
94. Tibballs G. *Great sporting scandals*. London: Robson Books, 2003: 173-5.
95. *Aloyan v International Olympic Committee* CAS 2017/A/4927, 16 June 2017 (Court of Arbitration for Sport).
96. World Anti-Doping Agency (WADA). The World Anti-Doping Code (WADC) 2015 with 2018 amendments, arts 10.4 and 10.5 and comment to art. 10.4. <https://www.wada-ama.org/sites/default/files/resources/files/wada.anti-doping.code.2018.english.final.pdf>.
97. Vines P. Doping as tort: liability of sports supervisors and the problem of consent. In: Hass U, Healey D, eds. *Doping in sport and the law*. Oxford: Hart Publishing, 2016: 189-203.
98. World Anti-Doping Agency (WADA). The World Anti-Doping Code (WADC) 2015 with 2018 amendments, Appendix One. <https://www.wada-ama.org/sites/default/files/resources/files/wada.anti-doping.code.2018.english.final.pdf>.
99. International Federation of Sports Medicine. Position Statement on Drugs in Sport. <http://www.fims.org/files/4414/2056/2561/PS13-Statement-on-Doping-in-Sport.pdf>, accessed 30 June 2018.
100. *Gibilisco v Comitato Olimpico Nazionale Italiano (CONI)* CAS 2007/A/1426, 9 May 2008 (Court of Arbitration for Sport).
101. *United States Anti-Doping Agency v Leinders* AAA No 77-20-1300-0604, 15 January 2015 (American Arbitration Association).
102. World Anti-Doping Agency (WADA). The World Anti-Doping Code (WADC) 2015 with 2018 amendments, art 10. <https://www.wada-ama.org/sites/default/files/resources/files/wada.anti-doping.code.2018.english.final.pdf>.
103. *Medical Board of Australia v Singh* [2017] WASAT 33 (State Administrative Tribunal, Western Australia).
104. Butler N. British doctor who boasted about doping 150 athletes struck off medical register. *Inside the Games*, 9 March 2018.
105. Reuters. Juventus doctor jailed in doping case. *Eurosport*, 26 November 2004.
106. Juventus doctor wins doping appeal. *UEFA.com*, 14 December 2005.
107. Tremlett G. Doping doctor Eufemiano Fuentes given one-year prison sentence. *The Guardian*, 30 April 2013.
108. Haas U. Revising the World Anti-Doping Code. In: Hass U, Healey D, eds. *Doping in sport and the law*. Oxford: Hart Publishing, 2016: 19, 29-31.
109. *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms*, 1982, s. 15(1).
110. *Disability Discrimination Act 1992* (Cth) (Australia).
111. Harcourt P, Unglik H, Cook J. A strategy to reduce illicit drug use is effective in elite Australian football. *Br J Sports Med* 2012; 46(13): 943-5.
112. Charter of the United Nations. 1945. <https://treaties.un.org/doc/publication/ctc/uncharter.pdf>, accessed 29 June 2018.
113. International Charter of Physical Education and Sport (adopted by the UNESCO General Conference at its thirty-eighth session, Paris, 18 November 2015), art. 1.1.
114. International Olympic Committee (IOC). Fundamental Principles of Olympism. Olympic Charter—in force as from 15 September 2017: 11-12. <https://stillmed.olympic.org/media/Document%20Library/OlympicOrg/General/EN-Olympic-Charter.pdf#ga=2.178935524.1759902822.1538638177-159776511.1538035184>.
115. *Sex Discrimination Act 1984* (Cth), s. 42 (Australia).
116. *Human Rights Act 1993* (NZ), s. 49(1).
117. *Equality Act 2010* (UK), s. 195.
118. *Jernakoff v Western Australian Softball Association Inc* (1999) EOC ¶92-981 at 79 231 (Equal Opportunity Tribunal, Western Australia).
119. *Chand v Athletics Federation of India* CAS 2014/A/3759, 24 July 2015 (Court of Arbitration for Sport).
120. Koh B, Adair D, Elphick L. Not by gender, not by sex, but by testosterone saith the IAAF: international athletics and the new female eligibility regulations. *Law In Sport*, 25 May 2018.
121. Caster Semenya challenges the IAAF eligibility regulations for female classification at the Court of Arbitration for Sport. Media release. Court of Arbitration for Sport, 19 June 2018.
122. Imray G. 'IAAF won't drug me': Caster Semenya appeals testosterone ruling. The Associated Press, 29 May 2019. <https://www.cbc.ca/sports/olympics/trackandfield/semenya-appeal-court-of-arbitration-for-sport-1.5154607>
123. International Olympic Committee (IOC). IOC Consensus Meeting on Sex Reassignment and Hyperandrogenism. November 2015. https://stillmed.olympic.org/Documents/Commissions_PDFfiles/Medical_commission/2015-11_ioc_consensus_meeting_on_sex_reassignment_and_hyperandrogenism-en.pdf, accessed 30 June 2018.
124. *Human Rights Code 1990*, s. 10(2) (Ontario, Canada).
125. Werren J. Law, pregnancy and sport: what are the repercussions when a pregnant lady plays? *J Law Med* 2006; 14(1): 45-63.
126. *Gardner v All Australia Netball Association Ltd* (2003) 197 ALR 28 (Federal Magistrates Court, Australia).
127. *PGA Tour Inc v Martin* 532 US 661 (2001) (USA).
128. *Human Rights Act 1993* (NZ), s. 49(3).
129. Magnusson R, Opie H. HIV and hepatitis in sport: a legal framework for resolving hard cases. *Monash Uni L Rev* 1994; 20(2): 214-70.
130. Mitten M. AIDS and athletics. *Seton Hall J Sport Law* 1993; 3(1): 5-40.

CHAPTER 37

1. Raisman A. Twitter, 22 November 2017.
2. Chavez N, Levenson E. Ex-USA gymnastics doctor apologizes, pleads guilty to criminal sexual conduct. CNN, 22 November 2017. <http://www.cnn.com/2017/11/22/us/us-gymnastics-doctor-plea-hearing/index.html>.
3. Brackenridge C, Fasting K. Sexual harassment and abuse in sport: the research context. *J Sex Aggress* 2002; 8(2): 3-15.

4. Mountjoy M, Brackenridge C, Arrington M et al. International Olympic Committee consensus statement: harassment and abuse (non-accidental violence) in sport. *Br J Sports Med* 2016; 50(17): 1019-29.
5. Brackenridge C, Fasting K, Kirby S et al. Protecting children from violence in sport: a review with a focus on industrialized countries. Florence, Italy: UNICEF Innocenti Research Centre, 2010.
6. International Olympic Committee (IOC). Safeguarding athletes from harassment and abuse in sport: IOC Toolkit for IFs and NOCs. 1 January 2018. <https://hub.olympic.org/athlete365/safeguarding/>.
7. Stirling A, Kerr G. The perceived effects of the elite athletes' experiences of emotional abuse in the coach-athlete relationship. *Int J Sport Exerc Psychol* 2013; 11(1): 87-100.
8. Leahy T, Pretty G, Tenenbaum G. Perpetrator methodology as a predictor of traumatic symptomatology in adult survivors of childhood sexual abuse. *J Interpers Violence* 2004; 19(5): 521-40.
9. Marasescu M. The role of hostile and instrumental aggression in sport. *Linguistic Philosophical Investigations* 2014; 13: 170-5.
10. Brackenridge C. *Spoilsports: understanding and preventing sexual exploitation in sport*. London, UK: Routledge, 2001.
11. Brackenridge C. 'He owned me basically . . .' Women's experience of sexual abuse in sport. *Int Rev Sociol Sport* 1997; 32(2): 115-30.
12. Owton H, Sparkes A. Sexual abuse and the grooming process in sport: learning from Bella's story. *Sport Educ Soc* 2017; 22(6): 732-43.
13. International Olympic Committee (IOC). Olympic Movement Medical Code: in force as from 31 March 2016. <https://stillmed.olympic.org/media/Document%20Library/OlympicOrg/IOC/Who-We-Are/Commissions/Medical-and-Scientific-Commission/Olympic-Movement-Medical-Code-31-03-2016.pdf>.
14. Bergeron M, Mountjoy M, Armstrong N et al. International Olympic Committee consensus statement on youth athletic development. *Br J Sports Med* 2015; 49(13): 843-51.
15. Stirling A. Definition and constituents of maltreatment in sport: establishing a conceptual framework for research practitioners. *Br J Sports Med* 2009; 43(14): 1091-9.
16. Mountjoy M, Rhind D, Tiivas A et al. Safeguarding the child athlete in sport: a review, a framework and recommendations for the IOC youth athlete development model. *Br J Sports Med* 2015; 49(13): 883-6.
17. Lang M. Adult-child touch in sport [video file]. In: Turner D. Sports Coach UK. London, UK: 2015. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RzC7RCVxwE&feature=youtu.be%5d>.
18. Dixon N. Trash talking, respect for opponents and good competition. *Sport Ethics Philos* 2007; 1(1): 96-106.
19. Rhind D, Brackenridge CH, Kavanagh EJ et al. #Cyberviolence: developing a typology for understanding virtual maltreatment in sport. In: Rhind D, Brackenridge CH, eds. *Researching and enhancing athlete welfare*. London, UK: Brunel University Press, 2014: 34-43.
20. Tiivas A, Billington-Wood C. *Key themes and integrity threats for elite sport*. London, UK: National Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children, 2015.
21. Rigby K. *New perspectives on bullying*. London, UK: Jessica Kingsley Publishers, 2002.
22. Lundy C. Hazy viewpoints: administrators' perceptions of hazing. *Int J Sport Manag Mark* 2010; 7: 119-31.
23. Fasting K, Brackenridge C, Knorre N. Performance level and sexual harassment prevalence among female athletes in the Czech Republic. *Women in Sport & Physical Activity J* 2010; 19(1): 26-32.
24. Vertommen T, Schipper-van Veldhoven N, Hartill M et al. Sexual harassment and abuse in sport: the NOC*NSF helpline. *Int Rev Sociol Sport* 2015; 50(7): 822-39.
25. Fasting K, Brackenridge C, Sundgot-Borgen J. Prevalence of sexual harassment among Norwegian female elite athletes in relation to sport type. *Int Rev Sociol Sport* 2004; 39(4): 373-86.
26. Parent S, Lavoie F, Thibodeau M et al. Sexual violence experienced in the sport context by a representative sample of Quebec adolescents. *J Interpers Violence* published online 13 April 2015; 1-21. doi: 10.1177/0886260515580366.
27. Leahy T, Pretty G, Tenenbaum G. Prevalence of sexual abuse in organized competitive sport in Australia. *J Sex Aggress* 2004; 16-36.
28. Fasting K, Chroni S, Hervik S et al. Sexual harassment in sport toward females in three European countries. *Int Rev Sociol Sport* 2011; 46(1): 76-89.
29. Kirby S, Greaves L, Hankivisky O. *The dome of silence: Sexual harassment and abuse in sport*. Halifax, Nova Scotia: Fernwood, 2000.
30. Alexander K, Stafford A, Lewis R. *The experiences of children participating in organised sport in the UK*. London, UK: National Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children, 2011.
31. Brackenridge C, Kirby S. Playing safe: assessing the risk of sexual abuse to elite child athletes. *Int Rev Sociol Sport* 1997; 32(4): 407-18.
32. Cense M, Brackenridge C. Temporal and developmental risk factors for sexual harassment and abuse in sport. *Eur Phy Educ Rev* 2001; 7(1): 61-79.
33. Fletcher S. Touching practice and physical education: deconstruction of a contemporary moral panic. *Sport Educ Soc* 2013; 18(5): 694-709.
34. Sundgot-Borgen J, Fasting K, Brackenridge C et al. Sexual harassment and eating disorders in female elite athletes: a controlled study. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2003; 13(5): 330-5.
35. Engebretsen L, Steffen K, Bahr R et al. The IOC Consensus Statement on age determination in high-level young athletes. *Br J Sports Med* 2010; 44(7): 476-84.
36. Kowalski C, Waldron J. Looking the other way: athletes' perceptions of coaches' responses to hazing. *Int J Sports Sci Coach* 2010; 5(1): 87-100.
37. World Anti-Doping Agency (WADA). World Anti-Doping Code. International Standard. The Prohibited List, January 2018. <https://www.wada-ama.org/en/resources/science-medicine/prohibited-list-documents>.
38. World Anti-Doping Agency (WADA). WADA Statement regarding the IOC's decision concerning Russia. 5 December

2017. <https://www.wada-ama.org/en/media/news/2017-12/wada-statement-regarding-the-iocs-decision-concerning-russia>.
39. Tscholl P, Vaso M, Weber A et al. High prevalence of medication use in professional football tournaments including the World Cups between 2002 and 2014: a narrative review with a focus on NSAIDs. *Br J Sports Med* 2015; 49(9): 580-2.
 40. <https://www.iol.co.za/news/world/nassar-may-have-been-most-prolific-child-abuser-in-history-12921447>, accessed 15 February 2019
 41. <https://www.bbc.com/news/world-us-canada-42812984>, accessed 15 February 2019
 42. Maughan R, Depiesse F, Geyer H. The use of dietary supplements by athletes. *J Sports Sci* 2007; 25 Suppl 1: S103-13.
 43. Cross P, Karges J, Horkey M et al. Management of acute sports injuries and medical conditions by South Dakota high school head coaches: assessment via case scenarios. *S D Med* 2012; 65(3): 97-9, 101-5, 107.
 44. Wikipedia contributors. Nodar Kumaritashvili. Wikipedia, 2010. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nodar_Kumaritashvili.
 45. Mountjoy M. Margo Mountjoy on the Larry Nassar tragedy—never again. *BMJ Opinion*, 29 March 2018. <https://blogs.bmj.com/bmj/2018/03/29/margo-mountjoy-on-the-larry-nassar-tragedy-never-again/>.
 46. Fasting K, Brackenridge C, Walseth K. Consequences of sexual harassment in sport for female athletes. *J Sex Aggress* 2002; 8(2): 37-48.
 47. DiFlori J, Benjamin H, Brenner J et al. Overuse injuries and burnout in youth sports: a position statement from the American Medical Society for Sports Medicine. *Clin J Sport Med* 2014; 24(1): 3-20.
 48. Bucchianeri M, Eisenberg M, Wall M et al. Multiple types of harassment: associations with emotional well-being and unhealthy behaviors in adolescents. *J Adolesc Health* 2014; 54(6): 724-9.
 49. Fasting K, Brackenridge C, Walseth K. Women athletes' personal responses to sexual harassment in sport. *J Appl Sport Psychol* 2007; 19(4): 419-33.
 50. Raakman E, Dorsch K, Rhind D. The development of a typology of abusive coaching behaviours within youth sport. *Int J Sports Sci Coach* 2010; 5(4): 503-15.
 51. International Olympic Committee (IOC). Olympic Charter—in force as from 2 August 2015. https://stillmed.olympic.org/Documents/olympic_charter.en.pdf.
 52. International Olympic Committee (IOC). Olympic Agenda 2020. 8 December 2014. <https://stillmed.olympic.org/media/Document%20Library/OlympicOrg/Documents/Olympic-Agenda-2020/Olympic-Agenda-2020-20-Recommendations.pdf#ga=2.227172442.672549019.1514930424-452720843.1503149974>.
 53. International Olympic Committee (IOC). Code of Ethics. 2018. <https://www.olympic.org/code-of-ethics>.
 54. International Olympic Committee (IOC). 7th IOC International Athletes' Forum—Recommendations 8-10 October 2015, Lausanne. 8 October 2015. https://stillmed.olympic.org/Documents/IOC_Executive_Boards_and_Sessions/Executive_Board_Meetings/EB_decision-IAF_recommendations_12_2015.pdf#ga=2.173673700.672549019.1514930424-452720843.1503149974.
 55. Marks S, Mountjoy M, Marcus M. Sexual harassment and abuse in sport: the role of the team doctor. *Br J Sports Med* 2012; 46(13): 905-8.
 56. Stirling A, Bridges E, Cruz L et al. Canadian Academy of Sport and Exercise Medicine Position Paper: Abuse, Harassment, and Bullying in Sport. *Clin J Sport Med* 2011; 21(5): 385-91.
 57. Rhind D, McDermott J, Lambert E et al. A review of safeguarding cases in sport. *Child Abuse Review* published online 18 February 2014; 23. doi: 10.1002/car.2306.
 58. Banyard V, Plante E, Moynihan M. Bystander education: bringing a broader community perspective to sexual violence prevention. *J Community Psychol* 2004; 32(1): 61-79.
 59. Carcillo speaks out on alleged hazing experience in junior hockey, John Chidley-Hill, The Canadian Press, Nov. 26, 2018
 60. <https://www.bbc.com/news/world-us-canada-42894833>
 58. https://www.bbc.com/news/av/world-us-canada-42810609/larry-nassar-victim-how-much-is-a-little-girl-worth:intlink_from_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.bbc.com%2Fnews%2Ftopics%2Fclwx28lpp90t%2Flarry-nassar-sex-abuse-scandal&link_location=live-reporting-map
 59. https://apnews.com/a8e014fb553d4b9682f32d89ea4d71b?utm_campaign=SocialFlow&utm_source=Twitter&utm_medium=APCentralRegion
 60. <https://www.sbnation.com/2018/1/19/16900674/larry-nassar-abuse-timeline-usa-gymnastics-michigan-state> (this has been updated since) https://www.bbc.com/news/world-us-canada-42950478:intlink_from_url=https://www.bbc.com/news/topics/clwx28lpp90t/larry-nassar-sex-abuse-scandal&link_location=live-reporting-story
 61. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Daniel_Carcillo
 62. <https://www.cbc.ca/sports/hockey/nhl/carcillo-hazing-hockey-culture-ohl-abuse-1.4922623>

CHAPTER 38

1. International Liaison Committee on Resuscitation. 2005 International Consensus on Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation and Emergency Cardiovascular Care Science with Treatment Recommendations. Part 8: Interdisciplinary topics. *Resuscitation* 2005; 67(2-3): 305-14.
2. Brown SG. Anaphylaxis: clinical concepts and research priorities. *Emerg Med Australas* 2006; 18(2): 155-69.
3. Heffernan DS, Schermer CR, Lu SW. What defines a distracting injury in cervical spine assessment? *J Trauma* 2005; 59(6): 1396-9.
4. Stiell IG, Wells GA, Vandemheen K et al. The Canadian CT Head Rule for patients with minor head injury. *Lancet* 2001; 357(9266): P1391-6.

5. Davies G, Deakin C, Wilson A. The effect of a rigid collar on intracranial pressure. *Injury* 1996; 27(9): 647-9.
6. Brown JB, Bankey PE, Sangosanya AT et al. Prehospital spinal immobilization does not appear to be beneficial and may complicate care following gunshot injury to the torso. *J Trauma* 2009; 67(4): 774-8.
7. Barkana Y, Stein M, Scope A et al. Prehospital stabilization of the cervical spine for penetrating injuries of the neck—is it necessary? *Injury* 2000; 31(5): 305-9.
8. Kwan I, Bunn F. Effects of prehospital spinal immobilization: a systematic review of randomized trials on healthy subjects. *Prehosp Disaster Med* 2005; 20(1): 47-53.
9. Seamon MJ, Fisher CA, Gaughan J et al. Prehospital procedures before emergency department thoracotomy: 'scoop and run' saves lives. *J Trauma* 2007; 63(1): 113-20.
10. Smith JP, Bodai BI, Hill AS et al. Prehospital stabilization of critically injured patients: a failed concept. *J Trauma* 1985; 25(1): 65-70.
11. Baez AA, Schiebel N. Evidence-based emergency medicine/systematic review abstract. Is routine spinal immobilization an effective intervention for trauma patients? *Ann Emerg Med* 2006; 47(1): 110-12.
12. Hauswald M, Ong G, Tandberg D et al. Out-of-hospital spinal immobilization: its effect on neurologic injury. *Acad Emerg Med* 1998; 5(3): 214-19.
13. Hauswald M, Braude D. Spinal immobilization in trauma patients: is it really necessary? *Curr Opin Crit Care* 2002; 8(6): 566-70.
14. Hauswald M. A re-conceptualisation of acute spinal care. *Emerg Med J* 2013; 30(9): 720-3.
15. Rodrigo G, Castro-Rodriguez J. Anticholinergics in the treatment of children and adults with acute asthma: a systematic review with meta-analysis. *Thorax* 2005; 60(9): 740-6.
16. Balanag VM, Yunus F, Yang PC et al. Efficacy and safety of budesonide/formoterol compared with salbutamol in the treatment of acute asthma. *Pulm Pharmacol Ther* 2006; 19(2): 139-47.
17. Rodrigo GJ, Rodrigo C. Triple inhaled drug protocol for the treatment of acute severe asthma. *Chest* 2003; 123(6): 1908-15.
18. Dolovich MB, Ahrens RC, Hess DR et al. Device selection and outcomes of aerosol therapy: Evidence-based guidelines: American College of Chest Physicians/American College of Asthma, Allergy, and Immunology. *Chest* 2005; 127(1): 335-71.
19. Cates CJ, Welsh EJ, Rowe BH. Holding chambers (spacers) versus nebulisers for beta-agonist treatment of acute asthma. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2013(9): Cd000052.
20. Fernandes RM, Oleszczuk M, Woods CR et al. The Cochrane Library and safety of systemic corticosteroids for acute respiratory conditions in children: an overview of reviews. *Evid Based Child Health* 2014; 9(3): 733-47.
21. Larsen MP, Eisenberg MS, Cummins RO et al. Predicting survival from out-of-hospital cardiac arrest: a graphic model. *Ann Emerg Med* 1993; 22(11): 1652-8.
22. Teasdale G, Jennett B. Assessment of coma and impaired consciousness: a practical scale. *Lancet* 1974; 2(7872): 81-4.
23. Hoffman JR, Schriger DL, Mower W et al. Low-risk criteria for cervical-spine radiography in blunt trauma: a prospective study. *Ann Emerg Med* 1992; 21(12): 1454-60.
24. Hoffman JR, Mower WR, Wolfson AB et al. Validity of a set of clinical criteria to rule out injury to the cervical spine in patients with blunt trauma. National Emergency X-Radiography Utilization Study Group. *N Engl J Med* 2000; 343(2): 94-9.
25. Hoffman JR, Wolfson AB, Todd K et al. Selective cervical spine radiography in blunt trauma: methodology of the National Emergency X-Radiography Utilization Study (NEXUS). *Ann Emerg Med* 1998; 32(4): 461-9.
26. Ropper AH, Gorson KC. Clinical practice. Concussion. *N Engl J Med* 2007; 356(2): 166-72.

CHAPTER 39

1. Holtzhausen LM, Noakes TD. Collapsed ultraendurance athlete: proposed mechanisms and an approach to management. *Clin J Sport Med* 1997; 7(4): 292-301.
2. Armstrong LE, Casa DJ, Millard-Stafford M et al. American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Exertional heat illness during training and competition. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2007; 39(3): 556-72.
3. Noakes TD, Sharwood K, Speedy D et al. Three independent biological mechanisms cause exercise-associated hyponatremia: evidence from 2,135 weighed competitive athletic performances. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 2005; 102(51): 18550-5.
4. Hew-Butler T, Rosner MH, Fowkes-Godek S et al. Statement of the 3rd International Exercise-Associated Hyponatremia Consensus Development Conference, Carlsbad, California, 2015. *Br J Sports Med* 2015; 49(22): 1432-46.
5. Speedy DB, Rogers IR, Noakes TD et al. Diagnosis and prevention of hyponatremia at an ultradistance triathlon. *Clin J Sport Med* 2000; 10(1): 52-8.
6. Reid SA, Speedy DB, Thompson JM et al. Study of hematological and biochemical parameters in runners completing a standard marathon. *Clin J Sport Med* 2004; 14(6): 344-53.

CHAPTER 40

1. Mort A, Godden D. Injuries to individuals participating in mountain and wilderness sports: a review. *Clin J Sport Med* 2011; 21(6): 530-6.
2. Andersen CA, Clarsen B, Johansen TV et al. High prevalence of overuse injury among iron-distance triathletes. *Br J Sports Med* 2013; 47(13): 857-61.
3. Fordham S, Garbutt G, Lopes P. Epidemiology of injuries in adventure racing athletes. *Br J Sports Med* 2004; 38(3): 300-3.
4. Cosca DD, Navazio F. Common problems in endurance athletes. *Am Fam Physician* 2007; 76(2): 237-44.

5. Carlsen KH. Sports in extreme conditions: the impact of exercise in cold temperatures on asthma and bronchial hyper-responsiveness in athletes. *Br J Sports Med* 2012; 46(11): 796-9.
6. Akerman AP, Tipton M, Minson CT et al. Heat stress and dehydration in adapting for performance: good, bad, both or neither? *Temperature (Austin)* 2016; 3(3): 412-36.
7. Racinais S, Cocking S, Périard JD. Sports and environmental temperature: from warming-up to heating-up. *Temperature (Austin)* 2017; 4(3): 227-57.
8. Ranchordas MK. Nutrition for adventure racing. *Sports Med* 2012; 42(11): 915-27.
9. Zalcmán I, Guarita HV, Juzwiak CR et al. Nutritional status of adventure racers. *Nutrition* 2007; 23(5): 404-11.
10. Wasserman DH. Four grams of glucose. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 2009; 296(1): E11-21.
11. Caldwell AR, Tucker MA, Butts CL et al. Effect of caffeine on perceived soreness and functionality following an endurance cycling event. *J Strength Cond Res* 2017; 31(3): 638-43.
12. Sökmen B, Armstrong LE, Kraemer WJ et al. Caffeine use in sports: considerations for the athlete. *J Strength Cond Res* 2008; 22(3): 978-86.
13. Campbell I. Macronutrients, minerals, vitamins and energy. *Anaesth Intens Care Med* 2017; 18(3): 141-6.
14. Bates GP, Miller VS. Sweat rate and sodium loss during work in the heat. *J Occup Med Toxicol* 2008; 3:4.
15. Barrero A, Erola P, Bescós R. Energy balance of triathletes during an ultra-endurance event. *Nutrients* 2014; 7(1): 209-22.
16. Goulet ED. Dehydration and endurance performance in competitive athletes. *Nutr Rev* 2012; 70 Suppl 2: S132-6.
17. Almond CS, Shin AY, Fortescue EB et al. Hyponatremia among runners in the Boston Marathon. *N Engl J Med* 2005; 352(15): 1550-6.
18. Armstrong LE, Johnson EC, McKenzie AL et al. Ultraendurance cycling in a hot environment: thirst, fluid consumption and water balance. *J Strength Cond Res* 2015; 29(4): 869-76.
19. Wharam PC, Speedy DB, Noakes TD et al. NSAID use increases the risk of developing hyponatremia during an ironman triathlon. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2006; 38(4): 618-22.
20. Page AJ, Reid SA, Speedy DB. Exercise-associated hyponatremia, renal function and nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug use in an ultraendurance mountain run. *Clin J Sport Med* 2007; 17(1): 43-8.
21. Banfi G, Colombini A, Lombardi G et al. Metabolic markers in sports medicine. *Adv Clin Chem* 2012; 56: 1-54.
22. Zimmerman JL, Shen MC. Rhabdomyolysis. *Chest* 2013; 144(3): 1058-65.
23. Martin B, Haney R. Self-selected exercise intensity is unchanged by sleep loss. *Eur J Appl Physiol Occup Physiol* 1982; 49(1): 79-86.
24. Burson R, Moran K. Hypoglycemia treatment. *Home Healthc Nurse* 2014; 32(7): 437.
25. Arnold P, Paxton RA, McNorton K et al. The effect of a hypoglycemia treatment protocol on glycemic variability in critically ill patients. *J Intensive Care Med* 2015; 30(3): 156-60.
26. Townes DA, Talbot TS, Wedmore IS et al. Event medicine: injury and illness during an expedition-length adventure race. *J Emerg Med* 2004; 27(2): 161-5.
27. Lewin J, Maconochie I. Capillary refill time in adults. *Emerg Med J* 2008; 25(6): 325-6.
28. Smith JS. Compartment syndrome. *JAAPA* 2013; 26(9): 48-9.
29. Brandenburg WE, Levandowski W, Califf T et al. Animal, microbial and fungal borne skin pathology in the mountain wilderness: a review. *Wilderness Environ Med* 2017; 28(2): 127-38.
30. Murray CK. Field wound care: prophylactic antibiotics. *Wilderness Environ Med* 2017; 28(2S): S90-102.
31. Auerbach PS. *Auerbach's Wilderness Medicine*. 7th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Elsevier, 2016.